

Oracle  
**Primavera Unifier**  
**General Administration Guide**

**Version 22**  
February 2024

Oracle Primavera Unifier General Administration Guide

Copyright © 1998, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

# Contents

---

<b>Getting Started with General Administration Guide .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Security Considerations.....</b>	<b>15</b>
Authentication: How Users Sign On.....	16
Authorization: What Users Can Access .....	16
Endpoint Security .....	17
Confidentiality.....	18
Integration with Other Applications.....	18
Security for Developers - API Security.....	18
Establishing Security Contacts .....	18
<b>Base Currency Confirmation.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Companies.....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Administrators .....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Permission-Based Security .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin).....</b>	<b>27</b>
User Administration.....	29
General Administration .....	30
Data Structure Setup .....	31
uDesigner.....	32
Configuration .....	34
Integrations.....	36
Standards & Libraries .....	37
Configuration Package Management.....	38
System Information .....	39
Templates .....	40
Company Workspace .....	41
Programs.....	42
Company Sponsored Projects (Standard).....	42
Company Sponsored Shells.....	42
<b>Program Landing Page (Admin).....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Shell Landing Page (Admin).....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Project Landing Page (Admin).....</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>Queries.....</b>	<b>51</b>
How Queries Work .....	51
Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries.....	52
Field Value Comparison .....	53
Date Plus or Minus.....	53

Date Difference .....	54
Compare Date Fields .....	54
Dynamic Date Value.....	55
Between Dates .....	56
Assignee Filter Query Condition.....	56
Query Based Data Element (QBDE).....	57
Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE.....	59
<b>Dashboards in Unifier .....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>Self-Service Portal.....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Access Control and AutoVue Stamps .....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>Adding &amp; Managing Partner Companies.....</b>	<b>67</b>
Add a Partner Company .....	67
Remove a Partner Company.....	68
View Partner Company Profile .....	68
<b>Access Company Details (Edit Company Window).....</b>	<b>69</b>
Edit Company (General Tab).....	69
Edit Company (Address Tab).....	74
Manage Company Addresses (Address Tab).....	77
Edit Company (Security Tab).....	77
Manage Company Password Policy (Security tab) .....	81
Edit Company (Contact Tab) .....	82
Manage Support and eLearning Contact Information (Contact Tab).....	83
Edit Company (E-Signatures Tab).....	84
Edit Company (Outgoing E-mails Tab).....	87
<b>Background Jobs .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>Event Audit Log.....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Event Notifications.....</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>uDesigner Overview .....</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>User Administration .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Owner Company or Sponsor Company.....	99
Partner Company or Member Company.....	100
Assigning Application Access (Cloud Only).....	101
Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels .....	101
Importing User Attribute Form .....	102
Adding and Managing Company Users .....	103
Add a New Company User .....	106
Collaborator User .....	109
Delete a User .....	113
Import Company Users (Add Users or Update Users) .....	113
Export User Records.....	115

---

Manage User Login Information (Security Tab).....	116
Manage a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab).....	117
Edit User Permissions (Permissions Tab) .....	117
View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs).....	118
Designate a Proxy User (Proxy Tab).....	118
Send Email to a Company User .....	120
Unlock a Locked User Account.....	120
Change the Status of Multiple Company Users.....	121
View or Print User Audit Log .....	121
Reactivating Users .....	121
Creating Partner Companies, Users, and Permission Settings (On-Premises Only) .....	123
Creating Partner Companies and Users (Cloud Only) .....	126
Adding and Managing Partner Company Users.....	126
User Type .....	126
Adding a Partner Company User .....	127
Managing Partner Company User: Status, Groups, and Permissions.....	130
Changing the Status for Multiple Partner Users.....	131
Importing and Exporting Company and Partner Users.....	132
Reactivating Users .....	133
Adding and Managing Groups .....	134
Create a New Group.....	134
Add Users to a Group (Members Tab).....	135
Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab) .....	136
Delete a Group .....	136
Integration Users .....	137
Creating Integration Users.....	137
Updating Permissions for Integration Users.....	142
Printing and Exporting Integration Users .....	142
Access Control for Integration Users.....	143
Managing Users in Bulk .....	143
Change User Group Assignments or Add New Users in Bulk .....	144
Update Multiple Company or Partner Users .....	144
Creating and Managing User Preference Templates .....	145
Create a User Preferences Template.....	145
Update Users with User Preferences Template.....	146
View Update Users History.....	146
Cancel a User Update Request .....	147
Creating an Approved Email List for Project/Shell Mailboxes .....	147
Editing, Deleting, and Finding Email Addresses.....	149
Importing and Exporting Email Addresses.....	150
Managing Permissions and Access Control.....	152
Permission Tab versus Access Control .....	153
Access Control .....	153

---

Permissions Tab .....	153
Edit User or Group Permissions using Access Control .....	153
Create or Edit a Permission Template .....	154
Generate and Print an Access Information Report .....	155
Announcements Node.....	156
Announcement Properties .....	157
Access Control for the Announcements Node.....	157
Site Administrator Announcements Log .....	158
Working with the License Manager.....	158
View License Manager Terms and Usage .....	159
Set Up License Manager Scheduled Runs and Notifications.....	161
Print License Manager Information.....	162
View or Print the License Manager Audit Log.....	162
Running System Usage Reports .....	163
Run a System Usage Report.....	164
System Usage Report Types .....	165
Setting Permissions for Inbox.....	179
Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments.....	180
Task Reassignment (Company and Project).....	180
Active User Tasks .....	181
Inactive User Tasks .....	184
Reassigning Tasks (Workflow).....	186
Reassigning Tasks (Scenarios).....	188
Views .....	189
Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Company).....	191
Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Project).....	192
Reassigning Tasks Access Control.....	192
New Assignee Email Notifications.....	193
<b>Program Administration .....</b>	<b>195</b>
Creating and Managing Programs.....	195
Creating a Project.....	195
Grant Permission to Administer Projects or Project Templates .....	195
Create a Project by Copying a Template or Project.....	196
Create a New Project Manually .....	197
Add Cost Sheet.....	198
Manage Projects .....	198
Activate or Deactivate a Project .....	198
Creating a Program .....	199
Defining Program Properties .....	199
Define Program General Properties (General tab).....	199
Add or Remove Projects or Shells From a Program (Projects tab).....	200
Setting up Program Progress Tracking (Progress tab).....	201

---

Add Links to Other Program-Related Web Pages (Links tab) .....	202
Program User Administration.....	202
Add Users or Groups to a Program.....	202
Grant Program Permissions (Access Control).....	203
<b>Project Administration .....</b>	<b>205</b>
Creating and Managing Projects .....	205
How to create and setup a project.....	205
Creating a Project Template .....	206
Access project templates.....	206
Create a project template .....	206
Create a project template by copying a template or project.....	207
Set up modules in the project template.....	208
Manage Project Templates .....	210
Defining Project (and Project Template) Properties.....	211
Define general project properties (General tab).....	211
Define project location (Location tab).....	213
Add project currencies (Standards tab) .....	214
Add a project image (Standards tab) .....	215
Distribute an External Email Address for the Project (Standards Tab) .....	215
Set up project progress tracking (Progress tab).....	217
Add links to other project-related web pages (Links tab).....	218
Select a project custom attribute (Custom tab) .....	218
Create a Project Calendar (Calendar Tab) .....	219
Modify a Project Calendar.....	220
Company Sponsored Projects (Standards Tab) E-Signatures.....	221
Updating Projects .....	221
General procedure for updating project information .....	222
Update users .....	222
Update groups.....	223
Update Business Processes and BP Setups .....	224
Update User-Defined Reports.....	226
Update access control .....	227
Update cost sheet columns in a project .....	228
Cost Column Project Update Rules .....	228
Update Schedule of Values (SOV) Structure.....	229
Update commitment funding structure .....	230
Update Cash Flow Curve Properties and Permissions.....	231
Update project cost or fund rules.....	232
Update gates setups.....	233
View update history.....	234
Cancel a project update request.....	235
Managing Member Companies .....	235
Add a member company to a project.....	235
View member company profile.....	236

---

Remove a member company from a project.....	236
Managing Project Users and Groups.....	236
Add a user to a project.....	237
View or edit a project user's profile.....	238
Create and Manage Project Groups.....	239
Grant project user permissions through Project Access Control.....	240
Generate and print access information report.....	240
Setting up Automatic Status Update.....	240
Create an Automatic Project Status Update Setup.....	241
Choose the Order of Non-active Statuses (Settings Tab).....	242
Define Status Change Query and Trigger Conditions (Settings Tab).....	242
Define Project Status Update Schedule (Schedule Tab).....	243
Activate or Deactivate an Auto-update Status Setup.....	244
Set Permissions for Automatic Update of Project Status.....	244
<b>Setting up Gates.....</b>	<b>244</b>
Example of a Gates Setup and Conditions.....	245
Define the Project Phase List.....	246
Create a Gates Setup.....	246
Add Project Phases to the Gates Setup (Settings Tab).....	246
Configure Gates Conditions.....	247
Configure Gate Elements.....	248
Change the Order of Project Phases.....	249
Define Gates Runs Schedule (Schedule Tab).....	249
Activate or Deactivate a Gates Setup.....	250
Set User Permissions for Gates.....	250
<b>Unifier Activity Manager.....</b>	<b>251</b>
Activity Manager Permissions.....	251
Master Rate Sheet Permissions.....	252
<b>About Consent Notices (Administrator).....</b>	<b>255</b>
About Personal Information.....	255
Cookies in the system.....	256
Permission Control for Consent Notice.....	256
Your Responsibilities.....	257
Personal Information (PI) Data in the system.....	257
Configuring Consent Notices.....	257
Configuring Consent Notices for User Signing In through Web.....	258
Auditing Consent Notices for Users Signing In through Web.....	259
Configuring Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web.....	261
Auditing Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web.....	262
<b>Translating Custom Strings (Internationalization).....</b>	<b>265</b>
Internationalization Node Properties.....	266
Internationalizing Environments.....	268



---

Translating Methods .....	269
Assigning Permissions .....	271
Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings.....	272
Administration Mode.....	273
Internationalization and CSV Files .....	274
Internationalization and Web Services .....	275
Number formatting of data .....	276
Get Web Services .....	276
Internationalization (Email Notifications) .....	277
Internationalization (Support for Tools) .....	277
Internationalization (BI Publisher Custom Reports).....	278
Internationalization (Dashboards).....	279
Internationalization (Help Files).....	279
Internationalization (Spell Check) .....	279
Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats) .....	279
Internationalization (Audit Log) .....	280
<b>Configuring and Publishing BI Publisher Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports).....</b>	<b>281</b>
Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview .....	282
Assigning Roles and Permissions to BI Publisher User to Publish and Run Reports.....	288
Creating Data Model (.XDM) File .....	288
Custom Templates Windows Log .....	288
BI Publisher Report Levels.....	292
Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) .....	293
Creating BI Publisher Custom Print.....	296
Custom Print Window (General tab).....	296
Custom Print Window (Template File tab) .....	297
Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab) .....	299
Creating Custom Email Template.....	300
Publishing BI Publisher Custom Print.....	303
Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print.....	304
Creating BI Publisher Custom Report.....	305
Custom Report Window (General tab) .....	305
Custom Report Window (Views tab).....	307
Custom Report Window (Query tab).....	308
Custom Report Window (Parameters tab) .....	310
Custom Report Window (Template File tab).....	312
Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab).....	313
Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office .....	313
Building Report Template (RTF).....	314
Creating a Report with Line Items.....	315
Formatting Data.....	316
Adding Summary Page to Report.....	317
Adding a Chart .....	318

---

Adding Headers and Footers .....	319
Adding BI Fields to RTF File Header or Footer .....	322
Importing a Template .....	322
Adding a Report to Navigator.....	323
Setting Permissions on Report .....	323
Running the Report .....	323
Advanced BI Publisher Functions.....	323
Publishing BI Publisher Custom Report .....	324
Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation .....	324
Setting Permissions for Custom Reports.....	325
Running a Report.....	326
Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report.....	326
Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates .....	327
Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration.....	327
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template .....	328
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template .....	328
Adding a Dynamic Image in BI Publisher Report.....	329
Adding Rich Text Data Element in BI Publisher Report and Custom Print.....	330
Connect to the Database .....	331
<b>Configuring Project Numbering, Cost Codes, and Status .....</b>	<b>333</b>
Create and Manage Project Categories (Organize Projects).....	333
<b>Configuring the User Mode Navigator.....</b>	<b>337</b>
Create a New User Mode Navigator Configuration .....	340
Create a New Grouping Node .....	341
Rename a Grouping Node .....	341
Change the Icon of a Grouping Node .....	342
Move Nodes within the Navigator .....	342
Remove Unused Modules from the Navigator .....	343
Delete a Grouping Node.....	343
Deploying a Navigator Configuration.....	344
Delete a Navigator Configuration .....	344
Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration .....	344
<b>Unifier Mobile Application.....</b>	<b>347</b>
<b>Unifier and Other Oracle Applications.....</b>	<b>349</b>
Unifier and Primavera Analytics .....	351
Analytics Node.....	352
Analytics Log Properties.....	353
Analytics Log (Business Process) Setup .....	353
Analytics Log (Cash Flow) Setup.....	359
Analytics Log (Cost Sheet) Setup .....	361
Analytics Log (Generic Cost Sheet) Setup .....	364
Analytics Log (P6 Summary Sheets) .....	365

---

Analytics Log (Shells) .....	367
Analytics Log (Space Manager) .....	369
Data Mapping - Space Types Tab .....	371
Data Mapping - Level Tab .....	374
Analytics Log (Vendors).....	377
Scheduling Setup .....	378
Access Control Changes for Analytics Node in User Mode Access .....	380
Analytics Subject Areas and Unifier Data .....	380
Granting Permissions to Setup Analytics.....	381
Analytics and Dashboards .....	382
Accessing the Unifier Analytics Dashboard in OBI .....	383
Accessing Unifier from OBI server .....	383
Action Links (from OBI to Unifier) .....	383
Accessing Analytics from Unifier .....	384
Publishing Unifier Data to Analytics .....	385
Unifier Configurator and OBI Server for On-Premises.....	386
Analytics Block.....	386
Analytics Block and Shell Templates .....	387
Unifier and Primavera P6.....	389
P6 Data Sources Node.....	390
P6 Activity Data .....	393
P6 Activity Picker Query Configuration.....	393
P6 Data and Cash Flow Templates .....	395
Unifier and Primavera Gateway .....	396
Unifier Objects and Gateway .....	396
Gateway Objects and Unifier Provider Objects.....	397
Gateway Node in Unifier .....	401
Business Objects Node in Unifier.....	404
Deploy to Gateway.....	405
History .....	407
Find .....	408
Configuring Permissions for Business Objects.....	408
Unifier Provider, Unifier, and Gateway .....	409
Project/Shell .....	410
Project/Shell Data Dictionary .....	410
Project/Shell Business Flow .....	411
Project/Shell Synchronization .....	412
Project/Shell End-to-End Solution .....	412
Business Processes .....	414
Business Processes Data Dictionary.....	414
Summary Payment Application (SPA) SOV type BPs .....	424
Unifier Provider BP Objects and Gateway Objects.....	426
Business Processes Business Flow.....	428
Business Processes Synchronization.....	431

---

Business Processes End-to-End Solution .....	431
Roles .....	433
Roles Data Dictionary.....	434
Roles Business Flow.....	434
Roles Business Flow (Destination App Parameters).....	435
Roles Synchronization.....	435
Roles End-to-End Solution .....	435
Resources .....	435
Resources Data Dictionary .....	436
Resources Business Flow .....	436
Resources Synchronization .....	437
Resources End-to-end Solution .....	437
CBS Codes .....	437
Unifier and Primavera Cloud.....	437
Connect.....	440

# Getting Started with General Administration Guide

---

Within our documentation, some content might be specific for cloud deployments while other content is relevant for on-premises deployments. Any content that applies to only one of these deployments is labeled accordingly.

The *Unifier General Administration Guide* explains how the Company Administrator should use uDesigner Overview the general options that are available in the **Admin** mode of operation.

Depending on permissions, among other tasks, the Company Administrators can:

- ▶ Create or modify projects and programs
- ▶ Create data definitions for custom attributes on BP forms
- ▶ Activate business process schemas
- ▶ Define record numbering schemas
- ▶ Create users and groups and grant their permissions
- ▶ Set up templates
- ▶ Add currencies

For more detail about Company Administrator, see *Administrators in Unifier* (on page 23).

Access to Oracle Primavera Unifier functionality is granted through permissions.

A Company Administrator can set permission from the following modules:

- ▶ **Access Control**
- ▶ **Company User**
- ▶ **User Administration > Groups**
- ▶ **Standards & Libraries > Permissions**

The ability to utilize a specific function in Unifier depends on permissions settings granted by the Company Administrator, set in **Admin** mode.

There are two modes of operation:



- ▶ **Admin (Administration) mode**

Company Administrator work in **Admin** mode to set up, for example, company, program, and project or shell properties, user permissions, templates for major features, data structures, and configure and set up business process (BP) workflows.

- ▶ **User mode**

Users spend most of their time in the **User** mode. The User mode allows users perform the day-to-day activities, collaborate through business processes and Mailbox, maintain, for example, the Cost Manager, Schedule Manager, and Document Manager, and run reports.

The Unifier User Help explains how to use the options that are available in the **User** mode of operation.

You can switch between modes using the mode icons (  **User** mode and  **Admin** mode). These options are not available for the **Home** workspace.



# Security Considerations

---

For any company that deals with sensitive data, keeping it secure is crucial to success. While hosting Unifier data on the Oracle Cloud provides security measures, it cannot do everything. For example, it cannot prevent phishing attempts or other attacks that exploit gaps in its users' security awareness. That is why it is important for everyone who works with Oracle Primavera Unifier, whether hosted on-premises or on the Oracle Cloud, to understand what they can do to keep data secure.

## Who this information is for

This guide (the *Unifier Administration Guide*) and the *Unifier Integration Interface Guide* contain comprehensive information on administrative features, including those related to security.

This section is for anyone who uses, manages, or is just interested in the system. If you are a security expert or administrator, this is a good place to start. It should help you see the big security picture and understand the most important guidelines related to security in Unifier.

For further information on configuring your on-premises Unifier environment securely, refer to the *Unifier Security Guide for On-Premises*.

## Some Security Basics

We use the term administrator to refer to anyone who is responsible for managing a company's data and who can access that data. For our purposes, administrators includes a wide variety of IT professionals, from those who define roles in the Primavera Unifier application to those who manage company servers.

An end user is anyone who uses Primavera Unifier to do their job. This includes project managers, subcontractors, general contractors, and everyone else who logs into Primavera Unifier from an office or jobsite to get their work done.

### Administrators

- ▶ Set up Single Sign-On (SSO) and enable multi-factor authentication to minimize the number of passwords that users have to remember and to consolidate risk.
- ▶ Educate users on how they can avoid unwittingly helping hackers. One of the best ways application administrators and security advocates can help users is by helping them to prevent security breaches.
- ▶ Use a VPN to encrypt data being sent over the internet.
- ▶ Stay up-to-date about security trends and best practices.

### End users

- ▶ Follow security guidelines created by their companies and the administrators of any network applications they use.
- ▶ Use strong passwords. The more random-looking the better, and avoid reusing passwords.

- ▶ Learn to recognize phishing. Phishing is when someone disguises an email or some other transmission as a legitimate message in an attempt to get a user to reveal sensitive information. For example, a hacker may send you an email disguised to look like an email from your employer requesting login information. These attacks are becoming more sophisticated, but you can still protect yourself by making sure any emails you receive or websites you visit are legitimate before using them to share sensitive information.

## In This Section

---

Authentication: How Users Sign On.....	16
Authorization: What Users Can Access .....	16
Endpoint Security .....	17
Confidentiality .....	18
Integration with Other Applications .....	18
Security for Developers - API Security.....	18
Establishing Security Contacts .....	18

## Authentication: How Users Sign On

Authentication refers to the way users sign on.

If possible, Administrators should implement Single Sign-on (SSO).

SSO reduces the number of passwords the users must remember. It can also be used to enable multi-factor login, which is when users are asked to provide some verification in addition to their passwords, like a code that they receive via text or email.

---

**Note:** For Unifier On-Premises customers, the system only supports integration with the Oracle Identity Manager.

---

To learn how to change the authentication settings, refer to the "Authentication Options for Primavera Unifier" section of the *Unifier Security Guide for On-Premises*.

## Authorization: What Users Can Access

Authorization refers to what users can access. The authorization to use the system is based on permissions. Permissions are managed by the administrator. The administrators must grant permissions to all appropriate users, carefully.

**Administrators:** There are different types or levels of administrators, and they have various responsibilities, including (but not limited to) the end-to-end administration of Unifier.



**Permissions:** Unifier offers a flexible yet powerful permission-based security system, as opposed to role-based security. Role-based security by definition limits the user to a fixed set of functions or tasks. With permission-based security, access to all modules, functions, and tasks are controlled by granting each user any combination of permissions. These permissions consist of the ability to access specific tasks, and to perform specific actions within those tasks, such as create, modify, and view.

Permissions are granted to **Users**, or to **Groups**, to allow them access to features or functionalities.

**Users:** Individuals who use a functionality, if they have the permission granted to them to do so, by the administrator.

**Groups:** The **Groups** option makes it easier for the administrators to assign permission sets to multiple users (a group of users) at the same time. The administrators can use **Groups** to group users who will be using the same functionality, and assign the same permissions to all users in the group. Anytime a new person comes onto the project or shell, the administrator can assign the new person to a group, and the new person's permissions will be set automatically.

Specific permission settings are described in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.

## Endpoint Security

From laptops to cellphones, organizations have to keep track of data on more devices than ever, and more devices means more risk. It is important to implement Enterprise Mobility Management (EMM) tools and policies.

### Inherent Risks and Practical Policies

No automated security system or protocol can make a system fully secure if those with legitimate access exploit it for illegitimate purposes or if a device falls into the wrong hands. Here are some general "common sense" guidelines you should follow when it comes to endpoint security:

#### **Use good mobile device management (MDM) software.**

MDM systems can help your organization secure the devices where its sensitive data might end up.

#### **Grant security permission conservatively.**

Do not give everyone permission to everything just to avoid perceived complexity. Remember, one breach can be many times more costly and time consuming than setting and following standard security protocols.

#### **Organize permission sets and credentials so they can be edited quickly.**

Keep user groups and their permissions organized and easy to manage. Use descriptive names for permission sets, and organize them logically to make it easier for you or anyone else to manage them quickly and confidently.

#### **Keep up with organizational changes.**

If a user no longer needs access to a part of the app, for whatever reason, update that user's permissions accordingly.

### **Use timeout settings.**

Administrators can limit how long mobile applications and APIs remain connected to the server after a user signs in. See the ***Unifier Mobile Application*** (on page 347) topic in this guide for more details.

## **Confidentiality**

Confidentiality ensures that only the authorized users see the stored and transmitted information. In addition to the documentation included with other applications and hardware components, follow the Unifier-specific guidance below.

- ▶ For data in transit, use SSL/TLS to protect network connections among modules. If you use SSO authentication, ensure that you use LDAP to connect to the directory server.
- ▶ For data at rest, refer to the documentation included with the database server for instructions on securing the database.

## **Integration with Other Applications**

The ability to connect and exchange information with other apps is powerful, but it also presents some potential security issues that administrators must manage. It is important to understand which data flows between applications to ensure compliance with policies and regulations related to security and privacy.

For more information on integration, refer to the *Unifier Integration Interface Guide*.

## **Security for Developers - API Security**

With APIs, developers can use some of the data and functionality of Unifier outside of the limitations—and relative safety—of the Unifier environment. This opens many possibilities. But as with any situation where data can move in potentially unpredictable ways, it presents risk. For more information on integration, refer to the *Unifier Integration Interface Guide*.

## **Establishing Security Contacts**

While the apps used by your organization may have some security features of their own, most security issues ultimately come down to the people who use them. When your company establishes its security procedures, it is important to also establish in-house security experts to whom other members can turn when they have security questions. Security points of contact should be continuously learning about security trends and how they can educate users to keep their data and network secure. Security contacts should also routinely update and maintain protocols that suit the security needs of their organizations.

## Base Currency Confirmation

---

The Base Currency is the default currency used by the company. The Base Currency is set by Oracle when Primavera Unifier is first provisioned. Because the type of currency plays a large role in nearly all financial functions, the base currency cannot be changed after data has been entered into the application or data issues may arise.

When an administrator logs into the application for the first time, a confirmation alert is displayed on screen with the following message:

"The Base Currency of your company is <Currency Name> (<Currency Code>). This currency cannot be changed. If you want to change this currency, you must contact your Oracle team immediately before creating any data."



# Companies

---

The following is a list, and description of, company types in Unifier:

- ▶ Owner Company (also referred to as the Sponsor Company)
- ▶ Partner Company
- ▶ Member Company

The following explains each company type in detail.

## Owner Company (Sponsor Company)

The entity that engages in business and has complete control (or ownership) of the application. An Owner Company (Sponsor Company), commissions projects or shells. Projects and shells are created under the Owner Company.

---

**Note:** Projects and shells are a collaboration space allowing users to collaborate and coordinate efforts during the execution of a project.

---

A Sponsor Company may have one, many, or no partners.

## Partner Company

A Partner Company is a consultant, a contractor, or a vendor company which is associated with a Sponsor Company. A Partner Company may work with the Sponsor Company on all, or only some, of the Sponsor Company projects or shells.

## Member Company

When a Partner Company participates in a project or shell, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company, and the Partner Company users that are added to the project or shell become the Member Company users.

---

**Note:** Project and shell access is limited to the users (including Sponsor Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.

---

The application allows adding Partner Company or Member Company to enable project users to collaborate on (and coordinate) the execution of a project.



# Administrators

---

**Note:** The following information is based on the default settings and typical use of Unifier.

There are different types, or levels, of administrators and they include:

- ▶ Site Administrator (also referred to as the System Administrator)
- ▶ Company Administrator
- ▶ Project or Shell Administrator

The following explains each administrator type in detail.

## Site Administrator (also referred to as the System Administrator)

A Site Administrator is responsible for the end-to-end administration.

**Note:** For cloud customers, the Oracle Primavera Technical Team performs the Site Administrator function. For on-premises customers, the customer performs the Site Administrator function.

The Site Administrator's tasks include:

- ▶ Loading modules.
- ▶ Loading certain system reports.
- ▶ Managing the License Manager.
- ▶ Performing basic system administration tasks, including unlocking locked user accounts.
- ▶ Performing Company Administrator and Project/Shell Administrator functions, if requested.
- ▶ Changing the Authentication Key.

## Company Administrator

Generally, a Company Administrator administers the Owner Company (Sponsor Company) functions. For more information about Owner Company see **User Administration** (on page 99).

The Company Administrator can perform user tasks, also.

**Note:** Except where noted, the Company Administrator cannot perform tasks designated for the Site Administrator.

A Company Administrator typically performs the following tasks, depending on the permission:

- ▶ Creating multiple partner companies in the Owner Company.
- ▶ Creating users for each partner companies in the Owner Company.
- ▶ Modifying the company properties, including Company Workspace
- ▶ Managing company details such as contact information.
- ▶ Managing company-level users, groups, and granting permissions.
- ▶ Managing Partner Company (or Member Company) status.

- ▶ Managing Partner Company (or Member Company) users.
- ▶ Creating cross-project or cross-Shell reports.
- ▶ Creating, and maintaining, Data Definitions (DDs) and Data Elements (DEs).
- ▶ Activating a Business Process schema.
- ▶ Defining record numbering scheme.
- ▶ Defining the company exchange rate and currencies.
- ▶ Creating programs, projects, and shells.
- ▶ Managing project organization (categories) and shell organization (types).
- ▶ Setting up templates.
- ▶ Setting up and managing data structure.
- ▶ Configuring the User mode Navigator (the setup of the left-hand Navigator in User mode: **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Configuration > User Mode Navigator**).

In Unifier, you can have multiple company administrators.

The Company Administrator group, which can contain multiple company administrators, is automatically created when the Owner Company (Sponsor Company) is created.

This Company Administrator group has preset permissions. These permissions can be changed as needed.

#### Examples

- ▶ If new business processes are added.
- ▶ If new modules are added.
- ▶ If the Company Administrator assists in administration of other modules such as projects or shells.

### **Project Administrator or Shell Administrator (Project/Shell Administrator)**

Project/Shell Administrators manage project-level or shell-level administration tasks, and may also administer programs for projects. A project or shell administrator will add existing users to projects and/or project/shell groups, restrict access within specific projects, set up the project or shell cost/funding/Schedule of Value (SOV)/schedule sheets, and set up business processes.

Project or Shell Administrators typically:

- ▶ Administer projects or shells they are a member of
- ▶ Add Project or Shell Users, create Groups and grant Permissions
- ▶ Create and modify the Cost Sheet
- ▶ Create Business Process Setups and define workflows
- ▶ May also manage programs as a Program Administrator (for projects only)

To access company administration functions, see ***Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin)***.



## Permission-Based Security

---

Unifier offers a flexible yet powerful permission-based security system, as opposed to role-based security. Role-based security by definition limits the user to a fixed set of functions or tasks. With permission-based security, access to all modules, functions and tasks are controlled by granting each user any combination of permissions.

For ease of use, permissions can be set for both individuals and for groups of users. You can even copy permissions from one user to another, and then make modifications.

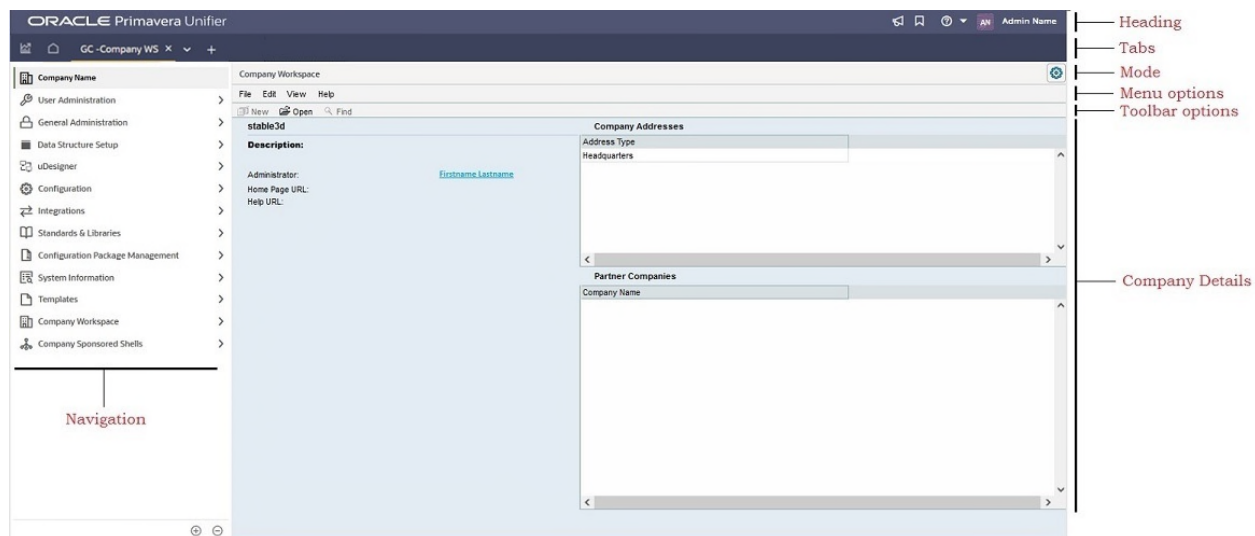
A user may belong to any (or all) of the administration groups and perform functions as a company, program, or project or shell administrator. Company Administrators generally have program and project or shell permissions, and may or may not work within the specific projects or shells. You may want a project, shell, or program administrator to have the ability to perform some company administrator functions, such as creating a project or shell. Creating different types of user permission templates will help you to more easily grant access to different staff members, whether they are administrative staff, engineers or architects, managers, vendors or subcontractors, IT personnel, etc.

Use default permissions as a guideline, but your users' actual permission settings will depend on your organizations needs.



# Company Workspace Landing Page (Admin)

When you go to your company workspace tab, you will see the company landing page, as shown below:



As shown, the company landing page has a heading which displays the Oracle Primavera Unifier logo and enables you to access the following:

- ▶ **Announcements** icon (📢): Displays a log of recent announcements.
- ▶ **Bookmarks** icon (📌): Displays all bookmarked locations.
- ▶ **View Help menu** icon (🔗): Displays a list of tabs that lead to additional support resources.
- ▶ **User control panel** icon (👤): Contains your user preferences and login details.

Below the heading, the tab row enables you go to the **Analytics** tab (📊) (depending on your permissions), **Home** tab (Home workspace) (🏠), Company Workspace tab, and shell tabs. You can close all the tabs except the **Home** tab (Home workspace). You can click the **New tab** icon (⊕) to open a window that enables you to search for company or shells by:

- Opening all locations and searching, for example, in all projects, all properties, or buildings.
- Opening the company or shells that are displayed (categorized under: Recent Locations, Key Locations, and Bookmarks).

Below the tabs row is the mode row, which enables you switch the mode of operation, from the **User** mode to the **Admin** mode or reverse (⚙️ **User** mode and ⚙️ **Admin** mode).

Below the mode row is the menu options row, which provides access to the following menu options:

- ▶ **File**

- ▶ **New:** Creates a new Company Workspace. A company can only have one Company Workspace. This node is read-only.
- ▶ **Open:** Opens the **Edit Company** window, which provides access to company properties through the following tabs:
  - **General:** Enables you to manage multiple company features, such as company name and description.
  - **Address:** Enables you to enter multiple company addresses, including one for the company headquarters.
  - **Security:** Enables you to configure policies for multiple items, including file security and account logins.
  - **Contact:** Enables you to provide contact information that can be used when users need support and training.
  - **E-Signatures:** Enables you to configure account settings for DocuSign and Adobe Acrobat Sign and select a default system for e-signatures.
  - **Outgoing E-mails:** Enables you to manage the size of attachments that can be included on an outgoing email.

See **Access Company Details (Edit Company Window)** (on page 69) for details about the tabs.

▶ **Edit**

- ▶ **Delete:** Removes a Company Workspace. This node is read-only.

▶ **View**

- ▶ **All:** Displays a list of all Company Workspaces. This node is read-only.
- ▶ **Find:** Enables you to search for a specific Company Workspace. This node is read-only.
- ▶ **Audit Log:** Opens the **Audit Log** window, which displays a history of all actions that have been taken on the Company Workspace, including changes to the hyperlink security policy. The following are captured in the **Audit Log** window:
  - **Date**
  - **Event**
  - **Action**
  - **Field**
  - **Old Value**
  - **New Value**
  - **User Name**
  - **Proxy User**
  - **Attachment**

▶ **Help**

- ▶ **User Help:** Accesses the User Help web page.
- ▶ **Admin Help:** Accesses the Administrator Help web page.
- ▶ **uDesigner Help:** Accesses the uDesigner Help web page.
- ▶ **Unifier Library:** Accesses the Administrator Help web page.
- ▶ **User Productivity Kit:** Accesses the portfolio type training.

Below the menu options row, the toolbar options row enables you to open the **Edit Company** window. For more information, see the **File > Open > <option>** descriptions provided earlier. The **New** and **Find** options on this row are not available.

Below the toolbar options row is the area that displays more details about the company such as the:

- ▶ **Description** of the company
- ▶ **Administrator** information
- ▶ **Home Page URL** of the company
- ▶ **Help URL** for the company
- ▶ **Company Addresses**
- ▶ **Partner Companies**

On the left side of the company landing page, the following navigation (left Navigation) grouping nodes and functional nodes are displayed:

**Note:** You can click a grouping node to expand it and access the functional nodes that are associated with that grouping node. In some instances, some of the items under the grouping nodes are considered sub-grouping nodes which have their respective functional nodes, as shown in the following lists (the indented bullets).

The following topics explain each grouping and functional nodes, in the Company Workspace landing page (**Admin** mode).

## In This Section

User Administration .....	29
General Administration .....	30
Data Structure Setup .....	31
uDesigner .....	32
Configuration .....	34
Integrations .....	36
Standards & Libraries .....	37
Configuration Package Management.....	38
System Information .....	39
Templates .....	40
Company Workspace .....	41
Programs.....	42
Company Sponsored Projects (Standard) .....	42
Company Sponsored Shells .....	42

## User Administration

The **User Administration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

## Partner Companies

A sponsor company might work with one or more partner companies (for example, subcontractors, vendors, and so on) to work on projects, shells, or company-level activities. Use this functional node to grant Partner company users access to specific company-level and project-level or shell-level features.

## Company Users

Company users are the main users that will have access to Unifier and your company's functions. Use this functional node to grant Company users access to specific company-level and project-level or shell-level features.

## Partner Users

Partner users are members of partner companies that can be given permission to access Unifier and specific company functions. Use this functional node to grant Partner users access to specific company-level and project-level or shell-level features.

## Groups

Use this functional node to create and manage groups, such as Project Administrators. You can also specify the applicable Permissions for the group, and manage the group membership.

## Task Reassignment

Lets you reassign tasks to another active user. The assignments are divided in the following categories, which have their own log:

- ▶ **Active User Tasks**
- ▶ **Inactive User Tasks**

## Integration Users

Integration users can perform integration, using external programs to import data into Unifier. Use this functional node to grant Integration users access to run requests related to Representational State Transfer (REST)ful services.

## Access Control

Use this option to see the users and groups who have access to each module (access range is from the Admin mode to the User mode, including the individual modules or managers), to see the permission settings, and to make changes to the permissions.

# General Administration

The **General Administration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

## Announcements

Lets you create announcements and indicate who should see the announcement -- users, bidders, or both.

## License Manager

Displays the number of licenses allocated to each user type, such as Standard, as well as the current number of active users. Also provides access to the License Terms option in which you can enable alerts regarding the level of consumption.

## Consent Notice

The **Consent Notice** contains the following functional nodes:

### User Consent

Lets you create and enable consent notices that require each user to accept or reject acknowledgment of the notice on the first login occurrence.

### Consent Status

Lets you track the status of each recipient's response.

### Bidder Consent

Lets you create and enable consent notices that require each bidder to accept or reject acknowledgment of the notice on the first login occurrence.

### Consent Status

Lets you track the status of each recipient's response.

## Customer Support Logins

Lets you view the name and contact information for those identified as customer support. You can also see when each customer support person last logged in and out.

## Data Structure Setup

The **Data Structure Setup** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### System Modules

Lists the various modules (grouping nodes and functional nodes) that provide Unifier functionality.

### Data Cube Definitions

Lets you view and create queries for extracting data and displaying it on dashboards.

### Data Definitions

Lets you view and update the values and labels assigned to the following categories of data. Additional information might include the data type, data size, data source, how it is entered, and so on.

- ▶ **Basic**
- ▶ **Cost Codes**
- ▶ **Data Picker**

## Data Elements

Lists the Data Elements defined for your environment. A Data Element is a field, and it is defined by using a Data Definition. A Data Element consists of a name and label, and it might be a text box, a menu, a checkbox, and so on.

## Data Indexes

Lets you create user-defined indexes that speed up the performance of large data sets.

## Data Views

Lets you create and deploy SQL data views that can be used as a data source for custom reports, user-defined reports (UDRs), and Data Cube Definitions.

## Dynamic Data Sets

Lets you view and update a list of data sets that control what other data elements display or how they behave. For example, you can use a data set to control how checkboxes behave when a user has multiple-choice options.

## Reports

Lets you view a list of the following types of reports that were loaded by your Site Administrator.

- ▶ **Custom**
- ▶ **System**

## Statuses

Lets you view a list of the following types of status that were loaded by your Site Administrator. The status indicates the state of a line item or record, such as approved or pending, at any point in the business process.

- ▶ **Asset Statuses**
- ▶ **Line Item Statuses**
- ▶ **Record Statuses**
- ▶ **Tags**

## ER Views

The Entity Reference (ER) Views functional node provides a list of modules and a corresponding tabular view of the Data Elements and Data Definitions for each.

## uDesigner

The **uDesigner** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Business Processes

Displays a list of the Business Process templates.



### Activity Manager

Displays a list of activity, OBS, and WBS sheets (the activity manager components).

### Asset Manager

Displays a list of assets, based on the asset type.

The **Asset Manager** is where users can enter company assets into Unifier, set up depreciation schedules for them, and classify them into categories to make managing them more efficient. Ultimately, they can gather these assets onto a sheet to track asset depreciation in monthly, quarterly, or yearly increments.

The Asset Manager uses the three most common depreciation methods— straight line, double decline, or sum of year digits—as well as manual depreciation.

### Configurable Modules

Displays a list of configurable managers, including their description, type, and other related information.

A configurable manager is a manager that has been especially created for your company. Up to 25 managers can be created to consolidate and monitor any entities you want. Configurable managers differ from the managers that are shipped with Unifier in that configurable managers can roll up not only currency amounts, but also quantity amounts.

You can design two kinds of managers: Code and Records-based and Code-based.

A **Code and Records-based** manager employs both codes to create a tracking sheet and records of individual items.

A **Code-based** manager employs only a sheet to keep track of the values it is monitoring.

From a **Code and Records-based** manager, you can drill down from the sheet to individual items; from a **Code-based** manager, you cannot.

### Cost Manager

Displays a list of the cost-related attributes.

### Document Manager

Displays a list of the folder- and document-related attributes.

### Planning Manager

The Planning Manager is where users can plan for new projects and proposals and create forecasts for those projects that are already running. They cannot administer planned projects the way they administer real projects in Unifier; however, they can manage the planning phases for these projects as business processes in Unifier using the same functions used by other business processes.

### Resource Manager

Displays a list of resources, their owners, status, level, type, and other related information.

The **Resource Manager** is where Unifier users can set up and manage a company's personnel resources. These resources are always maintained at the company level, to be distributed among the company's projects.

The **Resource Manager** classifies job functions into roles that can then be allocated to projects. These roles are used to define billable rates, which are used in budgeting, and can also be used in planning for resource demands across projects. Roles are associated with personnel resources—the people who can perform these roles in a project. The Resource Manager is where users assign personnel to roles and projects.

The **Resource Manager** manages time sheets, and also hard and soft resource bookings using a calendar that shows what projects a resource has been booked for, as well as the resource's availability.

### Schedule Manager

Displays a list of schedules, their owners, status, level, type, and other related information.

The **Schedule Manager** is where Unifier users can create and manage schedules at both the project/shell and program level. They can create a schedule sheet that is customized to a project's or shell's needs. Once these sheets are created, users can then use them to create project/shell activities and tasks, assign resources to tasks, create relationships between activities, track schedule progress and variables, and calculate the schedule's critical path.

### Space Manager

Displays a list of space-related items, their owners, status, level, type, and other related information.

A space is an entity—such as a cubicle, office, or conference room—that resides on a level in the Space Manager.

### Shell Manager

The Shell Manager is where uDesigner users create the shell types that will be used in Unifier. In Unifier, administrators group shells into hierarchies, create shell "instances," and specify what functions and features will be included in the shell, such as a cost manager (standard or generic), Document Manager, Schedule Manager, etc.

### User Administration

Displays a list of the user attributes, including logs and pickers, their owners, status, level, type, and other related information.

## Configuration

The **Configuration** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Business Process

Displays a log of the Business Processes that have been imported and lets you update their configuration settings.

## Document Manager

Lets you configure views for the Folder and Document Attributes log.

## Planning Manager

The **Planning Manager** is where Unifier users can plan for new projects and proposals and create forecasts for those projects that are already running in Unifier. They cannot administer planned projects the way they administer real projects in Unifier; however, they can manage the planning phases for these projects as business processes in Unifier using the same functions used by other business processes.

## Portfolio Manager

Lets you configure the scenarios that should be analyzed by each portfolio component.

## Resource Manager

The **Resource Manager** is where Unifier users can set up and manage a company's personnel resources. These resources are always maintained at the company level, to be distributed among the company's projects.

The Resource Manager classifies job functions into roles that can then be allocated to projects. These roles are used to define billable rates, which are used in budgeting, and can also be used in planning for resource demands across projects. Roles are associated with personnel resources—the people who can perform these roles in a project. The Resource Manager is where users assign personnel to roles and projects.

The Resource Manager manages time sheets, and also hard and soft resource bookings using a calendar that shows what projects a resource has been booked for, as well as the resource's availability.

## Shell Manager

Lets you update configuration settings for shell types, such as project number, cost codes, and status.

## Space Manager

Displays a list of configured space items, their level, status, and ID.

## Custom Templates

Lets you create and update Oracle Analytics Publisher-based Custom Reports and Custom Prints.

## Navigation Tabs

Lets you view the order in which the tabs for the Company Workspace and each shell are displayed in the tabs row. Also lets you rename the Company Workspace tab and the Organization and Test shells.

## User Mode Navigator

Lets you update the appearance and organization of the modules and business processes that are available in the left Navigator for all company users.

## Landing Page

Displays the available landing pages, their type, status, and other related information.

## Internationalization

Lets you view a list of translated content for customized strings and rename data element labels and other system strings by updating the English column. In addition to the translated items provided with Unifier, you can provide users and groups with translation privileges with the option of viewing translations or configuring them.

## Stamps

Displays a list of available stamps along with their description.

## Material Inventory Manager

Displays an inventory list of the materials at the project or shell level.

The Material Inventory Manager is a Project/Shell level Code and Record-based type manager.

If you are using a Code and Records-based configurable manager, there are sheets and classes (for example, Sheets and Material Inventory Manager).

- ▶ To access a sheet, click the Sheets node, and select a sheet from the log.
- ▶ To access a class, select a class. The log for the class opens.

If you are using a code-based configurable manager, there is just one sheet, which is listed under the log (for example Parts Manager).

## Integrations

The **Integrations** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Analytics

Use this node to define data mapping between Unifier data sources and Primavera Analytics subject areas. See **Unifier and Primavera Analytics** (on page 351) for more details.

### Bluebeam

If Bluebeam is enabled for your environment, use this node to configure the information that is tracked throughout review sessions. Refer to the *Bluebeam User Guide* for more details.

### Event Notifications

Use this node to view events triggered by steps reached within Business Processes. See **Event Notifications** (on page 93) for more details.

## Gateway

Use this node to view information about specific objects within Unifier and whether communication with other objects has been enabled. See ***Unifier and Primavera Gateway*** (on page 396) for more details.

### **Business Objects**

Use this node to view a list of the objects that are available in your environment. See ***Business Objects Node in Unifier*** (on page 404) for more details.

## Standards & Libraries

The **Standards & Libraries** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### **Calendars**

Lets you create multiple calendars, which supports using a library of calendars that can be selected for use at the company, shell, and project levels and accounts for holidays and other non-working days in a range of locales.

### **Cash Flow**

The Cash Flow node consists of the following functional nodes:

The Cash Flow feature is a way to view a time-based record of income and expenditures, which can be presented in tabular or graphical format. It enables users to create a baseline for project expenditures, track actual costs, and calculate future expenditures based on a known forecast or calculate from trends compared to “Baseline” curves.

#### **Data Sources**

Lets you define budget sources and curve types, and customize the display and order for graphical elements.

#### **Distribution Profiles**

Lets you create and manage profiles that can be used for the display of cash-flow graphics.

#### **Templates**

Lets you create and manage templates used in the display of cash-flow graphics.

### **Currencies**

Use this node to create and manage different currencies to suit business requirements.

### **Exchange Rates**

Use this node to create and manage the exchange rates for different currencies.

### **Permission Templates**

Lets you create templates for permission sets that you can subsequently apply to individual users or to group.

## User Preference Templates

Lets you create templates for a default set of user-based preferences that you can subsequently apply to existing users and to new users.

## Approved Email List

In addition to the dedicated company email address that was originally specified for your company, use this node to create and manage project/shell-specific identifiers that are used in conjunction with the company email. You can also specify additional email addresses that are approved for use within your organization.

## Period Structure

Use this node to define and manage time periods that support cost calculation for budgets used in cash flow and portfolio management. The default setting is monthly, but you can define alternate periods such as different fiscal years, quarterly periods, twice yearly periods, and so on.

## Seasonal Dates

Supports work-order management for preventive maintenance.

## P6 Data Sources

Displays a list of P6 data sources.

The **P6 Data Sources** enables you to access the following information, based on your permissions:

### Data source

Captured from P6 Summary Sheets, for use in Cost Sheets or Cost Sheets Templates.

Examples of P6 Data Sources: Current Schedule Summary, Original Baseline Summary, Sanctioned Baseline Summary

### Dataset for the attribute "Type" for P6 Summary Sheets

---

**Note:** Unifier allows a maximum of 12 P6 Data Sources to be integrated, with "Current Schedule" as one of the 12 P6 Data Sources must be named.

---

## Configuration Package Management

You can manage the configuration package creation and import through the **Configuration Package Management** grouping node in the left-hand Navigator. The **Configuration Package Management** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Component Lists

Displays a list of all components in a configuration package.

## Add-on Component Lists

Displays a list of add-on components and enables you to create an add-on component list in order to create a configuration package that can be imported in to a different development environment.

---

**Note:** The **Add-on Component Lists** functional node, when included with the **Component Lists** functional node, is available in the development servers, only.

---

The **Add-on Component Lists** functional node is available for the users who have "Enable" permission for the **Configuration Package Management** grouping node.

The **Add-on Component Lists** and the **Add-on Configuration Packages** (below) follow the same naming convention as regular Component Lists and Configuration Packages, for package names. Similar to the component lists, the add-on component lists can be saved with or without performing error check.

## Configuration Packages

Displays a list of component packages and enables you to create and import newly created or existing component packages.

## Add-on Configuration Packages

Lists all of the added configuration packages existing in the Development environment and is available for the users who have "Enable" permission for the Configuration Package Management grouping node.

## System Information

The **System Information** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Auto Creation Audit Log

Use this node to view the auto creation events across the company. You need to have the View permission for "Auto Creation Audit Log" functional node.

### Autopublish Log

Use this node to view the status—successful or failed—of all auto-publish events.

### Background Jobs

Use this node to view the status of tasks, such as reports, that are running or waiting to run.

### Background Jobs History

Use this node to view a log of background jobs that have already occurred.

### Event Audit Log

This functional node tracks all action events across the company that are initiated by a click.

## Rest Service Audit Log

This functional node tracks all action events that occur through REST Services.

## System Reports

Lets you run any set of predefined reports, and output the information to different formats.

## Templates

The **Templates** grouping node contains the following functional nodes:

### Shells

Enables you to create and maintain templates of the following shell types. Shell templates are used to create new or update existing shells.

- ▶ **Buildings**
- ▶ **Linear Assets**
- ▶ **Projects**

### Commitment Summaries

Displays a list of summaries for all the *Commit Cost* Business Processes.

### Configurable Modules

The Configurable Modules consists of the following sub-nodes:

- ▶ **FCA Manager**  
The Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) manager is a Project/Shell level **Code-based** type manager with the following components:
  - ▶ **Detail Form**
  - ▶ **Picker**
  - ▶ **Generic Cost Manager**
  - ▶ **Material Inventory Manager**
  - ▶ **Parts Manager**

### Cost Sheets

Enables you to create and manage Cost Templates that can help you track and manage cost in projects, shells, programs, and across the company.

### Folder Structures

Enables you to create and manage templates for the folder and subfolder structure used in a shell document manager.

### Funding

The Funding node consists of the following functional nodes:



- ▶ **Funding Sheets:** Enables you to create and manage one template for a company funding sheet and multiple templates for project/shell funding sheets.
- ▶ **Commitment Funding Sheets**
- ▶ **Region/District**
- ▶ **Site/Campus**

### **General Spends SOV**

Use this node to define the required columns and formulas that are used to validate summary commitments.

### **Reports**

Enables you to create and manage user-defined reports (UDRs) that can be added to a shell or shell template.

### **Rules**

Enables you to create and manage the requirements that are used to validate the steps taken for business process records.

### **Schedule Sheets**

Enables you to create and manage schedules of activities within the company.

## **Company Workspace**

The **Company Workspace** node contains the following functional nodes:

### **Business Process Setup**

Enables you to configure how a business process deployed at the Company level will function.

### **Business Process Updates**

Enables you to update Preventive Maintenance (PM) Books for PM functionality at the Company level.

### **Planning Manager**

Provides sponsoring companies the ability to create, organize, manage, and update all company or project/shell planning initiatives from conception to completion.

### **Resource Manager**

Enables you to create and manage personnel resources and assign roles to each resource.

- ▶ **Roles**
- ▶ **Resources**

## Rules

Enables you to create and manage rules that govern transactions on the Company level cost sheet.

## Auto-update Status Setup

Enables you to configure automatic updates of project statuses for active projects.

## Programs

The **Programs** functional node displays a list of Programs, their names and status.

## Company Sponsored Projects (Standard)

The **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard)** grouping node contains the following functional node:

### All

This functional node lists all of the Projects (Standard) that are company sponsored.

## Company Sponsored Shells

The **Company Sponsored Shells** node enables you to configure and manage multiple aspects, such as access, user administration, and rules, of the following types of shells:

- ▶ **All Projects**
- ▶ **All Properties**
- ▶ **Buildings**
- ▶ **Enterprises**
- ▶ **Land**
- ▶ **Linear Assets**
- ▶ **Projects**
- ▶ **Regions**
- ▶ **Sites**

# Program Landing Page (Admin)

---

To access your program landing page (Admin):

- 1) Click your program tab to open it.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) From the left-hand Navigator, on the very top, click your program name.

The program landing page has the following elements:

- ▶ Left-hand pane (Navigator) which contains the following nodes (modules):
  - ▶ Program name
  - ▶ Summary
  - ▶ Other nodes (such as Cost Manager, Schedule Manager, etc.)
  - ▶ Reports
- ▶ Right-hand pane which contains:
  - ▶ On the top:
    - Tab name
    - Menu options (File, Edit, View, and Help)
    - Toolbar options (New, Open, and Find)
  - ▶ Below the top, on the left, program general information:
    - Program name
    - Program Number
    - Location
    - Email Address
    - Description
  - ▶ Below the top, on the right:
    - Links



## Shell Landing Page (Admin)

---

Once you create a shell, it is available for use. To access your shell landing page:

- 1) Click the shell tab to open it.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) From the left-hand Navigator, click your shell name on top.

The top section of the landing page contains the Shell Dashboard.

By default, the shell dashboard contains the following blocks:

- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **Notifications**
- ▶ **Mail**
- ▶ **Image**
- ▶ **Details**
- ▶ **Links**

By default, the following two tabs are displayed.

- ▶ **Summary**
- ▶ **Workspaces**

You can change the layout of the tabs in My Dashboard.

Example

Block Length: 2 units

Block Height: 2 units

The following explains the various informational blocks in the Summary tab:

- ▶ **Tasks**  
This block lists the total number of tasks belonging to the shell. In **User** mode, when you click on Tasks you go to the Task log directly.
- ▶ **Notifications**  
This block lists the total number of notifications belonging to the shell. In **User** mode, when you click on Notifications you go to the Notifications log directly.
- ▶ **Mail**  
This block lists the total number of e-mails belonging to the shell. In **User** mode, when you click on Mail, you go to the Inbox log directly.

---

**Note:** Accessing the Tasks, Notifications, and Inbox logs by clicking their respective tabs is not supported in **Admin mode**.

---

- ▶ **Image**  
This block displays an image, if available; otherwise, the block will be blank.
- ▶ **Details**

This block is displayed with either custom fields or default fields based on the configuration of the details block that is designed in uDesigner, shell manager. In the latest version of Unifier, the shell home landing page displays the custom fields; otherwise, the shell home landing page displays the default fields, only.

You can edit the details block by clicking **My Dashboard > Edit Dashboard** and using the pen icon that appears when hovering over the block. This capability applies to block information, or to the fields that must be displayed in the block.

▶ **Links**

If links have been added to the shell details, then those links are displayed in this block.

**Important Information**

The **Tasks**, **Notification**, and **Mail** are grouped together in a standard block called "Items Requiring your Attention" that can be added or removed. Individual tiles cannot be added or removed.

You can add this block by navigating to the Add Block button (the plus button with a down arrow), clicking Standard, and selecting Data Type as "Items Requiring Your Attention." When you save the Standard Block, the block will be added automatically to the dashboard.

The following explains the various informational blocks in the **Workspaces** tab:

The **Workspaces** tab is available when geo-code server details are configured in Unifier, only.

- ▶ If there is no geo-location present in the sub-shells, Unifier displays a map without location markers.
- ▶ If there is a geo-location present in the sub-shells, Unifier displays a map with location markers.

When you hover over the location markers on the map, you can see the details for the location marker based on available information.

When you right-click on the location marker, you can open the shell (for that location) in a new tab, in Unifier.

The left pane of the workspaces tab displays a log of all sub-shells that have been created under the currently selected shell. You can access sub-shell dashboards by clicking the gear menu and clicking **Open**. If you would like to navigate backwards to parent shells, you can use the breadcrumb links listed above the **Workspaces** tab.

The user-created dashboards support all of the existing functionalities, except the sub-shell log.

You can show or hide this tab in the **Edit Dashboard** window.

You cannot delete the Workspaces tab in any Dashboard.

The **My Dashboard** sub-menu (the three dots) enables you to:

- ▶ Access additional dashboards for the shell, if available.
- ▶ Edit Dashboard  
To open the editing mode of the current dashboard.
- ▶ Details  
To view the shell details, as overlay. The details include: Shell Name, Shell Number, and the following tabs:

- ▶ General
- ▶ Currency
- ▶ Options
- ▶ Images
- ▶ Links
- ▶ Calendar
- ▶ Custom Print Template
- ▶ Gateway Integration
- ▶ Print  
To print the information on this page.
- ▶ Audit Log  
To open the Audit Log as an overlay.

The **Workspaces** tab Sub-shell log has the following toolbar options:

- ▶ View  
For example, Buildings, Land, Projects, Regions.
- ▶ Group By  
Select, Hierarchy.
- ▶ Actions
  - ▶ Get Activity Sheet Data
    - All Shells
    - Selected Shells
    - Filtered Shells
    - History
  - ▶ Send Activity Sheet Data
    - All Shells
    - Selected Shells
    - Filtered Shells
    - History
- ▶ Search
- ▶ Find on page
- ▶ Expand All Groups

The columns in the Workspaces tab sub-shell log are not hard-coded. The fields defined in Shell Detail form (in uDesigner) are added as columns in the Sub-shell log.

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Shell Number
- ▶ Shell Name
- ▶ Description
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Administrator

- ▶ Location
- ▶ User-Defined Text

The right-hand pane displays the map that shows the regions.



## Project Landing Page (Admin)

---

To access your project landing page (Admin):

- 1) Click your project tab to open it.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) From the left-hand Navigator, on the very top, click your project name.

The project landing page has the following elements:

- ▶ Left Navigator contains the following nodes (modules):
  - ▶ Project name
  - ▶ Member Companies
  - ▶ Access Control
  - ▶ User Administration
  - ▶ Setup
  - ▶ Rules
- ▶ Right-hand pane which contains:
  - ▶ On the top:
    - Tab name: Company Workspace
    - Menu options (File, Edit, View, and Help)
    - Toolbar options (New, Open, and Find)
  - ▶ Below the top, on the left, project general information:
    - Project name
    - Description
    - Number
    - Address
    - City
    - State
    - Country
    - Phone
    - Fax
    - Email Address
  - ▶ Below the top, on the right:
    - Progress
    - Links



# Queries

---

You will be using queries to extract data from the database for reports and data pickers, and to set up auto-creation with creator elements.

A query is a data mining tool—a method for retrieving information from a database. A query filters the information returned from the database according to restrictions or conditions you specify. The Unifier queries can:

- ▶ Filter or narrow the data being retrieved for use in reports and manager sheets
- ▶ Set up conditions or triggers to make something happen automatically in Unifier
- ▶ Filter or narrow the data being retrieved for use in a data picker element

## In This Section

---

How Queries Work .....	51
Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries.....	52
Assignee Filter Query Condition .....	56
Query Based Data Element (QBDE).....	57
Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE .....	59

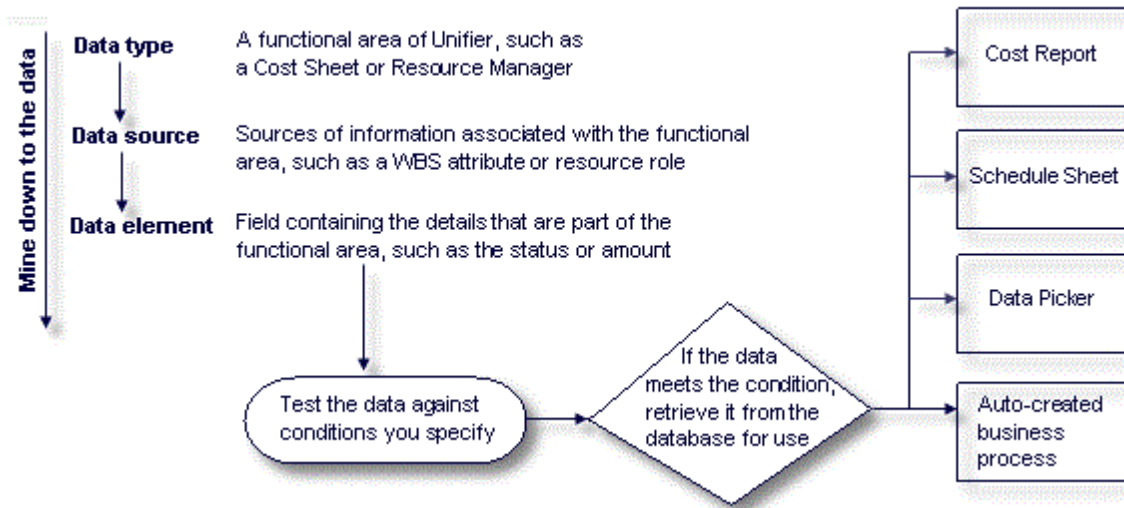
## How Queries Work

The way queries work in Unifier is as follows:

- ▶ You mine down to the information you want by choosing an element (field) in the database on which to base the query.
- ▶ You test the data against conditions and values you specify.

A condition is a state or restriction the value in the data element (field) must meet. A condition of the value might be that it must be equal to a certain number (maybe 10) or that it must contain a certain string of letters (such as "due date of").

- ▶ When (or if) the data meets the condition you specify, Unifier retrieves it from the database for use in a report, manager sheet, auto-creation, data picker, etc.



## Using Formulas or Conditions in Queries

For queries, you can evaluate the data before retrieving it from the database to determine whether or not to include the value in the report, manager sheet, or data picker, or to spawn an auto-creation. To evaluate the data, you can use a formula or a condition.

In formulas, multiple fields can be calculated to arrive at a certain value that the data must meet before it will be used. The value can be one that you enter, or a value from another field.

You can include formulas in conditions.

In the **Condition** field, select the condition the value in the field must meet.

The following explains the formulas you can use in a query.

## Field Value Comparison

The formula for field value comparison produces data that meets a field value (string or numeric) from the form of a business process or a shell in a hierarchy, or a constant. This is then used to populate a data picker.

**Add Query Condition**

Data Element:  Test the value of this field...

Condition:  ...using this operator...

Values

Dynamic:

...against the value of this field in this data source (business process or shell)

OR

Constant:  ...against this word(s) or number(s)

OK Cancel

## Date Plus or Minus

The formula for date adds or subtracts a value to or from a date.

**Date Trigger Condition**

Check auto creation conditions on date

Data Element:  This date...

Add/Subtract days:  ...plus or minus...

Number of days

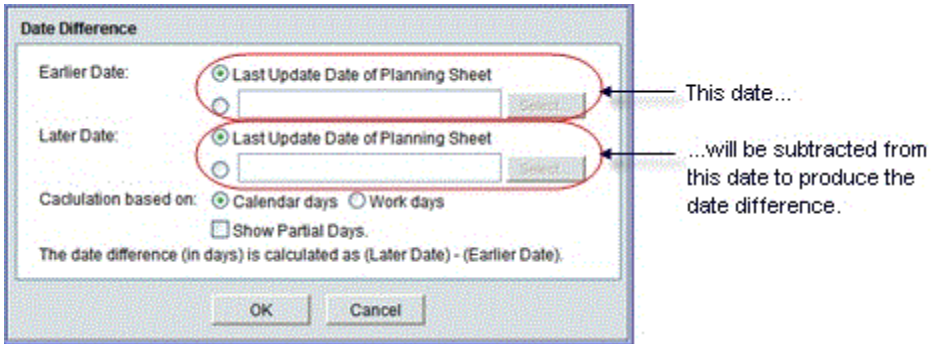
Data Element:  ...the value in this element...

Days:   ...this number of days.

OR

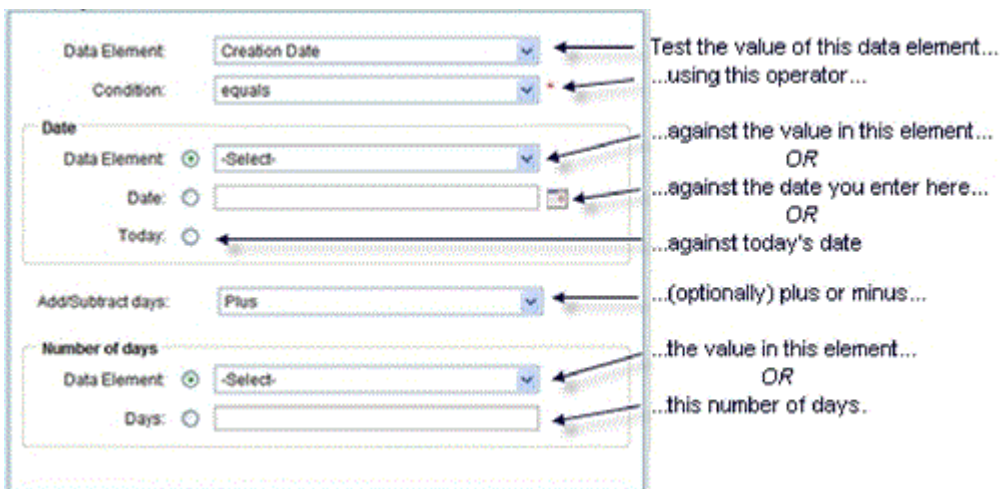
## Date Difference

The formula for date difference subtracts one date from another to give you the number of days between the dates.



## Compare Date Fields

You can also compare date fields as part of a query.



## Dynamic Date Value

You can compare a date field value with a date field from the form of a business process or a shell in a hierarchy, a specific date, or today's date, and also add or subtract days to the result. This is then used to populate a data picker.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Query Condition' dialog box with the following fields and annotations:

- Data Element:** Set to 'Date'. Annotation: 'Test the value of this data element.'
- Condition:** Set to 'equals'. Annotation: '...using this operator...'
- Date Section:**
  - Dynamic:** Selected.
    - Data Source:** '-Select-'. Annotation: '...against the value of this field in this data source (business process or shell)'
    - Data Element:** '-Select-'. Annotation: 'OR ...against the date you enter here...'
  - Date:** Empty text field with a calendar icon. Annotation: 'OR ...against today's date'
  - Today:** Radio button. Annotation: 'OR ...against today's date'
- Add/Subtract days:** Set to 'Plus'. Annotation: '...(optionally) plus or minus...'
- Number of days Section:**
  - Dynamic:** Selected.
    - Data Source:** '-Select-'. Annotation: '...the value of this field in this data source...'
    - Data Element:** '-Select-'. Annotation: 'OR ...this number of days.'
  - Days:** Empty text field. Annotation: '...this number of days.'

Buttons at the bottom: OK, Cancel.

## Between Dates

You can compare a date field value to see if it falls between two dates. This is then used to populate a data picker.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Query Condition' dialog box. At the top, 'Data Element' is set to 'Date' and 'Condition' is set to 'between'. Below this, there are two 'Date' sections. Each section has a 'Dynamic' radio button selected. In each 'Dynamic' section, the 'Data Source' and 'Data Element' dropdown menus are circled in red. To the right of the dialog, text labels with arrows explain the fields: 'Test the value of this date to see if it is between...' points to the 'Condition' dropdown; '...the date in this field in this data source (business process or shell)' points to the 'Data Source' dropdown; '...the date you enter here...' points to the 'Date' text input; and '...today's date...' points to the 'Today' radio button. Between the two 'Date' sections, the word 'AND' is displayed. At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Assignee Filter Query Condition

When you are setting up a business process, you can filter the condition for the *assignee* according to:

- ▶ Contains
- ▶ Does not contain
- ▶ Exists in
- ▶ Does not exist in
- ▶ Equals
- ▶ Does not equal
- ▶ is empty
- ▶ is not empty

The following is an example of query evaluation. The workflow setup follows these policies for selecting users.

Assignee	Query Field (Role as defined in the User Attribute Form)
A	Approver



Assignee	Query Field (Role as defined in the User Attribute Form)
B	Reviewer
C	Controller-Approver
D	Controller
E	Reviewer-Submitter
F	Submitter
G	Approver

The following shows examples with condition/operator:

Condition/Operator	Business Process Form (Field value) Example of the data source used.	Filtered List of Assignees
exists in	Controller-Approver	A, C, D, G
	Reviewer	B
does not exist in	Controller	A, B, C, E, F, G

**Note:** If the workflow setup has any of the new operators, the list of *assignees* that the user sees at runtime retains the stated query parameters.

The following shows examples with value, condition/operator, and result:

Value 1	Condition/Operator	Value 2	Result
ABC	exists in	ABC, BCD, CDE	True
XYZ	exists in	ABC, BCD, CDE	False
ABC	does not exist in	ABC, BCD, CDE	False
XYZ	does not exist in	ABC, BCD, CDE	True
ABC, BCD, CDE	contains	ABC	True
ABC, BCD, CDE	contains	XYZ	False
ABC, BCD, CDE	does not contain	ABC	False
ABC, BCD, CDE	does not contain	XYZ	True

## Query Based Data Element (QBDE)

In Unifier, a Query Based Data Element (QBDE) enables you to view data from the Upper Form or Detail form of a Business Process. QBDE also enables you to view data from:

- ▶ Other Business Processes
- ▶ Sheets
- ▶ Cash Flow

The QBDEs are based on the “SYS Numeric Query Based” Data Definition (DD), and the query for these QBDEs is set in the Business Process Configuration setup. See the "Configure a Query for a Query Based Data Element on a BP" for additional details.

In addition to the Web interface (Unifier Application in the browser), the system evaluates QBDE in the following areas:

- ▶ CSV import for record creation
- ▶ CSV import for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record creation along with Line items
- ▶ Web Service methods for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record updates
- ▶ Bulk Edit
- ▶ Bulk Update
- ▶ Creating BP records using BP Template

### Evaluating Query Setups of Data Picker Data Elements

Unifier supports many types of Data Picker DEs. The Administrator can set up Query conditions on these Data Picker DEs to filter the results. When a Data Picker DE is launched in the Web interface (Unifier Application in the browser), the system runs the query and displays the records based on the queries defined in uDesigner. The system evaluates the data picker query conditions in the following areas, as well:

- ▶ CSV import for record creation
- ▶ CSV import for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record creation along with Line items
- ▶ Web Service methods for Line Item creation
- ▶ Web Service methods for record updates

The following is a list of the supported Data Pickers:

- ▶ BP Data Picker
- ▶ Shell Data Picker
- ▶ User Data Picker
- ▶ CM Data Picker
- ▶ Role Data Picker

For more information about importing data, see Importing Configuration Packages in the *Unifier Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

### Creating a Record from the Query Based Tab

When creating a record from the Query Based tab of another BP (that auto-populates data to the record being created), the Data Element (DE) of type “SYS Numeric Query Based” Data Definition (any DE of this type) *is not updated*, unless the user manually changes the trigger element.

## Defining the Format of the Currency for QBDE

You can use the QBDE to get the count of records. As a result, you can format the DEs that are query-based to hide the currency symbol. That is to say, you have the option to hide the currency symbol, at the data element level. As a result, when viewing the value in a query-based DE, Unifier displays the correct format so that the number makes meaningful sense.

### Example

A Budget Change BP may have the 'Count of Change orders' QBDE (defined as a DE of SYS Numeric Query type) associated with the BP. On the same BP, there may be another QBDE 'Sum of All Change Orders' which needs the formatting of a Currency DE. You can choose whether or not to display the currency symbol for these DEs at runtime.

In the **Admin** mode, you define the Data Element (DE) that is query-based, add it to the BP form, and set up the query. In the **User** mode, you can see the results in the run-time (for example, displaying or not displaying the currency symbol).

The Data Element properties tab of SYS Numeric Query Based Data definition contains a checkbox option for hiding currency symbol in Cost type BP. By default, this option will be unchecked.

---

**Note:** When the same DE is placed in non-Cost BPs, this option will be ignored since these BPs do not display currency symbol for data definition with Input type of Currency Amount at runtime.

---

Go to: **Company Workspace (Admin mode) > Data Structure Setup > Data Elements** to find the DEs that are query-based.

Click **Find** and enter "qbde" in the Search for field box to find the DEs.

When you open a query-based DE (**Modify Data Element** window), you have the option to select, or deselect, the Hide Currency Symbol in Cost type Business Process option.

Depending on your selection, Unifier displays, or hides, the currency symbol for the query-based DE.

### *Configuration Package*

The format set in the DE must be included in the bundle.



# Dashboards in Unifier

---

Similar to other software applications, the dashboard in Unifier is a user interface that provides a view of important performance indicators and data related to the shell, organization, or company.

The *shell* dashboard is a general view of a specific shell's data, and it is not specific to any one user view of data; therefore, the administrators can create multiple shell instance dashboards per shell.

Administrators can configure the dashboard from the **Dashboards** sub-node, under the **Setup** node: <shell> (**Admin** mode) > **Setup** > **Dashboards**.

The **Dashboards** log contains a list of existing dashboards, and the details are listed in the following columns:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Last Modified By**
- ▶ **Last Modified Date**

Use the *gear menu* located next to each item on the log to conduct the following on each dashboard listed:

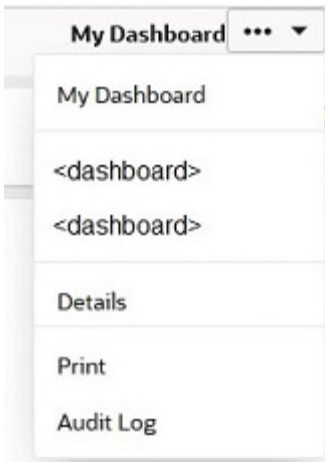
- ▶ **Open**
- ▶ **Copy**
- ▶ **Mark as Default (Unmark as Default)**
- ▶ **Delete**

Depending on the setup, this option will change. If the **Mark as Default** option is available, the selected dashboard name will replace the label: **My Dashboard** on the shell landing page. If the **Unmark as Default** option is available, the label **My Dashboard** will replace the selected dashboard name on the shell landing page.

The **Dashboards** log also lets an administrator:

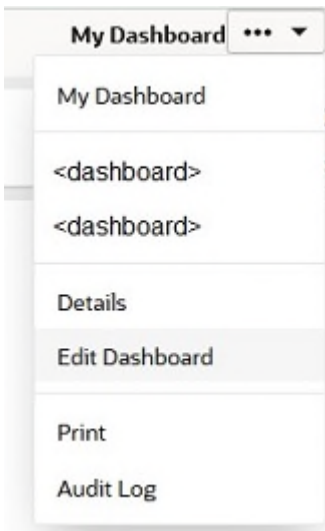
- ▶ Create, delete, or find dashboards by using the following toolbar options:
  - ▶ **Create**
  - ▶ **Delete**
  - ▶ **Find on Page**
- ▶ Change the dashboard properties and set permissions within the following tabs on the right-hand pane:
  - ▶ **Properties** tab
    - Change the dashboard name (**Name**)
    - Provide a description for the dashboard (**Description**)
  - ▶ **Permissions** tab
    - Displays the **Selected Users/Groups**
    - Enables you to **Add User**
    - Enables you to **Delete User**

If a user has the **View** permission, the user can only view an existing dashboard: <shell> (**User mode**) > **My Dashboard** > <dashboard>, as shown below.



*Figure 1: My Dashboard - View only*

If a user has the **Edit** permission, the user can edit My Dashboard: <shell> (**User mode**) > **My Dashboard** > **Edit Dashboard**, as shown below.



*Figure 2: My Dashboard Edit*

A user who creates a shell can create a dashboard for that shell.

# Self-Service Portal

---

The Self-Service Portal enables users to sign in and work with specifically-enabled business processes. For example, Oracle Primavera customers use Unifier for corrective work order management. These work requests are usually generated from project participants who do not use Unifier. These participants can use the Self-Service Portal, which allows request submittals through a web-based tool. Users can use the Self-Service Portal to submit requests and to view the status of these requests, and to collaborate on submitted requests.

In uDesigner, you can enable certain business processes to be accessed through the Self-Service Portal. The business processes that you can enable to be accessed through the Self-Service Portal must have the following characteristics:

- ▶ Simple
- ▶ Company level
- ▶ Non-workflow
- ▶ Multi-record

The actions users can take through the Self-Service Portal are:

- ▶ Create a business process
- ▶ Modify a business process
- ▶ Add or remove business process attachments
- ▶ Add General Comments to a business process

Before you begin, design the Landing Page in terms of the text and graphics that you want it to contain. Then:

**Step 1:** Set Landing Page permission.

**Step 2:** Configure and activate the Landing Page.

**Step 3:** Specify users that receive portal-specific notifications. For more information see "Setting up a Non-Workflow Business Process" in the *Unifier Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

## Setting Up a Self-Service Portal Landing Page

---

**Note:** You must have Configure permission to be able to configure a Portal Landing page.

---

To set Landing Page permissions:

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator.
- 3) On the right pane, select **Administration Mode Access > Configuration > All > Landing Page**.
- 4) Set the permission as needed: **Configure:** Administrators can configure Self-Service Portal Landing Pages.

## Configuring and Activating a Portal Landing page

If you have the Configure permission for the Self-Service Portal Landing Page, then you can use an HTML editor to set up a Landing Page. After you configure and activate the Portal Landing Page, users signing in to the Self-Service Portal will see this landing page. You can configure one Landing Page, and activate this page for use.

---

**Note:** If the Landing Page is not configured, then the user who signs in to the Self-Service Portal will see the **Announcement** page.

---

To configure and activate a Portal Landing page:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Configuration > Landing Page** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New**.
- 4) Enter the **Setup Name** of the Landing Page, and an optional **Description** of the page. The default initial status of the page is **Inactive**. You can change this status after you complete the page.
- 5) Click the **Layout** tab.
- 6) Use the **HTML** editor to add text, and perform other editing functions.
- 7) Click the **Insert Image** button (second button from the right in the toolbar) to insert an image into your Landing Page. Browse for the image, and click **OK**, and **Close** after the upload is complete.
- 8) Click **OK**.

To activate a Portal Landing page:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Configuration > Landing Page** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select the Landing Page in the log.
- 4) Choose **Status > Active**. You can inactivate the Landing Page by choosing **Status > Inactive**. When a Landing Page is inactive, the user who signs in the Self-Service Portal sees the Unifier **Announcement** page. If no active Landing Page is set up, the portal user sees a default Landing Page.



## Access Control and AutoVue Stamps

---

The following permissions are available:

- ▶ **Create**  
The user will be able to perform all the operations on a stamp (Import, Download, Create, Delete, and Edit) along with changing the Stamp data elements selection.
- ▶ **Modify or Delete**  
The user will not be able to create or import stamps into Unifier, but the user will be able to perform the rest of the operations on the stamp.
- ▶ **View**  
The user will not be able to edit or delete stamps, but the user will be able to open and download the stamp.



# Adding & Managing Partner Companies

---

A sponsor company may work with one or many partner companies (for example, subcontractors, vendors, etc.) to work on projects, shells, or company level activities. Company Administrators can manage partner companies and users. The Site Administrator will first add the potential partner company to the list of available companies, from which you can select the companies to activate. Partner company users can be granted access to specific company level and project-level or shell-level features.

---

**Note:** Contact your Site Administrator to add a company to the list of available companies.

---

## To access partner companies

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 3) Click the **Partner Companies** functional node in the left Navigator. The Partner Companies log opens. The log will display any current partner companies.

## In This Section

---

Add a Partner Company .....	67
Remove a Partner Company .....	68
View Partner Company Profile.....	68

## Add a Partner Company

Adding a partner company to the list allows you to work with partner company users within the system.

### To add a partner company

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand.
- 3) Click **Partner Companies** in the left Navigator. The Partner Companies log opens.
- 4) Click the **New** button. The New Company window opens to display the following tabs:
  - ▶ **General:** To input identifying information about the company, such as the company name and home page URL.
  - ▶ **Address:** To input the company address information.
  - ▶ **Security:** To set up the password and login policy for the users from the company.

- ▶ **Contact:** To add contact information for support resources.
- 5) In the **General** tab, set the status to **Active** to enable users from the company to be added to company, project, or shell functions.
- 6) Once all the information is added, click **OK** to save.
- 7) To search for a particular company, click the **Find** button. The Find box opens at the top of the window. Click the Search By drop down and choose **Company Name** or **Contact Name**. Enter the search criteria in the **Search for** field and click the **Search** button.

## Remove a Partner Company

If you no longer want users in a partner company to participate in your company, project, or shell areas, you can set the company status to **Inactive**.

- ▶ The partner company users that have been added as users either under your company (Partner Users node) or in any projects or shells will be deactivated automatically.
- ▶ If the partner company being deactivated has previously been added to a project or shell as a project or shell "member company," the company will remain in the Partner Companies log, but users will be deactivated.
- ▶ These deactivated users cannot be reactivated unless the partner company status is set back to **Active**.

### To remove a partner company

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 3) Click **Partner Companies** in the left Navigator. The Partner Companies log opens.
- 4) Select a partner company from the list and click **Open** (or double click).
- 5) In the **General** tab, set the **Status** to **Inactive**.

## View Partner Company Profile

Partner company details are managed by the company administrator for the company, or the Site Administrator. You can view the details.

### To view the company profile of a partner company

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 3) Click **Partner Companies** in the left Navigator. The Partner Companies log opens.
- 4) Select a partner company from the list and click **Open** (or double-click). The Company Profile window opens. The information in this window is read-only, and is maintained by the partner company's administrator.

# Access Company Details (Edit Company Window)

---

Company detail information is managed in the **Edit Company** window (also known as company properties window). To access the company properties window:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the right pane, from the toolbar, click **File** and then click **Open**. The **Edit Company** window opens. The **Edit Company** window has the following tabs:
  - ▶ **General:** In this tab, you can manage several company features. See the table in the following topic for details. The fields with red asterisks are required.
  - ▶ **Address:** You can enter up to seven company addresses. There must be at least one address entered for the company headquarters.
  - ▶ **Security:** In this tab, you can set up file security policy and password/login policy that your users must follow after they signed in to the system.
  - ▶ **Contact:** Maintains support contact and e-Learning access information for your users. The information entered here appears in the Support window (Contact tab). To access the Support window, click **Help**, from the upper right-corner of the Unifier window, and select **Contact Support** from the menu.
  - ▶ **E-Signatures:** In this tab you can manage the default e-signature type, DocuSign setup, and Adobe Acrobat Sign (Adobe Sign) setup, to use these digital E-signature solutions within Unifier documents.
  - ▶ **Outgoing E-mails:** In this tab, you will be able to determine the size of the attachment in each outgoing email, in MB.

## In This Section

---

Edit Company (General Tab).....	69
Edit Company (Address Tab) .....	74
Edit Company (Security Tab).....	77
Edit Company (Contact Tab) .....	82
Edit Company (E-Signatures Tab).....	84
Edit Company (Outgoing E-mails Tab) .....	87

### Edit Company (General Tab)

To complete the **General** tab:

In this field:	Do this:
Name	Enter a company name, up to 64 characters. It can include alphanumeric characters, spaces, and punctuation.
Short Name	Enter a one-word short name, up to 60 characters. The <b>Short Name</b> is a unique, one-word abbreviated form of your company name, and is used throughout the system in place of the company name. (For example, uDesigner-created business processes and on logs that identify partner companies.)
Description	Enter a company description. This is displayed on the Administration Mode home page. This can be especially useful for identifying partner companies, such as subcontractors or vendors.
Contact Name	Click <b>Select</b> , then select a user from the User/Group picker. This name is displayed on the Company Home Page in Administration and User Modes. The list is generated from the list of active users in the Company Users log.
DUNS	Enter the nine-digit Dunn & Bradstreet business identification number.
Home Page URL	Enter the URL of your company's web site, displayed on the Company Home Page as a hyperlink.
Help URL	Enter an additional URL to point to internal documentation regarding company policies or practices, an intranet site, or other internal information that you choose. This is displayed on the Company Home Page as a hyperlink.
Status (read-only)	Company status is controlled by the Site Administrator.
Image	Similar to the Image field in the Shell properties, this field allows you to include a picture that represents the company.
Authentication Key or	The Authentication Key provides a means of gaining access to the company that you are signing in to. This key was set up at

<b>In this field:</b>	<b>Do this:</b>
<p>Re-Enter Authentication Key</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field is available for the Site Administrator, only, and the Site Administrator is the only person who can change the value.</p>	<p>the time the company was configured.</p> <p>For Unifier Cloud customers, the Cloud Administrators will need to enter a unique key to manage the cloud administration services. The current key is stored in an encrypted format and can be changed as needed.</p> <p>If a key has already been assigned to the company, it will not be displayed in the field; the field will appear blank.</p> <p>Re-enter the key in the following field to confirm it.</p> <p>This field is not available on the General tab, for the company administrator. The company administrator must access the Integration Users sub-node to access the authentication key. Read "Changing the Authentication Key" below for more details.</p>
<p>Bid Management Account</p>	<p>Enter the account name of the user who will be managing the bids that your company receives.</p> <p>This is the account that will contain the bidder's preferences you specify when you create the bid management account. Refer to the Unifier Administration Help for more details.</p>
<p>Owner</p>	<p>Selecting this option allows a company to sponsor projects or shells, and is controlled by the Site Administrator. The checkbox will not be selected if the company is a partner company that is not authorized to sponsor projects or shells.</p>
<p>Maximum Limit for UDR records</p>	<p>The company administrator will be able to set the maximum number of records to be retrieved for the company. By default the maximum number will be set to 1 million. The company administrator will have multiple options to choose from and then can set the maximum limit.</p>

In this field:	Do this:
<p>Display element for Project/Shell</p>	<p>By default, the "Name" option is selected. Based on the setting in this field, the labels change in the following areas:</p> <p>Top navigation tabs Breadcrumbs The first (top) left menu node (Home node) for the Project/Shell Bookmarks: Add new bookmark (editable label of bookmark)</p> <p>If the user selects the "Name" option to display the Shell name, the default string will appear as "{Shell Name} - {Location}" when adding a new bookmark.</p> <p>If the user selects the "Number" option to display the Shell number, the default string will appear as "{Shell Number} - {Location}" when adding a new bookmark.</p> <p>The tool-tips will be seen in format: {Shell Number} - {Shell Name}</p>
<p>Hide Tabs in Company Dashboard</p>	<p>When checked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ No tabs will be displayed on the company dashboard and only the company workspace information is displayed.</li> <li>▶ The <b>Summary</b> and other tabs created will be hidden and only the General tab will be visible. There will be no <b>General</b> tab heading, since there is only one (1) tab on the dashboard. The user will only see the <b>General</b> tab along with the logged in user's information.</li> <li>▶ The <b>Edit Dashboard</b> option will be hidden.</li> </ul> <p>By default, this option will be unchecked. So all users will be able to view and modify the <b>Summary</b> tab of the dashboard, and the <b>Edit Dashboard</b> option is enabled.</p>



In this field:	Do this:
Base Currency	<p>The Base Currency is the default currency used by the company. The Base Currency is set by Oracle when Unifier is first provisioned. Because the type of currency plays a large role in nearly all financial functions of the system, the base currency cannot be changed after data has been entered into the system or data issues may arise.</p> <p>When an administrator logs into the system the first time, a confirmation alert is displayed on screen with the following message:</p> <p>"The Base Currency of your company is &lt;Currency Name&gt; (&lt;Currency Code&gt;). This currency cannot be changed. If you want to change this currency, you must contact your Oracle team immediately before creating any data."</p>
Source for Activity Sheet data	<p>Users who have the edit permissions to company properties should be able to modify or add the P6 and Oracle Primavera Cloud URLs.</p> <p>This block enables you to provide a link to a source (for Activity Sheet) application, P6 or Oracle Primavera Cloud:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>P6 URL</b> (format: https://site_url/p6/...)</li> <li>▶ <b>Primavera Cloud URL</b> (format: https://site_url/web/...)</li> </ul> <p>By default, the URL fields will be empty with a place holder text to show the format. There will be no link shown in a project activity sheet when a user does not enter any URL in company properties.</p>

### Changing the Authentication Key

For integration users, the company administrator can access the authentication key value by way of the **Integration Users** sub-node (**Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration** node > **Integration Users**).

*For users who are using Unifier 19.x:*

You (the company administrator) need to create a new integration user in order to change the authentication key.

You need to use the following format to create the integration user:

User Name - `$${shortname}`

Password - {Desired authentication Key}

If you have upgraded to version 19.7, the system will not create `$${shortname}` integration, by default. In such case, Oracle recommends that you use new token-based REST APIs, instead of legacy SOAP and old REST APIs.

If you have not upgraded to version 19.7, but you have upgraded to version 19.6, the system creates `$${companyshortname}` automatically, by way of the migration process, with the password that is the same as the original authentication code.

To access the authentication value:

1. In the **Integration Users** log click on a customer row to open the **Update User** page.
2. In the **Update User** page, scroll to see the **Security** block.
3. In the **Security** block, the value in the **User Name** field shows the company name (for example: `$$company short name`).
4. In the **Security** block, the value in the **Password** field shows the existing authentication key.

---

**Note:** The Site Administrator can change the authentication key, also.

---

*For users who are upgrading to version 19.x:*

As a part of upgrading process, the system will automatically create an integration user by:

Using the company short name as the integration user.

Using the existing authentication key as the password.

That is to state:

User Name - `$${shortname}`

First Name - `$${shortname}`

Last Name - `$${shortname}`

Time Zone - Company timezone as seen in the Background Jobs

Language - Company language as seen in the Internationalization node

If a company does not have an authentication key, then the integration user will not be created.

If a customer already has an integration user `$${shortname}`, the system will leave it unchanged.

The legacy SOAP and old REST APIs do not access the integration permissions.

For this created integration user, all legacy permissions will be checked.

## Edit Company (Address Tab)

Enter the company address information in the following fields. All fields with a red asterisk are required:

- ▶ **Address Type:** Select from the list.
  - ▶ Headquarters
  - ▶ Main
  - ▶ Branch Office
  - ▶ Billing
  - ▶ Shipping
  - ▶ Billing and Shipping
  - ▶ Satellite Office
- ▶ **Attention**
- ▶ **Address 1, 2, 3**
- ▶ **City**
- ▶ **State/Province**
- ▶ **Zip/Postal Code**
- ▶ **Country/Region**
- ▶ **Phone**
- ▶ **Fax**

For more information, see ***Manage Company Addresses (Address Tab)*** (on page 77).



## Manage Company Addresses (Address Tab)

At a minimum, a Headquarters address must be entered in the Edit Company window. The Headquarters address will be the default company address. The default address displays on the Company Home page and is used to generate an online company location map. You can add up to six additional company addresses.

### To manage company addresses

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the right pane, click **Open**. The **Edit Company** window opens.
- 3) Click the **Address** tab.
- 4) Complete all fields marked as mandatory (red asterisk \*). To enter additional addresses, click **Address Type** and choose another address to enter. See the table below for details.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and close the Edit Company window.

In this field:	Do this:
Address Type	Click the field and select from the drop-down list. At a minimum, an address for Headquarters is required, which is used as the default company address in the system. You can enter up to seven company addresses (for example, billing).
Attention	Click the Select button and select a user from the picker.
Address and phone fields	These are text fields. No validation will be performed on these fields. All fields with a red asterisk are required. Select the Country/Region from the drop-down list.

## Edit Company (Security Tab)

The **Security** tab has the following blocks:

- ▶ **File Security Policy**
  - ▶ **File Upload Restrictions**
- ▶ **Hyperlink Picker Security Policy**
  - ▶ **URI Restrictions**
- ▶ **Cost Sheet Restrictions Policy**
- ▶ **User Attributes Policy**
- ▶ **IP Filtering Policy**
- ▶ **Partner User Proxy Login Policy**

▶ **Password/Login Policy**

To complete the **Security** tab:

<b>In this block:</b>	<b>In this field:</b>	<b>Do this</b>
<b>File Security Policy</b>	<b>Size Limit per File in MB:</b>	Enter a size limit number
<b>File Security Policy</b>	<b>File Upload Restrictions</b>	<p><b>Allow File Extensions:</b> Enter the file extensions separated with comma. Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Allow File Extensions: Selected</li> <li>▶ Allow: .png, .pdf, .jpg</li> <li>▶ Block: Blank</li> <li>▶ Files that the user can upload: .png, .pdf, .jpg</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Allow File Extensions: Selected</li> <li>▶ Allow: Blank</li> <li>▶ Block: Blank</li> <li>▶ Files that the user can upload: No file can be uploaded as nothing specified in Allow.</li> </ul> <p><b>Block File Extensions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Block File Extensions : Selected</li> <li>▶ Allow: Blank</li> <li>▶ Block: .mov</li> <li>▶ Files that the user can upload: All file types except .exe and .mov</li> </ul> <p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Block File Extensions: Selected</li> <li>▶ Allow: Blank</li> <li>▶ Block: Blank</li> <li>▶ Files that the user can upload: No restrictions, but the user cannot upload .exe files since</li> </ul>

In this block:	In this field:	Do this
		the system prevents it.
<b>Hyperlink Picker Security Policy</b>	<b>URI Restrictions</b>	<p>Use the <b>Allow URIs</b> field to specify custom Uniform Resource Identifiers (URIs) that can be used by your company. Valid URIs must start with a letter, but can contain numbers and certain symbols, including "+", "-", and ".".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When a company chooses to allow additional URIs, such as FTP, the system will relax the current validations that are in place for URL standards. However, validations will still be applicable to HTTP and HTTPS URIs, and all other standard requirements, such as the use of double forward slashes (//) are enforced.</p>
<b>Cost Sheet Restrictions Policy</b>	<b>Override column restrictions</b>	<p>View or edit a cost sheet column if any of the restricted groups, or the individual user, is allowed to view or edit the column.</p> <p>By default, this option is not selected.</p>
<b>User Attributes Policy</b>	<b>Hide User Profile</b>	<p>Select this box to hide the basic information of the user associated with the field.</p>
<b>IP Filtering Policy</b>	<b>Allow IP Addresses for REST WebServices</b>	<p>Enter IP addresses to allow in the IPv4 or IPv6 fields by using separators ',' (comma) or ';' (semicolon). You may enter IP addresses in CIDR notation to allow IPs in a particular range. The maximum number of characters</p>

In this block:	In this field:	Do this
		<p>allowed for the IPv4 or IPv6 fields is 1000, and duplicate IP addresses will be removed. This Allow IP list filtering can be bypassed if 'EXTERNAL_REQUEST' header parameter is not provided in the request or 'EXTERNAL_REQUEST' header parameter is set to false.</p>
<p><b>Partner User Proxy Login Policy</b></p>	<p><b>Allow Partner Users to grand Proxy login access to Owner Company Users</b></p>	<p>Select this box to allow a Partner User to add Owner Company Users as Proxy users. Administrators can also add themselves as Proxy Users of Partner Users.</p>
<p><b>Password/Login Policy</b></p>	<p><b>Password/Login Policy</b></p>	<p>Select the necessary options and enter values. See <b>Manage Company Password Policy (Security tab)</b> for details on each field.</p>



## Manage Company Password Policy (Security tab)

Sponsor company administrators can specify password security policies in the Security tab of the Edit Company window. By default, the minimum password requirement is set at one (1) character, meaning that the user is required to create a password with a minimum of one character. If a value is not entered in a field, the option is ignored. These settings apply to Sponsor/Owner company users only. These will not apply to Partner Company users. For the Partner Company users, the default settings apply.

### To manage user password criteria

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the right pane, click the **Open** button. The Edit Company window opens.
- 3) Open the Edit Company window and click the **Security** tab.
- 4) Select the password criteria that you want to configure, then enter the value in the text box. See the following table for details on each option.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the Edit Company window.

Select this option:	To specify:
Minimum overall character(s)	Minimum number of characters that a password must contain; default is one (1)
Maximum overall character(s)	Maximum number of characters that a password must contain
Minimum numeric character(s)	Password must contain a minimum amount of numbers
Minimum alphabetic character(s)	Password must contain a minimum amount of letters
Minimum special character(s)	Special characters are [!@#\$%^&*()-_+=;:","<.>/?]
Password cannot be same as user name	Users cannot use their user name as their password
Password cannot be same as first or last name	Users cannot use their name as their password
Password cannot be same as last	A newly changed password must be different from previously used ones (indicated the number here)
Password expiration	If password expires, users will be prompted to change it when attempting to log on
Inform user before expiration	Upon signing in, users are warned that their passwords are about to expire and given the option of changing it
Maximum login attempts	If user does not successfully log on after this

Select this option:	To specify:
	number of attempts, the account will become locked
Suspend inactive user after	Sets the number of days of inactivity before a user's account is locked
Password recovery secret questions required	If selected, users will be prompted to set up security questions for password reset upon first login. Existing users will be prompted to set up security questions upon the next login. Note: This option is available for Owner, Partner, and Hosting companies. When selected, it makes it mandatory for users to set up the password recovery secret questions. This is applicable to all users in the respective companies including Company Administrators and site Administrator.
Apply Password Policy for Bidders	Select if you would like the same settings to apply to Bidders logging into Unifier.

## Edit Company (Contact Tab)

The **Contact** tab has the following blocks:

- ▶ **Support Contact Info**  
Enter values in each field.
- ▶ **eLearning Access**  
Enter values in each field.

For more details, see *Manage Support and eLearning Contact Information (Contact Tab)* (on page 83)

## Manage Support and eLearning Contact Information (Contact Tab)

In the Contact tab of the Edit Company window, you can provide your users with an email address and/or phone number of your internal support staff. This information will be displayed in error messages users may encounter if their accounts become locked, on the Support window Contact tab, and at the bottom of email notifications. The information included for email notification can contain a hyperlink to your local support. For information about translating Email Notifications, see the *Internationalization (Email Notifications)* section.

In addition, if your company is part of the eLearning suite of interactive tutorials, you can provide access information to your users in this tab. This space can also be used for any location (such as an internal website) where you have provided Unifier training materials.

### To manage user support contact information

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the right pane, click the **Open** button. The Edit Company window opens.
- 3) Open the Edit Company window and click the **Contact** tab.
- 4) Under Support Contact Info and eLearning Access, you can add or modify the contact information as needed. See the following table for details.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the Edit Company window.

To complete this section:	Enter this information:
Support Contact Info	<p>Email: Email address for company internal support.</p> <p>Phone: Phone number for company internal support.</p> <p>Instructions: Information that appears in the Support window Contact tab, as well as the Email and Phone from above. This provides information to your users on how to use the support information.</p> <p>Email Notifications: Information that appears at the bottom of email notifications. This field supports simple html formatting, and can include a hyperlink. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;p&gt;For YourCompany support, contact &lt;a href="mailto:support@yourcompany.com"&gt;support@yourcompany.com&lt;/a&gt; or 1-800-555-1212. &lt;/p&gt;</pre> <p>which will display in the bottom of record email notifications as: For YourCompany support, contact</p>

<b>To complete this section:</b>	<b>Enter this information:</b>
	support@yourcompany or 1-800-555-1212.
eLearning Access	<p>URL: Enter the URL for eLearning access. It is best to include the entire address</p> <p>Label: This is the label for the URL above. The label can display the actual URL, or you can a different label. This will appear as a hyperlink to users.</p> <p>Contact email: Enter an email address that you would like users to use if they need to contact someone. Enter a valid email format, e.g., elearn@yourcompany.com.</p> <p>Instructions: You can enter instructions or other information such as a contact phone number. This field does not support html formatting.</p>

## Edit Company (E-Signatures Tab)

The **E-Signatures** tab contains the following field and blocks:

- ▶ **Default E-Signature Type**
- ▶ **DocuSign**
- ▶ **Adobe Sign**

The following provides details:

<b>Default E-Signature Type</b>	(Mandatory field) To select the default technology that provides a electronic signature solution for the company.
<b>DocuSign</b>	<p>This block contains the following fields and options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Url</b> The API URL which the customer or Oracle attains after acquiring the license.</li> <li>▶ <b>Account Id</b> The ID for the DocuSign account</li> <li>▶ <b>Client ID</b> To enter the user identification needed</li> </ul>

	<p>to log into Adobe Acrobat Sign.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ <b>Client Secret</b> This field is needed to set up integration between the system and DocuSign.</li><li>▶ <b>Token</b> This field is needed to set up integration between the system and DocuSign.</li><li>▶ <b>Status</b> Inactive by default. When you click <b>Active</b>, the system tests the connection. If the connection is successful, then you will be able to lock the status as <b>Active</b>. If the connection is not successful, then you will be receiving pertinent messages, and the status will remain as <b>Inactive</b>. If you successfully change the <b>Status</b> as <b>Active</b> and then change any of the fields, the Status changes to <b>Inactive</b>, and you must select Active to run the test connection.</li><li>▶ <b>Generate Token</b></li><li>▶ <b>Test Connection</b> To establish a connection between the system and DocuSign:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Click <b>Generate Token</b>. The system inspects the integrator key and the client secret and directs the end-user to DocuSign URL to enable them to log in to their Demo or Production DocuSign account.</li><li>2. After the end-user logs in to their DocuSign account, the token will be generated automatically in the <b>Token</b> field.</li><li>3. Click <b>Test Connection</b> to ensure that the connection has been made successfully. This option is available after you successfully entered in, and selected values for, all the fields. If the testing the connection fails, the system displays the error message: Integrator key / Client Secret /</li></ol></li></ul>
--	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

	<p>Token combination is not correct.</p> <p>4. Follow the prompts to complete the work.</p>
<p><b>Adobe Sign</b></p>	<p>This block contains the following fields and options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Url</b> The API URL which the customer or Oracle attains after acquiring the license.</li> <li>▶ <b>Client ID</b> To enter the user identification needed to log into Adobe Acrobat Sign.</li> <li>▶ <b>Client Secret</b> This field is needed to set up integration between the system and Adobe Acrobat Sign.</li> <li>▶ <b>Token</b> This field is needed to set up integration between the system and Adobe Acrobat Sign.</li> <li>▶ <b>Status</b> Inactive by default. When you click <b>Active</b>, the system tests the connection. If the connection is successful, then you will be able to lock the status as <b>Active</b>. If the connection is not successful, then you will be receiving pertinent messages, and the status will remain as <b>Inactive</b>. If you successfully change the <b>Status</b> as <b>Active</b> and then change any of the fields, the Status changes to <b>Inactive</b>, and you must select Active to run the test connection.</li> <li>▶ <b>Generate Token</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Test Connection</b></li> </ul> <p>To establish a connection between the system and <b>Adobe Sign</b>:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Click <b>Generate Token</b>. The token will be generated automatically in the <b>Token</b> field.</li> <li>2) Click <b>Test Connection</b> to ensure that the connection has been made</li> </ol>

	successfully. This option is available after you successfully entered in, and selected values for, all the fields. 3) Follow the prompts.
<b>OK</b>	Click when you are finished.
<b>Cancel</b>	Click to exit the tab.

### Edit Company (Outgoing E-mails Tab)

The **Outgoing E-mails** tab enables you to set the maximum file size for each of your outgoing emails, in megabytes (MB), by entering a numeric value in the **Total Size of Attachments in Each Outgoing E-mail** field.

To set the maximum file size for each of your outgoing emails to your system default specification, either click the **Set to System Default** option or enter zero (0) in the **Total Size of Attachments in Each Outgoing E-mail** field.

If the size of your email is larger than the limit set for the recipient's server, the system truncates *all the attachments* in the email body to reduce the email size. The system also appends a custom-defined text in the email body informing the recipient that the email attachments have been deleted, informing the recipient to sign in to the system to view the email.





# Background Jobs

---

The system uses jobs to perform various:

- ▶ Operations (such as auto creation)
- ▶ Scheduled jobs (such as UDR runs)
- ▶ Record creations (from WF templates)
- ▶ Analytics data pushes (to staging table)

The node called "**Background Jobs**" (**Company Workspace** > **Admin** mode > **System Information** > **Background Jobs**) enables certain users and groups (Company Administrators) to access jobs data and set the time zone for recurring jobs.

The visibility of, and access to, the **Background Jobs** node is controlled by permissions set in the **Access Control** node. The following shows how to determine access by way of the **Access Control** node.

Go to **Company Workspace** > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Access Control** > **Administration Mode Access** > **Background Jobs** to set the permissions. The permission settings contain the "Modify" and "View" options, and permissions can be assigned to both Users and Groups. Users/Groups with View permission are able to view the log without having the ability to edit the time zone. Users/Groups with Modify permission are able to view the log content and edit the time zone.

The **Background Jobs** node log page has the following toolbar options:

- ▶ Reload ( ↻ ): Enables the user to reload the contents of the page. When the action is complete, the list may vary from before reload.
- ▶ Find on Page ( 🔍 ): Enables the user to conduct a quick find (on the contents of the page) for any of the log columns.
- ▶ On the far right-corner of the log page, the field labeled "**Time Zone for Recurring Job:**" is displayed. By default, this field shows the "(Default) <Time Zone Name>". The Edit icon ( ✎ ), next to the field, is displayed if the user has Modify permission, only.

The system uses the set time zone to calculate the next start time for time-based jobs.

The **Background Jobs** node log page content:

- ▶ **High Priority Jobs:** Example - Auto Creation job
- ▶ **Background Jobs**

The lower-end of the page displays the total count of the jobs and log pagination number.

The **Background Jobs** node log page has the following columns:

- ▶ **Name**  
The name of the job. Examples - system:collect action emails, alert:Hourly Trigger etc.
- ▶ **Status**  
The possible values are: Running and Waiting.  
Refer to the *Unifier Data Reference Guide* for the default time zones and the possible values.

▶ **Next Start Time**

The time that the scheduler runs the job. The value seen here will be per User Preferences. Example: If the User preference is set, then the format of the next run will be according to this time.

▶ **Type**

The possible values are: Simple and Recurring. Simple is a type of job that was done once, at a specific time. Recurring is a type of job that is done based on a calendar schedule.

▶ **Priority**

The job priority. Only high priority jobs will have this column populated with the value of "High." The values for other jobs will be blank.

▶ **Workspace**

Displays the name or number of the shell for the job (listed under the Name column).

▶ **Time Zone**

Displays the time zone for the job.

All current jobs (scheduled UDR, scheduled refresh of the attach flow, BP record creation using templates) across the shells are run based on the time zone that you set up in the company **Background Jobs** module (company-level time zone).

In cases where the project time zone is different from the company time zone (for example facilities based on a certain geographical location), you can go to the shell details (**Details > Options** tab) and from the **Time Zone for Background Jobs** drop-down list select the desired time zone for all shells in the log. After saving your changes, all the jobs within the shell will use your selected time zone.

## Event Audit Log

---

The **Event Audit Log** functional node tracks all action events across the company that are initiated by a click, particularly when a user clicks a hyperlink within Unifier. All clicks on hyperlinks are tracked from all users, regardless of their roles. The log tracks the following details:

- ▶ **Event Date:** Lists when the event occurred.
- ▶ **Action:** Lists the action taken, or the hyperlink that was clicked.
- ▶ **User Name:** Lists the user that clicked the hyperlink, or initiated the action.
- ▶ **Origin:** Lists the shell that contains the hyperlink or action within Unifier. If the hyperlink or action occurs at the company level, then the value in this field will be the name of the Company Workspace tab.
- ▶ **Source Name:** Lists the business process that contains the clicked item.
- ▶ **Source Number:** Lists the number of the record that contains the clicked item. If the record was not yet created at the time of the event, the value in this field will be "New Record." This field will be blank if the event occurred in one of the following locations:
  - ▶ Cost Sheet
  - ▶ Funding Sheet
  - ▶ Generic Cost Manager

- ▶ Configurable Manager Sheet
- ▶ Planning Manager Sheet
- ▶ Portfolio Manager Sheet
- ▶ Company Properties
- ▶ **Field:** The name of the hyperlink picker from where the click was made.
- ▶ **Proxy User:** If the link was clicked by a proxy user, their user name will appear here.
- ▶ **Source Type:** Lists the type of business process that contains the clicked item. The possible values are:
  - ▶ Business Process
  - ▶ User Attributes
  - ▶ Document Manager
  - ▶ Cost Sheet
  - ▶ Funding Sheet
  - ▶ Generic Cost Manager
  - ▶ Configurable Manager
  - ▶ Planning Manager
  - ▶ Portfolio Manager
  - ▶ Company Properties

The toolbar of the Event Audit Log contains the following options:

- ▶ **Refresh:** Allows you to refresh the log.
- ▶ **Print:** Allows you to print the log through the following options:
  - ▶ **Print**
  - ▶ **Export To CSV**
  - ▶ **Export To Excel**
- ▶ **Search:** Allows you to search for log items based on the source type, source name, user name, or event date.
- ▶ **Find on Page:** Allows you to filter the log based on specified values for each column.



# Event Notifications

---

The event notifications are meant for the external applications that integrate with Unifier. When data changes (based on certain triggers), the event notifications (notification records) are generated that can be used by the external applications to pull data from Unifier.

The **Event Notifications** node has been set up by Oracle. The event notifications have already been incorporated within the design of the business processes (BPs) forms.

To access the **Event Notifications** functional node:

- 1) Go to your **Company Workspace** and switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 2) From the left Navigator, click the **Integrations** grouping node to expand it.
- 3) Click **Event Notifications**. The **Event Notifications** log or window displays.

The **Event Notifications** log displays events that happen within the Workflow or Non-workflow BPs.

When a BP record reaches a status that is meant to generate event notifications, then an entry gets listed in the **Event Notifications** log. This applies to both Workflow and Non-workflow BPs.

The **Event Notifications** log or window has the following toolbar options:

▶ **View**

This drop-down list allows you to select the system-defined views that are available to users who have access to view the **Event Notifications** log. It also allows you to create and manage the log views. The options are:

▪ **All Notifications**

This is the default view for the log. By default, all rows in this log (sorted by Event Date and in descending order) are visible to the users.

▪ **Group by Object Name**

This means grouping the rows in the grid by the "Object Name" parameter. The user has the ability to create a new view and manage views. Any view created by any user who has permissions to this log will be available to all other users who have permissions to this log. Similarly, any view edited or deleted by one user will be edited or deleted for all other users using this log.

▪ **Create New View...**

Use this option to create a custom view. Custom views appear in the **View** list.

▪ **Manage Views...**

Use this option to reorder, show or hide views, and delete the custom views.

▶ **Edit View**

Enables you to select which columns to be displayed or remain hidden, apply filters, group and sort by available fields and to save custom views.

▶ **Refresh**

To update the information displayed on the screen.

▶ **Print**

To print the information displayed on the screen. Your options are:

- **Print**
- **Export To CSV**
- **Export To Excel**
- ▶ **Search**  
To open a screen and search for a record by applying value operators in columns.
- ▶ **Find on Page**  
To open a row on top of the rows within the log and enter values in each column to start a search for a specific item in the log.

The **Event Notifications** log or window has the following columns:

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Applies to WF BPs</b>	<b>Applies to Non-WF BPs</b>
Shell Number	Populates with the project or shell number where the event was triggered.	Yes	Yes
Shell Name	Populates with the name of the project or shell where the event was triggered	Yes	Yes
Object Type	Populated as "Business Process."	Yes	Yes
Object Sub-Type	When the Object Type = Business Process, then the Object Sub-Type is populated as Workflow or Non-workflow, based on the type of the BP.	No	Yes
Object Name	Populated with the name of the Business Process in which the event was triggered	Yes	Yes
Record Number	Populated with the "record_no" value of the BP record that triggered the event.	Yes	Yes
Event Date	Populates with the date and time, when the event was triggered. The content of this column is in descending order, which is the default sort format.	Yes	Yes
WF Step From	Populates when the event notification is for a <i>WF BP</i> . This column is populated with the name of the <i>starting step</i> of the record that have triggered the notification generation.	No	Yes
WF Step To	Populates when the event notification is for a <i>Non-WF BP</i> . This column is populated with the name of the <i>final step</i> of the record that have triggered the notification generation.	No	Yes
WF Action	Populates with the WF action name that was	No	Yes

Column Name	Description	Applies to WF BPs	Applies to Non-WF BPs
Name	taken for the BP record that triggered the notification. <b>Note:</b> The same BP could go through several events which trigger the notification generation. Each such event inserts a corresponding row in this log.		
Old Status	The original status of the BP record (before the event got triggered).	Yes	Yes
New Status	The final status of the BP record which satisfies the event trigger condition.	Yes	Yes

The **Event Notifications** log or window Workflow BPs and Non-Workflow BPs:

Workflow BPs	Non-Workflow BPs
<p>For the Workflow BPs, the grid displays a record of all of the workflow actions that are taken within the BP records, and which are set with the Generate event notification option as checked, in uDesigner.</p> <p>A Workflow BP step completion policy does not impact the creation of the notification row.</p> <p>Regardless of the completion policy, if an action (which is setup to generate an event notification) is taken in the Workflow BP record, then the notification row is inserted in the log.</p> <p>If there are multiple assignees on a step, then the final action on the Workflow BP record, which moves the record to the next step, determines what will be included as an event notification row in the grid, not each action taken by an assignee.</p> <p>If a task is reassigned and the new assignee takes an action that moves the record to the next step, and the record is configured to generate a notification, then Unifier inserts an event notification row in the grid, also.</p>	<p>For the Non-workflow BPs, the notification records are generated when the BP record reaches the status that has been designed to trigger event notification. Upon reaching the status, Unifier inserts a notification row in the grid.</p> <p>If you click <b>Edit</b> on a Non-workflow BP record and proceed to click <b>Finish Edits</b> with making any changes, but the status change is set to generate notifications per the design, then Unifier inserts a notification row in the grid.</p>

## Setting up Permissions for the Event Notifications

The visibility of **Event Notifications** log is driven by permissions.

To set the **Event Notifications** functional node permissions:

- 1) Go to your **Company Workspace** and switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 2) From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 3) Click **Access Control**. The **Access Control** log or window displays.
- 4) On the right pane, click **Administration Mode Access** to expand.
- 5) Click **Integrations** to expand.
- 6) Click **Event Notifications** to open the **Module Permission Settings** window.
- 7) Set the **View** permission to users and groups as needed.

Under the **Permission Settings for: Event Notifications** block you can select users or groups and either modify (**Modify...**) or remove (**Remove**) the existing permission.

To add a new user and add permissions, click **Add** to open the **Permission/Access Control** window. From the **Permissions Settings for: Event Notifications Select Users/Groups** block click **Add Users/Groups** to add users or groups. From **Permission Settings** block, click **View** to select and click **OK** to grant this permission to the users or groups that you have selected.

When finished, click **Apply** and then click **OK** to close the window. To discard your changes or close the window click **Cancel**.

Users or groups with the **View** permission have the ability to:

- a. See the **Event Notifications** node in the left Navigator.
- b. Take actions using available options in the log toolbar.
- c. View all notifications records within the log.



# uDesigner Overview

---

uDesigner is a functional module of Unifier and is enabled automatically when Unifier is installed.

The uDesigner module is used to create:

- ▶ Business Process (BP)
- ▶ Managers (Asset - Cost - Document - Planning - Portfolio - Resource - Schedule - Space - Shell)
- ▶ Configurable Modules
- ▶ Attribute Forms (Users, Shells, Document Manager, Cost)

## Collapse by Default Option in Block Properties

In the Block Properties window of both a BP form and a manager attribute form, there is a new checkbox called **Collapse by Default**. If the checkbox is checked, the block is collapsed by default. If the checkbox is unchecked, the block is expanded by default.

With the **Collapse by Default** option, you can avoid scrolling through irrelevant information.

Under the **Collapse by Default** checkbox, the following note is displayed: "The block will be collapsed in User Mode, only if the block has a label and the Show Border and Show Label options are checked. This option is applicable only for Standard View of forms."

**Collapse by Default** is applicable to the following forms: Action form, View form, Detail form, and various attribute forms.

## Additional uDesigner Options

You can use the uDesigner module to:

- ▶ Create a design in the **Development** environment.
- ▶ Configure, setup, and test your designs in both the **Development** environment and **Test** environment.

After this point you can import your designs to the Production environment by way of **Configuration Package**.

Oracle recommends that you:

- ▶ Create your Configuration Package in the **Development** environment and import your Configuration Package to the **Test** environment for additional testing.
- ▶ Import your Configuration Package from the **Development** environment onto the **Production** environment for use.

You can select the Unifier environment in the **Unifier Configurator**.

- ▶ The Unifier **Development** environment is a server deployed by selecting the server type as "Development" in the **Unifier Configurator**.
- ▶ The Unifier **Test** environment is a server deployed by selecting the server type as "Test" in the **Unifier Configurator**.

- ▶ The Unifier **Production** environment is a server deployed by selecting the server type as "Production" in the **Unifier Configurator**.

The **Development/Test** environment is an environment that replicates the Unifier **Production** environment.

An object (for example a BP) can be deployed multiple times in the **Development** environment, only.

---

**Note:** The uDesigner functionalities are available in both the **Development** and the **Test** environments. The uDesigner functionalities are not available in the **Production** environment. The design changes made in the **Test** environment *can* be sent to the **Development** environment where you can prepare and publish the configuration package. The design changes made in the **Test** environment *cannot* be sent to the **Production** environment.

---

In the **Test** environment, you *can*:

Import an unpublished Configuration Package.

In the **Test** environment, you *cannot*:

Publish your Configuration Package. You can only publish your Configuration Package from the **Development** environment.

The Test server is equipped with usable uDesigner and Data Structure Setup nodes so users can create or modify BP designs and include them in configuration packages and export them to another Test or Development server.

When deploying your designs, it is important to note the version numbers:

- ▶ A *deployed* version indicates that the design has been tested in the **Development/Test** environment.
- ▶ A *published* version indicates that the design has been included in a published configuration package intended for import in a **Production** environment.

# User Administration

---

This section covers adding, managing, related permission settings, and related access control for:

- ▶ **Company Users** (sponsor company and partner company users)
- ▶ **Partner Users** (partner users)
- ▶ **Groups** (user groups)
- ▶ **Task Reassignment** (access control)
- ▶ **Integration Users**

## In This Section

---

Owner Company or Sponsor Company .....	99
Partner Company or Member Company .....	100
Assigning Application Access (Cloud Only) .....	101
Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels .....	101
Importing User Attribute Form.....	102
Adding and Managing Company Users .....	103
Creating Partner Companies, Users, and Permission Settings (On-Premises Only).....	123
Creating Partner Companies and Users (Cloud Only) .....	126
Adding and Managing Partner Company Users .....	126
Adding and Managing Groups .....	134
Integration Users .....	137
Managing Users in Bulk.....	143
Creating and Managing User Preference Templates .....	145
Creating an Approved Email List for Project/Shell Mailboxes.....	147
Editing, Deleting, and Finding Email Addresses.....	149
Importing and Exporting Email Addresses .....	150
Managing Permissions and Access Control.....	152
Announcements Node .....	156
Working with the License Manager .....	158
Running System Usage Reports.....	163
Setting Permissions for Inbox .....	179
Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments.....	180
Task Reassignment (Company and Project).....	180

## Owner Company or Sponsor Company

The entity that engages in business and has the complete control (or ownership) of Unifier with all its rights and privileges.

## Partner Company or Member Company

The consultants, contractors, and vendors that have been invited to participate in a project by the Owner Company/Sponsor Company. The system lets you add a Partner Company/ Member Company to enable project users to collaborate on (and coordinate) the execution of a project.

---

**Note:** A **Member Company** is a **Partner Company**. When a **Partner Company** is added to a shell or project, the **Partner Company** becomes a **Member Company**. That is to state: When a **Partner Company** participates in a project or shell, the **Partner Company** becomes a **Member Company** in that project or shell, and the **Partner Company** users that are added to the project or shell become the **Member Company** users.

---

To access the **User Administration** node, go to **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration**. The following explains each sub-node in detail.

Generally, the values of the user attributes are specified under the **General** tab of the members in **Company Users** or **Partner Users**:

1. Go to your **Company Workspace** tab in **Admin** mode.
2. From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
3. Click the **Company Users**, or **Partner Users**, sub-node to open the log.
4. Select a member from the log and click **Open**. The **Edit User** window for the user that you selected opens, and the **General** tab is displayed by default showing the values of the user attributes.

The same values of the user attributes that are specified under the **General** tab of the members in **Company Users** or **Partner Users** are also displayed (read-only) in the shells, within the **Users** or **Groups** sub-nodes:

1. Go to your **<shell>** tab in **Admin** mode.
2. From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
3. Click the **Users**, or **Groups**, sub-node to open the log.
4. Select a member from the log and click **Open**. The **Edit Projects User** window for the user that you selected opens, and the **General** tab is displayed (read-only) by default showing the values of the user attributes.

---

**Note:** You can edit the user attribute fields that are relevant to each project or shell, only.

---

Within a shell, the **General** tab (of the members in **Users** or **Groups**) you can click the **Copy Attributes from Company Workspace** option to fetch all of the company-level user attribute values from the company (**Company Workspace** tab) and populate the user attributes values the **General** tab.

1. Go to your **Company Workspace** tab in **Admin** mode.
2. From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
3. Click the **Company Users**, or **Partner Users**, sub-node to open the log.
4. Select a member from the log and click **Open**.

5. In the **Edit User** window for the user that you selected (**General** tab) enter the user attributes.
6. Click **Apply** to save your changes and then click **OK** to close the window.
7. Go to your **<shell>** tab in **Admin** mode.
8. From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
9. Click the **Users**, or **Groups**, sub-node to open the log.
10. Select the member from the log and click **Open**.
11. In the **Edit User** window for the user that you selected (**General** tab) click **Copy Attributes from Company Workspace**.
12. Follow the prompts so that the system can fetch all of the company-level user attribute values from the company (**Company Workspace** tab) and populate the user attributes values the **General** tab.

---

**Note:** If a user attribute value changes at the company-level, the system will not update the corresponding value at the shell-level.

---

When finished, click **Apply** to save your changes and then click **OK** to close the window. Click **Cancel** to discard your changes and close the window.

## Assigning Application Access (Cloud Only)

To assign application access to *Unifier*:

- 1) Log in to Primavera Administration and do the following:
  - a. Add a user.
  - b. Assign application access for that user to **Primavera Unifier Production**.

---

**Note:** For details on using Primavera Administration, see the *Primavera Administration Identity Management Guide*.

---

- 2) Log in to Unifier as a company administrator.
- 3) Assign the users permissions that are specific to module access, functions, and tasks that they will use.
- 4) Repeat these steps for each user account that requires access to Unifier.

## Editing User Permissions at Company, Shell, and Project Levels

The following user permission setting applies to *editing* a user permissions both at company-level, shell-level, and project-level:

When a user has the **Create** permission, all of the fields on the **User Properties** window are editable. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed.

A user with **Create** permission at the company-level will be able to create users and modify all the *properties* of the users, including the status and permissions.

When a user has **Modify Status** permission only, the **Status** option is enabled. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed and enabled. All of the other fields are not editable. A user who only has the **Modify Status** permission will be able to modify the *status* of users both from the **User Properties** window and the log.

---

**Note:** The ability to update the status from the log is not available at the shell, or project, level.

---

When a user has the **Modify Properties** permission only, the **Status** option is not enabled (disabled). In this case, the user needs the **Modify Status** permission in order to be able to edit the **Status** field. The **Apply** and **OK** options are displayed and enabled. All of the other fields are editable.

A user who has the **Modify Properties** permission without the **Modify Status** permission can modify the properties of the user. A user who has the **Modify Properties** permission without the **Modify Status** permission cannot modify the status of the users.

You can grant specific permissions to the project or shell team members to allow them to conduct specific user administration setup tasks (such as maintenance tasks) according to the permissions that you have granted to them. You can set up these permissions in the Permission Settings for Users under the **User Administration** category in **Access Control (Admin mode)**.

The Permissions tab for the Users (under the User Administration) are:

- ▶ Add Users
- ▶ Modify Status
- ▶ Modify Permissions
- ▶ Modify Properties
- ▶ View

You can select any of the above permission options independently. When applicable, the second-level options will be selected automatically, when the first-level option is selected. This does not work in the opposite order. The same applies to the User/Groups.

#### Example

If you select "Add Users" (a first-level option), then the "View" (a second-level option) will be selected automatically, but if you select "View" only, then no other options will be selected automatically.

---

**Note:** The company-level (company workspace) permissions are not affected.

---

While you are adding or modifying a user's permissions, in a project or shell, the Permissions tab displays the user's permissions in read-only mode, if the user does not have the permission to modify permissions (Modify Permissions), in spite of having other permissions.

## Importing User Attribute Form

For company user administration, the system displays a default log, **General** tab (used when creating a user with the Company or Partner detail form), and User/Group picker, unless you design and import your own user administration attribute form.

You can add additional data elements to the User Attribute form, configure Company User and Partner User logs, add additional attributes to the View User Profile form, and a User/Group picker. The additional data elements appear as user properties on the General tab for Company and Partner users, as well as on the user View Profile form. For example, the additional user properties can include a user's department and location, or other details.

Refer to the user administration of the *Unifier uDesigner User Guide* for more details.

---

**Note:** The new attribute will be available only for **Company Users** log and **Partner Users** log and will not be available as part of custom attributes in other module designs.

---

All designs, including user attribute forms, are designed in uDesigner and deployed to Unifier. For more information, see Importing Configuration Packages in the *Unifier Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

## Adding and Managing Company Users

Company Administrators can add new users to the sponsor company. Each new user creates a new user record. These are known as *company users*. Company users can be entered manually one at a time, or multiple user records can be imported into Unifier from a CSV file.

---

**Note:** For information about the columns, such as timezone, user type, and language, see the *Unifier Integration Interface Guide*.

---

To ensure compliance with company standards and restrict access, Oracle recommends that the responsibility for user administration (at the company level) be delegated to one person, or a small group of people.

### To access the Company Users log

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator. To open an existing user record, select a user from the log and click **Open**.

---

**Note:** If a **User Attribute** form has been imported, the columns that appear in the Users Log can vary. If designed in uDesigner, the log can include navigation in the left pane. This navigation allows you to filter the display of users listed in the log. If you decide that you want a standard log to display, you can remove the navigation from the log in uDesigner. Also, the search criteria in the Find window and sort order can also vary depending on what was added to the User log design in the **User Attribute** form.

---

### User Type

As part of the log attributes, the **User Type** column in the **Company Workspace** log page identifies the type of user, available in Unifier, per following:

▶ **SYS User Type/Standard**

The SYS User Type/Standard, which refers to both Company and Partner users, can have access to all Unifier modules, except the Earned Value Management. If the Earned Value Management component is checked for a Standard User, the Earned Value Management will be available to the Standard User.

---

**Note:** For information specific to the Earned Value Management module, see the *Unifier Earned Value Management User Guide*.

---

▶ **SYS User Type/Portal**

The SYS User Type/Portal, which refers to Portal users, can have access to self-service portal login, only.

The **Company Workspace** log page (for **Company Users** node) has the following *menu* options:

▶ **File**

- ▶ **New**
  - Manual**
  - Import**
- ▶ **Open**
- ▶ **Export**
  - All**
  - Selection**
  - Export Structure**
- ▶ **Send e-mail**
- ▶ **Status**
  - Active**
  - Inactive**
  - On-Hold**

▶ **Edit**

- ▶ **Bulk Edit**
- ▶ **Delete**
- ▶ **Update User Type**
  - To Portal**
  - To Standard**

▶ **View**

- ▶ **All**
- ▶ **Find...**
- ▶ **Audit Log...**

▶ **Help**

- ▶ **User Help**
- ▶ **Admin Help**



- ▶ **uDesigner Help**
- ▶ **Unifier Library**
- ▶ **User Productivity Kit**

The **Company Workspace** log page (for **Company Users** node) has the following *toolbar* options:

- ▶ **New**
- ▶ **Open**
- ▶ **Find**
- ▶ **Send e-mail**
- ▶ **Status**
  - ▶ **Active**
  - ▶ **Inactive**
  - ▶ **On-Hold**
- ▶ **Update User Type**
  - ▶ **To Portal**
  - ▶ **To Standard**

The **Update User Type (To Portal and To Standard)** option, collectively, work as a bulk action on one or more selected user rows by enabling you to update the type of user. For example, you can select one row, or multiple rows, click **Update User Type**, and change the user type to portal, or standard, by clicking **To Portal**, or **To Standard**.

If user assignment results in the number of users exceeding the licenses allocated, Unifier displays a notification.

If the user type attribute is not mentioned when creating the user, the user type for that user will be set to Standard user type by default.

When you are creating a user, the User Type drop-down list is defaulted to Standard user, but you can change the User type to Portal.

The Attribute "Earned Value Management" displayed is unchecked by default. If the user checks this option, then the user will be granted access to the Earned Value Management module. This checkbox will be disabled for Portal type of users.

---

**Note:** The checkbox for Earned Value Management users will be seen only when the Earned Value Management module is loaded.

---

In the **License Manager**, the Company user and Partner user are considered Standard users in terms of license count and combined count for License Terms and Current Usage. The **License Manager** landing page will generate and update a gauge chart for all the following license types:

- ▶ Standard Users
- ▶ Portal Users
- ▶ Collaborator Users
- ▶ Earned Value Management Users

A new count for Portal users and Earned Value Management (EVM) users are shown for License Terms and Current Usage. This count will depend on:

- ▶ Whether a particular Company user is marked as Portal user, and
- ▶ The Earned Value Management user in User Administration.

The excess or surplus (overage) is calculated in the same way as the Standard users.

The Site Administrator can edit the license terms and view the audit log for the users by clicking the Settings icon.

When editing the user count, the Site Administrator will have to put a combined number for active named users.

The Site Administrator will also be able to edit the Portal users and EVM users count by using the following tabs on the License Terms window:

- ▶ General tab
- ▶ Notifications tab

For users other than the Site Administrator, only the Notification tab will be available to be edited.

---

**Note:** Unifier considers the existing Company users and all users added by way of import (File > New > Import) as Standard users.

---

The **User Type** column will be seen by default in the standard user data picker. For the custom user data picker, if the user has added the column, then the user will be seen in **User Type** column.

In addition to the standard user (a user with access to all functionalities) and the portal user (a user with access to limited functionalities), Unifier supports the Collaborator User.

---

**Notes:**

- The Collaborator User is a Partner User. Any user can be declared as a Collaborator User, but a Collaborator User will have limited access to unifier functionalities. The Collaborator User status must be granted to external users such as vendors.
  - A Collaborator User will also have access to **Mailbox** module and its sub-modules.
- 

License terms for a company (customer) can only be changed by the **Site Administrator** (for the cloud customers this will be the **Oracle Cloud Administrator**). As a result, to allow a **Company Administrator** to add a Collaborator User, the **Site Administrator** must first add licenses for the Collaborator User. See **Collaborator User** (on page 109) for more details.

## Add a New Company User

This section describes how to manually add a new user record to your company. For information about importing multiple user records from a CSV file, see **Import company users (add users or update users)**.

If you have created a **User Preference template** (in **Standards & Libraries > User Preference Templates**), the active template will automatically be used to generate the new user's user preferences. If there is no active template present, then the system default settings will be used for the user preferences.

### To add a new company user

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New** from the toolbar to open the Edit User window and complete the form.
- 4) In the Edit User window, complete the fields of the **General** tab as discussed in the following table.
- 5) Click the **Security** tab. You must also add a login user name before saving the record. See **Manage User Login Information (Security Tab)** (on page 116) for details.
- 6) At this point, you can activate the user, save the record, or complete the rest of the tabs:
  - ▶ **Groups:** You can add the user to existing groups. The default groups are Company Administrators, Project Administrators, Shell Administrators, and Support. The user automatically inherits group permissions. See **Manage a user's group membership (Groups tab)** for details.
  - ▶ **Permissions:** You can configure individual permission settings for the user in this tab. See **Edit User Permissions (Permissions Tab)** (on page 117) for details. Alternatively, you can assign the user to a group (the user will automatically inherit group permissions), or assign permission through Access Control.
  - ▶ **Projects/Shells:** This tab lists the projects and shells to which the user has been added and is view-only. See **View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs)** (on page 118).
  - ▶ **Programs:** This tab lists the programs to which the user has been added and is view-only. See **View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs)** (on page 118).
  - ▶ **Proxy:** You can add or view the user's proxy users in this tab. See **Designate a Proxy User (Proxy Tab)** (on page 118).
- 7) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the window.

In this field:	Do this:
First Name, Last Name	Enter the first and last name of the user. These are required fields.
Title	Enter an optional company title for the user.
Email	Enter the user's email address, which will be used to send system notifications to the user, and will display in the user's contact information. This is a required field.
Work Phone	Enter the user's work telephone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter the user's mobile telephone number.

<b>In this field:</b>	<b>Do this:</b>
Home Phone	Enter the user's home telephone number.
Pager	Enter the user's page number.
Fax	Enter the user's fax number.
Address	Click the <b>Select</b> button to add a company address to the user profile (From Edit Company, Address Tab)
Time Zone	Choose the default time zone for the user. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
Language	Select a language from the drop-down list. <b>Note:</b> The languages listed are the active languages selected in the <b>Configuration - Internationalization</b> log window, by the administrator.
Date Format	This setting controls the display of dates on reports, business process forms, etc. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
User Type	Select <b>Standard</b> or <b>Portal</b> . The Standard User has access to all modules, except the Earned Value Management. (If the Earned Value Management component is selected for a Standard User, the Earned Value Management is available to the Standard User.) The Portal User only has access to the self-service portal login.
Earned Value Management	The Attribute "Earned Value Management" displayed is unchecked by default. If the user checks this option, then the user will be granted access to the Earned Value Management module. This checkbox will be disabled for Portal type of users.

In this field:	Do this:
Status	<p>New users are Active by default. Status can be Active, Inactive or On-hold. Neither Inactive nor On-Hold users can sign in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Active:</b> User is listed in Project or Shell Directory, in User/Group Picker, User can sign in and participate in project or shell.</li> <li>▶ <b>Inactive:</b> User's name does not appear anywhere for selection on any project-or shell-related functions or User Picker. User cannot sign in but they can be given permissions and added to groups.</li> <li>▶ <b>On-hold:</b> User can be added to a project or shell and assigned as a participant in a business process workflow but cannot sign in. Normally used to pre-assign users to a new project or shell before activating it.</li> </ul> <p><b>Active</b> and <b>On Hold</b> users will be counted against your user license terms; <b>Inactive</b> users will not.</p>

## Collaborator User

The Company Administrator can:

- ▶ Create a user of the type "collaborator" in the Partner Users sub-module, only (**Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** module).
- ▶ Bulk update the user type to "Collaborator."

---

**Note:** All license constraints will be in place.

---

If you make a user a Contractor by assigning the Contractor User Type in Primavera Administration, the user will consume a Collaborator license in the system. Any other user classification (Employee, Intern, Temp, External, Service, Generic) will consume a Standard license.

### Attention Unifier Cloud Administrator

When you are provisioning users in the Cloud Administration tool:

- a) While setting up users of Collaborator license type, you must select the user type as “Contractor” in the Cloud admin tool. The user type of “Contractor” is reserved for the "Collaborator" user type of Unifier. You must not use the user type “Contractor” for any other user type that may count towards Standard license.
- b) If you want to create users with Standard license type, then you can choose the user type to be any of the other values such as Generic, Intern, and so forth.

### Impact on the Audit Log

Changes made to the Collaborator User license terms will also get captured in the **Audit Log** tab.

A Collaborator User license type can only be added as a Partner User (Company Workspace > User Administration node), manually.

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 2) From the left Navigator, click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
- 3) Click **Partner Users** sub-node to open the log.
- 4) Click to select the company you want to add the Collaborator User to and open it. The **Edit User** window opens.
- 5) In the **Edit User** window, **General** tab, enter the user information, click the **User Type** drop-down list, and select **Collaborator**.

The **Update User Type** toolbar option lets you use the sub-menu option of **To Collaborator**. The same option will be available in **Edit** in the Menu.

The following table outlines the behavior of various options:

<b>Selection</b>	<b>Update License Type</b>	<b>Usage</b>
When one or more users are selected	Update to Standard	For all the selected users, the user type will be updated to Standard.
When one or more users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For selected users, the user type if not Collaborator will be changed to Collaborator.
When one or more Standard partner users are selected	Update to Portal	For the selected Standard Partner users, the user type will be changed from Standard to Portal.
When one or more Standard partner users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For the selected Standard Partner users, the user type will be changed from Standard to Collaborator.
When one or more portal	Update to Portal	For selected users, the user

<b>Selection</b>	<b>Update License Type</b>	<b>Usage</b>
users are selected		type if not Portal will be changed to Portal.
When a mix of Standard, Portal & Collaborator users are selected	Update to Collaborator	For selected users, the type if not Collaborator will be changed to the Collaborator.
When a mix of Standard and portal users are selected	Update to Portal	For selected users, the type if not Portal will be changed to Portal.

You can add Collaborator User of the new license type in User Administration for Partner Users through CSV. If the license count is exceeded, the system displays the message: License limits for Standard/Portal/Collaborator Active Named Users and Overage have been reached. {total number of users} user(s) cannot be added/updated. Contact your Site Administrator.

For the identity domain or Primavera Administration Application, to create a Collaborator User a new attribute for the user type must be created, when creating a user.

Navigational nodes seen (**Home**):

- ▶ **Home**
- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **E-Signatures**
- ▶ **Notifications**
- ▶ **Inbox**
- ▶ **Drafts**
- ▶ **Sent items**

---

**Note:** The Master log is not displayed.

---

The Standard Projects would still be accessible to Collaborator User.

Navigational nodes seen (**Shell**):

- ▶ **Tasks**
- ▶ **E-Signatures**
- ▶ **Drafts**
- ▶ **Mailbox**
  - ▶ **Drafts**
  - ▶ **Inbox**
  - ▶ **Notifications**
  - ▶ **Sent Items**
- ▶ **Delete Items**
- ▶ **Document Manager**, with all the sub-nodes (based on logged-in user permissions).

- ▶ **Logs**, with all of the business processes (that the logged-in user has navigational-level access to).

Because Project Mailbox is not available to the Collaborator User, the same option is also not available under "Linked Mail" of a BP. If there are any existing emails from the Project Mailbox in the linked mail of the particular BP, the emails would still be visible and accessible.

The Collaborator User will not have access to any non-BP type object in the left Navigator. If there are references on the BP forms, the Collaborator User will be able to access them. Also, any records that can be opened by way of a hyperlink in a non-BP type picker will be accessible to user.

---

**Note:** A user who does not have permissions for any shells can click on any shell picker on the BP forms and add or reference a shell in a BP; the system does not restrict this based on the permissions. The same rule applies to a Collaborator User.

---

Here is a list of some of the pickers that are non-BP type:

- ▶ Space Manager
- ▶ Planning Items
- ▶ Code or Record Based Managers
- ▶ Shell Manager

A Collaborator User can have other users (Standard user or Portal user) who can act as proxies and can act as a proxy for other users. A Collaborator User can view this list in the **My Proxy** tab. All sub-options seen in the **Preferences** window will be the same as other Standard users, including the Email Subscription options.

---

**Note:** The system does not prevent the Company Administrator from setting Collaborator user types as Proxy users; however, at runtime these type of users will not see the option to proxy on behalf of someone else.

---

The User Type "Collaborator User" is not available in the **Bulk Edit** log, and the license count will not be checked when updates are made through bulk edit.

A Collaborator User has access to the following options in the top pane:

- ▶ **Announcements**
- ▶ **Bookmarks**
- ▶ **Help**
- ▶ **Recent Locations**
- ▶ **Key Locations**



## Delete a User

Company Administrators can delete an existing user from the shell template. This section describes how to manually delete a user from a shell.

**Note:** You can delete a user from a specific shell template but not from other Projects/Shells that have been created using the template.

To delete an existing company user:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab, and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) From the left Navigator, click **Templates > Shells > {Shell Type} > {Shell Templates} > User Administration > Users**.
- 3) Select a user from the log.
- 4) Click **Delete**.
- 5) When the prompt appears that asks you to confirm deletion, click **Yes** to remove the membership from the shell template.

## Import Company Users (Add Users or Update Users)

If you have a large number of users to add or update, you may want to import the records, so you do not have to manually open and update each user record. You can import multiple users with a CSV file by doing the following:

- ▶ Export a copy of the CSV file structure.
- ▶ Populate the CSV file with user information.
- ▶ Import the CSV file into the system.

### To export a copy of the CSV file structure

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click the **File** menu and choose **Export > Export Structure**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

### To export existing users for update

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Choose **File > Export > All**, or select users in the log and choose **File > Export > Selection**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

### To populate the CSV file with user information

- 1) Open Microsoft® Excel (or other program compatible with CSV format), and open the CSV file you just saved.

- 2) Enter or modify user information in the spreadsheet. The fields are discussed in the following table. Ensure that you review the notes after the table.
- 3) Save in CSV format.

<b>In this column:</b>	<b>Do this:</b>
First Name*	Enter user's first name.
Last Name*	Enter user's last name.
Title	Enter user's company title.
Email*	Enter user's email address.
Work Phone	Enter user's work phone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter user's cell phone number.
Home Phone	Enter user's home phone number.
Pager	Enter user's pager number.
Fax	Enter user's fax number.
Login Username*	Enter a unique username that the user will use to log in the system.
Password	Enter a password that will allow the user to log in for the first time. The user can change the password after signing in.
Time Zone*	Enter the code for the Time Zone (refer to the <i>Unifier Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes). This is a required field, even if you are entering a User Preferences Template Name (if the time zone specified in the template is different from this cell, the template selection will take precedence).
Date Format*	Enter the code for the Date Format (refer to the <i>Unifier Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes). This is a required field, even if you are entering a User Preferences Template Name (if the date format specified in the template is different from this cell, the template selection will take precedence).
Address	Enter the code for the company address to use with this user. (Refer to the <i>Unifier Data Reference Guide</i> for the list of codes)
Template Name	If you have created User Preferences

In this column:	Do this:
	Templates, enter the name of the template to use for this user.
Status*	Enter a status code for this user: Active=1, On-Hold=2, Inactive=0

\* = mandatory column

Note the following:

- ▶ Do not delete or change the order of the columns; this will make the file invalid.
- ▶ Valid information must be entered into columns corresponding to required fields. An asterisk in the column header indicates required fields. (Expand the columns to see the asterisks if necessary.)
- ▶ For non-text-entry fields (Time Zone, Date Format, Address), enter the corresponding code. Valid codes are found in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.
- ▶ Non-required fields (column heading does not have an asterisk) are optional. You may enter information or leave these fields blank.
- ▶ The length of "Username" cannot exceed 64 characters and cannot include the following:
  - ▶ Space
  - ▶ Non-printable characters

### To import the CSV file into the system

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Choose **New > Import** to import the completed CSV file.
- 4) Click **Browse** and navigate to where you saved the file.
- 5) Click **OK** to import. New users are created and existing users are updated.
- 6) Open the User record and set up the Groups, Permissions, Projects/Shells, Programs, and Proxy tabs as needed.

If any rows contain errors, no rows are imported. Error messages are listed in the CSV file.

### To fix import errors

If you receive the Confirmation message:

```
Import could not be completed. Do you want to download a file with errors shown?
```

- 1) Click **Yes** to open the CSV file.
- 2) Fix the rows that contain errors.
- 3) Re-import the file.

## Export User Records

You can export a CSV file with current user information.

### To export a CSV file containing all user records

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click the **File** menu and choose **Export > All**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

### To export a CSV file containing selected user records

- 1) In the Company Users log, select one or more users to export (press the Ctrl or Shift keys to select multiple users).
- 2) Click the **File** menu and choose **Export > Selection**.

Depending on your browser, the CSV file will be automatically downloaded or you will be prompted to download it manually.

## Manage User Login Information (Security Tab)

Before you activate a new user, you must enter a Login Username. To allow the user to sign in to the system, you must also add an initial password. You can also change the user's password here, for example if the user has forgotten their password.

Users can change their password later in the User Preferences window.

### To add or manage user login information

- 1) In the User Administration log, select a user and click **Open**. The Edit User window opens.
- 2) Click the **Security** tab.
- 3) Complete the fields as shown in the following table.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit.

In this field:	Do this:
Login Username	Enter the Users Sign In ID (required). This value can be changed by the System or Company Administrator but not by the User.
Password	Enter the value the user will use as their Sign In ID. Passwords must match the company Security/Password policy, if one is in force.
Confirm Password	Confirm password by re-entering.
View Password Policy	Click this link to verify the password is conforming to your company's Security/Password policy (Edit Company window, Security tab). A password that does not comply will generate a warning message.

The **Security** tab is not available if Unifier is integrated with SSO (LDAP, OAM).

---

**Note:** To be able to keep the Admin options when you log in to LDAP,

---

you must create a new Admin (for LDAP log in), and add the new Admin to the company user/group. Only one company Admin can be added, with all pertinent privileges.

---

### Manage a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab)

You can manage a user's group membership from the Groups tab of the Edit User window. This tab displays all the groups the user is a member of, and allows you to quickly add or remove groups. The default groups are Company Administrators, Project Administrators, Shell Administrators, and Support. For information about adding or managing groups, see **Adding and Managing Groups** (on page 134).

---

**Note:** If you are using OIM to add users to your company, you will still have to use these instructions to add users to groups.

---

#### To add a user to a group

- 1) In the User Administration log, select a user and click **Open**. The Edit User window opens.
- 2) Select the **Groups** tab.
- 3) Click **Add**. The User/Group Picker opens.
- 4) Select the **Group** and click **Add**. The group will appear in the Selected Groups window. Click **OK** to save.

#### To remove a user from a group

On the **Groups** tab, select a group and click **Remove**.

### Edit User Permissions (Permissions Tab)

This procedure allows you to grant or remove specific user permissions. This is useful if a user needs special permissions that are not likely to be repeated with other users, or is not part of a group. You can also specify permissions for groups (if you add the user to the group, the user will automatically inherit all group permissions, or control permissions through Access Control).

#### To edit a user's permission settings

- 1) In the User Administration log, select a user and click **Open**. The Edit User window opens.
- 2) Select the **Permissions** tab.
- 3) Click a plus sign to expand the choices. Scroll up or down as needed.
- 4) Select the Permission module in which to grant permissions. Choose the Permission level in the bottom window. Permissions are described in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.
- 5) Click **OK** to save.

### To copy permissions from a template

- 1) In the Permissions tab, click the **Copy Permissions** button.
- 2) Select the template and click **OK**. All permissions settings in the user record will be overwritten and replaced with the permission settings from the template.

### View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs)

Users can be added to projects, programs, and shells giving them access to participate in them. You can view a user's project membership in the Projects/Shells tab, and program membership in the Program tab.

#### To view a user's project/shell membership

- 1) In the User Administration log, select a user and click **Open**. The Edit User window opens.
- 2) Select the **Projects/Shells** tab. This tab displays the list of programs of which the user is a member. Users cannot be added or removed from Programs here.

#### To view a user's program membership

- 1) In the User Administration log, select a user and click **Open**. The Edit User window opens.
- 2) Select the **Programs** tab. This tab displays the list of programs of which the user is a member. Users cannot be added or removed from Programs here.

### Designate a Proxy User (Proxy Tab)

A Site/Company Administrator can designate a user to be a proxy user for another user.

- ▶ Proxy users can be granted permission to access another user's account and perform various functions on that person's behalf if that person is unavailable, such as on vacation.
- ▶ Proxy users who are active (Status: **Active**) receive email notification of tasks to perform as proxy. This applies during the specified time period, using the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time.
- ▶ Proxy users have access to all of the records, settings and functions of the original user. A proxy user signed in to another's account cannot change Preference settings. The Audit logs reflect the actions taken by a proxy user as "on behalf of" the original user.

---

**Note:** If the specified proxy user has Send notifications in a single daily digest selected on the Options tab of their User Preferences, it will impact when they receive notification of the task they must perform as proxy. Ensure that the Send notifications in a single daily digest checkbox is deselected for the proxy user if that user must receive the task notifications immediately.

---

To designate a proxy user follow these steps:

---

**Note:** The following applies to Company Users, Partner Users, and Groups.

---

- 1) Launch the system > **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Company Users**.

- 2) Select a user from the Users log and click open to open the **Edit User** window
- 3) Click **Proxy** tab.
- 4) Set the options per following descriptions.

### Do not allow Proxies

The Site/Company Administrators, Company users, and Partner users) are permitted to select the **Do not allow Proxies** option.

---

**Note:** This option is read-only in the user's User Preferences window.

---

Users are able to add proxy users in their User Preferences window only if the Site/Company Administrator has not checked the **Do not allow Proxies** option in the Proxy tab of Edit User window.

### Users who can act as my Proxy

This section of the Proxy tab lists the users who can act as proxy and allows you to add, adjust the settings, remove proxies, and view the proxy login history.

---

**Note:** You can select/designate more than one proxy user.

---

### Add

The Company Administrator can assign other users to act as proxies to your account. if you are unable to do so.

To add a proxy:

- 1) Click **Add** to open the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 2) Click **Select** to open the **Users/Group Picker** window.
- 3) Select users, click **Add**, and then click **OK** to go back to the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 4) Enter the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time values.
- 5) Select the **Status (Active)** and click **OK**.

If enabled by the Administrator, Partner Users can add Owner Company Users as proxy users.

- 1) Launch the system > **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Partner Users**.
- 2) Select a user from the Users log and click open to open the **Edit User** window
- 3) Click **Proxy** tab.
- 4) Click **Add** to open the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 5) Click **Select** to open the **Users/Group Picker** window.
- 6) Select the desired company from the **List Names from** dropdown list.
- 7) Select users, click **Add**, and then click **OK** to go back to the **Proxy User Settings** window.
- 8) Enter the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time values.
- 9) Select the **Status (Active)** and click **OK**.

### Settings

Use this option to select an existing proxy and change the user settings of the proxy, such as start and end date/time. To change the user settings of the proxy, click **Settings** and follow the prompts.

The system sets the values in the time-related fields based on the user's preferred data and time formats.

---

**Note:** If you do not specify a start or end date, the proxy user can access your account immediately and their access privileges will not expire.

---

You can select **Active** to activate proxy's access. To disable proxy's access, select **Inactive**.

### Remove

You can use this option to remove a selected proxy. To remove a user as a proxy, click to select the proxy from the list and click **Remove**.

### Proxy Login History

Use this option to view the following information about the proxies:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Login Date
- ▶ Logout Date

The last login information appears on top.

---

**Note:** The **Sign Out** link at the upper-right portion of the Unifier window allows a proxy's session to end.

---

## Send Email to a Company User

This is available for company users only, and is not available for partner company users.

### To send an email to a company user

- 1) Navigate to the Company Users log.
- 2) Select one or more names in the log, then click **Send email** on the button bar. Your email client window opens, where you can then send an email to the user(s) you selected.

## Unlock a Locked User Account

A user account can be locked if the user exceeds the maximum sign in attempts, or if the user has not signed in after a specified number of days. The users who are locked out of the system will receive a message stating the condition that needs to be corrected.

The password criteria are configured on the **Security** tab of the **Edit Company** window.

### To unlock a locked user account:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** or **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator.



- 3) Select the user from the log.
- 4) Click **Open**, and click the **Security** tab. When a user's account is locked, the Unlock account checkbox appears selected. This checkbox is provided only if the user's account is locked. Otherwise, it does not appear on the user's Security tab.
- 5) Deselect the **Unlock account** checkbox.
- 6) Click **Apply** to save or **OK** to save and exit.

### Change the Status of Multiple Company Users

If you want to change the status of multiple users at the same time you can select the users from the log and change the status for all of those users. This eliminates the need for you to open each user record to modify the user status.

The **License Manager** controls the number of active users within a system. If the new users will exceed your license terms, you will receive an error message.

#### To change the status of multiple company users

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select the users whose status you want to change.
- 4) Choose **Status** and one of the available statuses (Active, Inactive, On-Hold).

### View or Print User Audit Log

To view the Audit Log for a user record:

- 1) Select a user from the Users log.
- 2) Click the **View** menu and choose **Audit Log**. The Audit Log window opens, listing each event associated with the user.
- 3) From the Audit Log window, you can double-click a listed event to view the audit record detail, which details the action taken. The details also include for reference the current time zone of the user viewing the audit log.

To print the audit log:

- 1) From the Audit Log window, click the **Print** button. A PDF file of the audit log is created.

Depending on your browser, the file will be downloaded automatically to your system, or you will be prompted to download it manually.

### Reactivating Users

When a Partner Company participates in a project or shell, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company in that project or shell, and the Partner Company users that are added to the project or shell become the Member Company users.

---

#### Notes:

- Project and shell access is limited to users (including Sponsor)

Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.

- These processes apply to the proxy users.

---

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab (Admin mode). From the left Navigator, click **User Administration > Partner Users**, and open a user to open the **Edit User** window. In this window:

- ▶ If you (the administrator) deactivate a Partner Company user from a project or shell that the Partner company was associated with and later decide to reactivate the Partner Company user for that project or shell, the status of that Partner Company user changes to what it was prior to the deactivation of that Partner Company user.
- ▶ If you (the administrator) remove a Partner Company from a project or shell and later decided to re-add the Partner Company to that project or shell, the status of the Partner Company users changes to what it was prior to the removal of the Partner Company. In this scenario, the administrator has to manually activate the Partner Company user at the company level (global), and the system automatically changes the status of the Partner Company user to what it was prior to the removal, or deactivation.

### **Important Information about Reactivating Users**

When you deactivate the Partner Company users who are active in a project or shell and later activate the same users, the system reverts the status of the users to "Active" or whatever the user's status was prior to the deactivation.

When you deactivate a Partner Company, in Company Workspace, the system removes the Partner Company that exists as a Member Company (in a project or shell). If you deactivate a Member Company from the list of Partner Company, in the Company Workspace, the system removes the Member Company from all associated projects or shells and sets all Member Company users as "Inactive." When you reactivate the Member Company, at the company level, the system adds the Member Company to all previously associated projects and shells.

If a Partner Company is a member of a project or shell, but the Partner Company users are all set as "Inactive" in that project or shell, when you (the administrator) decide to reactivate the Partner Company users at the company level, the status of the Partner Company users at the shell level will remain as "Inactive."

When there are limited licenses available in the system, you need to deactivate the Member Company users at company-level. In this case, the Partner Company users are deactivated automatically.

You can reactivate a deactivated Member Company at company-level (**Company Workspace** tab).

### **Exceeding License Limit**

#### **Example**

If you have three licenses, but you have added or activated five users, the system assigns the three licenses that you had to the first three users (most recent users) that you added or activated.

## Creating Partner Companies, Users, and Permission Settings (On-Premises Only)

### Creating Partner Companies

A Company Administrator of an Owner Company (Sponsor Company) can create multiple partner companies.

To create multiple partner companies go to **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **Partner Companies** > **New**.

In the **New Company** window, enter information in fields of the following tabs:

- ▶ **General**
- ▶ **Address**
- ▶ **Security**
- ▶ **Contact**

The Partner Companies log toolbar allows you to add (**New**), open (**Open**), and find (**Find**) partner companies.

The Partner Companies log page allows you to see a list of partner companies (**Company Name**), the name of the contact for the partner company (**Contact Name**), phone (**Phone**), and the partner company standing such as active or inactive (**Status**).

The **Partner Users** node has the following *menu* options:

- ▶ **File**
  - ▶ **New**
  - ▶ **Open**
  - ▶ **Send e-mail**
  - ▶ **Status**
    - Active
    - Inactive
    - On-Hold
- ▶ **Edit**
  - ▶ **Bulk Edit**
  - ▶ **Delete**
  - ▶ **Update User Type**
    - To Portal
    - To Standard
- ▶ **View**
  - ▶ **All**
  - ▶ **Find...**
  - ▶ **Audit Log...**
- ▶ **Help**
  - ▶ **Unifier Help**
  - ▶ **Unifier Library**

- ▶ **User Productivity Kit**
- ▶ **About Unifier**

The **Company Workspace** log page (for **Partner Users** node) has the following *toolbar* options:

- ▶ **New**
- ▶ **Open**
- ▶ **Find**
- ▶ **Status**
  - ▶ **Active**
  - ▶ **Inactive**
  - ▶ **On-Hold**
- ▶ **Update User Type**
  - ▶ **To Portal**
  - ▶ **To Standard**

The **Update User Type (To Portal and To Standard)** option, collectively, work as a bulk action on one or more selected user rows by enabling you to update the type of user. For example, you can select one row, or multiple rows, click **Update User Type**, and change the user type to portal, or standard, by clicking **To Portal**, or **To Standard**.

### Creating Users for the Partner Company

To add users to a Partner Company go to **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Partner Users** > **New**.

When the **Edit User** window opens, you can see the following tabs. Enter data in the fields within each tab.

- ▶ **General**
  1. Enter the name of the Partner Company (the system conducts a search and displays a filtered list of partner companies)
  2. Alternatively, you (Company Administrator) can select the name of the Partner Company from the list by clicking the arrow.
  3. Fill out the fields under "Contact Information as in Company Directory."
  4. Select the Status, and click **OK**.
- ▶ **Security**

To enter the password for the user.
- ▶ **Groups**

To add the user to an existing group.
- ▶ **Permissions**

To assign permissions to various modules in Unifier.
- ▶ **Projects/Shells**

The content in this tab is blank when creating a user, and any existing content varies based on the Projects/Shells that the user has access to.
- ▶ **Programs**

The content in this tab is blank when creating a user, and any existing content varies based on the Programs that the user has access to.

▶ **Proxy**

To manage Proxy settings.

If user assignment results in the number of users exceeding the licenses allocated, Unifier displays a notification.

If the user type attribute is not mentioned when creating the user, the user type for that user will be set to Standard user type by default.

When you are creating a user, the User Type drop-down list is defaulted to Standard user, but you can change the User type to Portal.

The Attribute "Earned Value Management" displayed is unchecked by default. If the user checks this option, then the user will be granted access to the Earned Value Management module. This checkbox will be disabled for Portal type of users.

---

**Note:** The checkbox for Earned Value Management users will be seen only when the Earned Value Management module is loaded.

---

In the **License Manager**, the Company user and Partner user are considered Standard users in terms of license count and combined count for License Terms and Current Usage. The **License Manager** landing page will define Gauge chart for all the following license types:

- ▶ Standard Users
- ▶ Portal Users
- ▶ Earned Value Management Users

In addition, a new count for Portal users and Earned Value Management (EVM) users are shown for License Terms and Current Usage. This count will depend on:

- ▶ Whether a particular Company user is marked as Portal user, and
- ▶ The Earned Value Management user in User Administration.

The excess or surplus (overage) is calculated in the same way as the Standard users.

The Site Administrator can edit the license terms and view the audit log for the users by clicking the Settings icon.

When editing the user count, the Site Administrator will have to put a combined number for active named users.

The Site Administrator will also be able to edit the Portal users and EVM users count by using the following tabs on the License Terms window:

- ▶ General tab
- ▶ Notifications tab

For users other than the Site Administrator, only the Notification tab will be available to be edited.

---

**Notes:**

- Any user who has not yet been added to the existing partner

companies will be added to the Partner Users log of the Owner Company as Inactive user.

- Partner user creation through CSV is not supported.
- 

### Permission Settings for Partner Companies

To set permissions for partner companies go to **Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Access Control** > **Administration Mode Access** > **User Administration** > **Partner Companies**.

In the **Module Permission Settings** window, determine the level of permission for each user (in the Partner Company) that is listed. You can click **Add** (to add a new name), **Modify** (to change the permission setting for a user, by way of **Permission/Access Control** window), or **Remove** (to delete a name) in this window.

If you (Company Administrator) create a Partner Company and select **Inactive** for the Partner Company **Status**, then the users that you add for that Partner Company will be inactive. When the contract with a Partner Company ends, you can select **Inactive** for the Partner Company **Status** and inactivate the contract.

## Creating Partner Companies and Users (Cloud Only)

A partner company is a consultant, contractor, or vendor company that is associated with a owner company. A partner company may work on some or all of the projects or shells that the owner company commissions.

Creating partner companies and users requires you to perform a series of tasks in both Primavera Unifier and Primavera Administration.

For the prerequisites and tasks to create partner companies and users, see the *Primavera Administration Identity Management Guide*.

## Adding and Managing Partner Company Users

Adding a partner company user enables you to grant them access to your company features in the company workspace, programs, projects, or shells. You can manage their status, group membership, and permissions. Users can have access to self-service portal login, only.

### User Type

As part of the log attributes, the column, "**User Type**" in the **Company Workspace** log page (**Partner Users** node **Company Workspace** > **Admin** mode > **User Administration** > **Partner Users**) identifies the type of user per following:

#### ▶ **SYS User Type/Standard**

The SYS User Type/Standard, which refers to both Company and Partner users, can have access to all modules, except Earned Value Management. If the Earned Value Management component is checked for a Standard User, the Earned Value Management will be available to the Standard User.

▶ **SYS User Type/Portal**

The SYS User Type/Portal, which refers to Portal

## Adding a Partner Company User

Partner company user details are managed by the Site Administrator or the company administrator for the partner company. As the company administrator for the your company, you can add partner company users to your own company at the company, program, project, or shell level, and control their status and permissions within your company.

If a partner company user is added to a project or shell, the user will be added to the Partner Company Users log automatically.

The **License Manager (Company Workspace tab > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control > Administration Mode Access)** controls the number of active partner company users within a system. If the new users will exceed your license terms, you will receive an error message.

By default, new users will have a status of **Active**. You can change the status or other user detail information selecting the user from the list and clicking **Open**.

### To access the Partner Users log

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator. To open an existing user record, select a user from the log and click **Open**.

---

**Note:** If a **User Attribute** form has been imported, the columns that appear in the Users Log can vary. If designed in uDesigner, the log can include navigation in the left pane. This navigation allows you to filter the display of users listed in the log. If you decide that you want a standard log to display, you can remove the navigation from the log in uDesigner. Also, the search criteria in the Find window and sort order can also vary depending on what was added to the User log design in the User Attribute form.

---

### To add a new partner company user

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New** from the toolbar to open the Edit User window and complete the form.
- 4) In the Edit User window, complete the fields of the **General** tab as discussed in the following table.

- 5) Click the **Security** tab. You must also add a login user name before saving the record. See **Manage User Login Information (Security Tab)** (on page 116) for details.
- 6) At this point, you can activate the user, save the record, or complete the rest of the tabs:
  - ▶ **Groups:** You can add the user to existing groups. The default groups are Company Administrators, Project Administrators, Shell Administrators, and Support. The user automatically inherits group permissions. See **Manage a user's group membership (Groups tab)** for details.
  - ▶ **Permissions:** You can configure individual permission settings for the user in this tab. See **Edit User Permissions (Permissions Tab)** (on page 117) for details. Alternatively, you can assign the user to a group (the user will automatically inherit group permissions), or assign permission through Access Control.
  - ▶ **Projects/Shells:** This tab lists the projects and shells to which the user has been added and is view-only. See **View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs)** (on page 118).
  - ▶ **Programs:** This tab lists the programs to which the user has been added and is view-only. See **View User's Project, Program, and Shell Membership (Project/Shell/Program Tabs)** (on page 118).
  - ▶ **Proxy:** You can add or view the user's proxy users in this tab. See **Designate a Proxy User (Proxy Tab)** (on page 118).
- 7) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit the window.

In this field:	Do this:
First Name, Last Name	Enter the first and last name of the user. These are required fields.
Title	Enter an optional company title for the user.
Email	Enter the user's email address, which will be used to send system notifications to the user, and will display in the user's contact information. This is a required field.
Work Phone	Enter the user's work telephone number.
Mobile Phone	Enter the user's mobile telephone number.
Home Phone	Enter the user's home telephone number.
Pager	Enter the user's page number.
Fax	Enter the user's fax number.
Address	Click the <b>Select</b> button to add a company address to the user profile (From Edit Company, Address Tab)
Time Zone	Choose the default time zone for the user. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.



<b>In this field:</b>	<b>Do this:</b>
Language	Select a language from the drop-down list. <b>Note:</b> The languages listed are the active languages selected in the <b>Configuration - Internationalization</b> log window, by the administrator.
Date Format	This setting controls the display of dates on reports, business process forms, etc. This can be changed in the User Preferences window.
User Type	Select <b>Standard</b> or <b>Portal</b> . The Standard User has access to all modules, except the Earned Value Management. (If the Earned Value Management component is selected for a Standard User, the Earned Value Management is available to the Standard User.) The Portal User only has access to the self-service portal login.
Earned Value Management	The Attribute "Earned Value Management" displayed is unchecked by default. If the user checks this option, then the user will be granted access to the Earned Value Management module. This checkbox will be disabled for Portal type of users.

In this field:	Do this:
Status	<p>New users are Active by default. Status can be Active, Inactive or On-hold. Neither Inactive nor On-Hold users can sign in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Active:</b> User is listed in Project or Shell Directory, in User/Group Picker, User can sign in and participate in project or shell.</li> <li>▶ <b>Inactive:</b> User's name does not appear anywhere for selection on any project-or shell-related functions or User Picker. User cannot sign in but they can be given permissions and added to groups.</li> <li>▶ <b>On-hold:</b> User can be added to a project or shell and assigned as a participant in a business process workflow but cannot sign in. Normally used to pre-assign users to a new project or shell before activating it.</li> </ul> <p><b>Active</b> and <b>On Hold</b> users will be counted against your user license terms; <b>Inactive</b> users will not.</p>

## Managing Partner Company User: Status, Groups, and Permissions

User details such as contact information are managed for individual users by the company administrator for the partner company.

**Note:** Partner company users can be granted Company Administrator permissions if you add them to the Company Administrators group. See ***Manage a User's Group Membership (Groups Tab)*** (on page 117) for details on adding users to groups.

You can manage the following information for partner company users:

**Status:** You can change the partner company user to Active, Inactive, or On-Hold.

- ▶ *Active* users are eligible to participate in company or project- or shell-level activities to which they have permissions.
- ▶ *On-Hold* users appear on user pickers, and can be added to business process set ups, project or shell user lists. However, the user cannot log onto the system until they are activated.

- ▶ *Inactive* users will not appear in user pickers. If you inactivate partner company users, they will automatically become inactive throughout the system, including in any projects or shells to which they belong. After inactivating, if you then change the status back to Active, their status in projects or shells will not automatically change back to Active; you will need to reactivate them at the project or shell level.

**Groups:** You can add a partner company user to a company or project- or shell-level group as needed.

**Permissions:** You control permission access for partner company users within your company.

### To edit a partner company user's details

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator. The Users log opens.
- 3) Select a partner company user and click **Open**. The Partner Company Edit User window opens.

---

**Note:** If a User Administration design has been imported, the data elements that appear in the General tab of the User Properties can vary.

---

- 4) Do any of the following:
  - ▶ To change the status of the partner company user, click the **General** tab and change the Status field.
  - ▶ To manage a partner company user's group membership, click the **Groups** tab. Click Add or Remove.
  - ▶ To manage a partner company user's permissions, click the **Permissions** tab. Grant permissions to the user as needed. (In addition, when using Access Control, both partner company users and sponsor company users can be added to a module.)
- 5) Click **OK** to save and exit.

### Changing the Status for Multiple Partner Users

If you want to change the status of multiple users at the same time you can select the users from the log and change the status for all of those users. This eliminates the need for you to open each user record to modify the user status.

---

**Note:** The **License Manager** controls the number of active users within a system. If the new users will exceed your license terms, you will receive an error message.

---

### To change the status of multiple partner users

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select the users whose status you want to change.
- 4) Choose **Status** and one of the available statuses (Active, Inactive, On-Hold).

## Importing and Exporting Company and Partner Users

### Importing and Exporting for Company Users

When the direction for the Data Element (DE) "uuu\_user\_company" is set to **Input/Both**, then the DE "Company" will be available in the CSV when the user performs **Export Structure**.

When the direction for the DE "uuu\_user\_company" is set to **Output**, then the CSV retrieved through the **Export Structure** action will not have the DE "Company". In this scenario, the CSV can be used to create Company Users.

If the DE "Company" is present in the CSV, the user must include the Owner Company name to complete the CSV import. The system will not validate because the value in the DE "Company" is ignored.

### Importing and Exporting for Partner Users

**When the User Attribute Form is present, the following conditions apply:**

The **Partner Users** log enables you to export and import, similar to **Company Users** log.

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode).

From the menu bar, click **File**. Click **Export** to see the following sub-options:

- ▶ **All**  
To export the list of partner users to a CSV file.
- ▶ **Selection**  
To export a list of selected partner users to a CSV file.
- ▶ **Export Structure**  
To export the structure for partner users to a CSV file based on the DEs set in the **Integration** node of Partner Users.

If the **Direction** is set to **Output**, in uDesigner, then:

- ▶ The CSV file generated using **All** and **Selection** will export data, but it will not contain the company attribute in the CSV file.
- ▶ The CSV file generated using **Export Structure** will not include company attribute. Such CSV file, when used to create user by way of the **Import** option, will return the error, "Company is required" indicating that a partner user cannot be created without a company attribute.

Similarly, the Import option will be available as a sub-option of the New option in toolbar and menu options (**File > New > Manual** or **Import**). The **Import** option, in this case, enables you to perform a bulk import by way of a CSV file. The functionality is similar to the **Import** option on the **Company Users** log.

The user can import partner users through a CSV file only when the company attribute is present. In this scenario, the **Direction** (for **Integration**) must be set to **Input** or **Both** in uDesigner in order for the user to be able to create partner users by way of the **Import** option.

---

**Note:** The company attribute is a mandatory field when creating Partner Users by way of the **Import** option.

---

When the User Attribute Form is not present, the options to import or export will be available the same ways as when a User Attribute Form is present.

If the User Attribute Form is not defined, and the user clicks **Export Structure** for Partner Users, then the DE "Company" is displayed by default in the exported CSV file.

## Reactivating Users

When a Partner Company participates in a project or shell, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company in that project or shell, and the Partner Company users that are added to the project or shell become the Member Company users.

---

### Notes:

- Project and shell access is limited to users (including Sponsor Company users or Member Company users) who are chosen for the project or shell and permissions are configurable for each company.
  - These processes apply to the proxy users.
- 

Go to the **Company Workspace** tab (Admin mode). From the left Navigator, click **User Administration > Partner Users**, and open a user to open the **Edit User** window. In this window:

- ▶ If you (the administrator) deactivate a Partner Company user from a project or shell that the Partner company was associated with and later decide to reactivate the Partner Company user for that project or shell, the status of that Partner Company user changes to what it was prior to the deactivation of that Partner Company user.
- ▶ If you (the administrator) remove a Partner Company from a project or shell and later decided to re-add the Partner Company to that project or shell, the status of the Partner Company users changes to what it was prior to the removal of the Partner Company. In this scenario, the administrator has to manually activate the Partner Company user at the company level (global), and the system automatically changes the status of the Partner Company user to what it was prior to the removal, or deactivation.

### Important Information about Reactivating Users

When you deactivate the Partner Company users who are active in a project or shell and later activate the same users, the system reverts the status of the users to "Active" or whatever the user's status was prior to the deactivation.

When you deactivate a Partner Company, in Company Workspace, the system removes the Partner Company that exists as a Member Company (in a project or shell). If you deactivate a Member Company from the list of Partner Company, in the Company Workspace, the system removes the Member Company from all associated projects or shells and sets all Member Company users as "Inactive." When you reactivate the Member Company, at the company level, the system adds the Member Company to all previously associated projects and shells.

If a Partner Company is a member of a project or shell, but the Partner Company users are all set as "Inactive" in that project or shell, when you (the administrator) decide to reactivate the Partner Company users at the company level, the status of the Partner Company users at the shell level will remain as "Inactive."

When there are limited licenses available in the system, you need to deactivate the Member Company users at company-level. In this case, the Partner Company users are deactivated automatically.

You can reactivate a deactivated Member Company at company-level (**Company Workspace** tab).

### Exceeding License Limit

#### Example

If you have three licenses, but you have added or activated five users, the system assigns the three licenses that you had to the first three users (most recent users) that you added or activated.

## Adding and Managing Groups

Company-level user groups can be used to group users who will be using the same functionality in the system and assigned the same Permissions. Anytime a new person comes onto the project or shell you can assign them to the appropriate groups and their permissions will be set automatically.

There are three default groups created for new companies: Company Administrators, Project Administrators, and Support. You can edit group information and permissions as necessary, and create new groups as needed.

For example, you may want to create a "Finance Admin" group and give them permission to create and modify Cost Sheet Templates. Another "Finance User" group may have permission to access and work with project- and shell-level cost sheets, but not the templates. These users may require access to only those modules and reports dealing with finances, but not other areas of the company, project or shell.

### To access user groups

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Groups** in the left Navigator.

## Create a New Group

The following discusses how to create a new group.

### To create a new group

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Groups** in the left Navigator. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Click the **New** button. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Complete the **General** tab as outlined in the following table.
- 5) At this point you can also complete the other two tabs:

- ▶ Add user to the groups in the **Members** tab.
- ▶ Add group permissions in the **Permissions** tab.

6) Click **OK** to add the new Group.

In this field:	Do this:
Group Name	Enter a name for the group.
Group Manager	Click Select and select the person responsible for administering the group. This person automatically becomes a member of the Group.
Group Description	Enter a description, such as the group's function or permission level.

### Add Users to a Group (Members Tab)

This section discusses how to add and manage a group's membership. You can add company users or partner company users to a group. You can also manage a user's group membership in the Groups tab of the Edit User window of both company and partner users.

#### To add a user to a group

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Groups** in the left Navigator. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Select a group and click **Open**. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Click the **Members** tab, and click **Add**. The User/Group Picker opens. The User/Group Picker displays all Active or On-Hold users from the sponsor company and all Partner Companies. The company affiliation is noted in the Company column on the picker.

**Note:** If a User Administration design has been imported, the content of the User/Group picker (in User view) can vary. The Find window and sort order can also vary depending on the optional design.

- 5) Select the user(s) to add to the group. (Press the **Ctrl** or **Shift** keys to select more than one user name.)
- 6) Click **Add**. Users will appear in the Selected Users box.
- 7) Click **OK**, then click **OK** to close the Groups window.

#### To remove a user from a group

From the Groups window, **Members** tab, select the user on the list and click **Remove**.

## Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab)

The permissions assigned here will be applied to all members of the group. Users within the group inherit permissions from the group. If a user is in more than one group, then the highest level of permissions granted in any group for a module will prevail.

---

**Note:** Permissions are described in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.

---

### To assign permissions

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Groups** in the left Navigator. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Select a group and click **Open**. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) You may click on the **plus sign** next to a module to expand the options. Scroll up or down, as needed.
- 6) Select a module in the upper portion of the window. Choose the **Permission level** for that module in the lower portion.
- 7) Click **OK** to save.

### To copy permissions from a template

- 1) In the Permissions tab, click the **Copy Permissions** button.
- 2) Select the template and click **OK**. All permissions settings in the user record will be overwritten and replaced with the permission settings from the template.

## Delete a Group

Company Administrators can delete an existing user group from the shell. This section describes how to manually delete a user group from a shell.

---

**Note:** You can delete a user group from a specific shell template but not from other Projects/Shells that have been created using the template.

---

To delete an existing user group:

- 1) Click **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Open the project or shell and in the left navigation pane, click **Templates > Shells > {Shell Type} > {Shell Templates} > User Administration > Groups**.
- 3) Select a user group from the log.
- 4) Click **Delete**.

---

**Note:** System prompts the user asking to confirm deletion of the user group.

---

- 5) Click **Yes** to delete the user group.



## Integration Users

Integration user refers to a user who is performing integration, using the SOAP and REST services.

You (Administrator) can use the **Integration Users** sub-node (under **User Administration** node) to view the list of integrated users, create new integrated users, and assign or edit permissions for Document Manager and access protocol (Legacy).

To access the **Integration Users** sub-node:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** node to expand it.
- 3) Click the **Integration Users** sub-node log.

The **Integration Users** sub-node log contains the following elements:

*Toolbar options*

- ▶ **Create**
- ▶ **Refresh**
- ▶ **Print**
- ▶ **Find on Page**

*Columns*

- ▶ **First Name**
- ▶ **Last Name**
- ▶ **User Name**
- ▶ **Status**
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Auth Type**
- ▶ **Timezone**

When you select a user, a right-hand pane displays the general details for the user that you selected.

The following explains each element in detail.

## Creating Integration Users

To create a new integration user:

- 1) Go to the **Integration Users** log.
- 2) Click **Create** to open the **Create User** window.
- 3) Fill out the form.
- 4) Click **Done**.

The following explains each block and field in the **Create User** window:

**General** block

It provides general information about the integration user. The **General** block has the following fields:

- ▶ **First Name**
- ▶ **Last Name**
- ▶ **Status**
  - ▶ **Active**
  - ▶ **Inactive**
- ▶ **Email**
- ▶ **Language** (system default language)
- ▶ **Description**
- ▶ **Time Zone** (system default time zone)
- ▶ **Date Format**

#### **Security** block

It provides the ability to add "username" and "password" for a user. The **Security** block has the following fields:

- ▶ **Username**
- ▶ **Password**
- ▶ **Confirm Password**
- ▶ **Expiry Duration**
- ▶ **Expiry Units**

#### **Permissions** block

It provides the ability to determine the permissions that the user has (for modules in the system). The **Permissions** block has the following fields:

##### **Administration**

- ▶ Company Administration
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to the system.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services.
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
- ▶ User Administration
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide access to adding and maintaining user-level access.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services.
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services.

##### **Business Process**

- ▶ Business Process Service

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to business processes (BPs).
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to BPs.
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to BPs.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to BPs.
- ▶ Non-Workflow Business Process Permission
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access for maintaining non-workflow BPs.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to non-workflow BPs.

## Document Manager

- ▶ Document Services
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Documents.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services for Documents, which includes:
    - Create Documents by Path
    - Create Documents by Parent Folder ID
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Documents, which includes:
    - Update Documents Metadata by Path
    - Update Document Metadata by Document ID
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Documents, which includes:
    - Get Documents by Path
    - Get Documents by Parent Folder ID
    - Get Document by File ID
- ▶ Folder Services
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Folders.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services for Folders, which includes:
    - Create Folder by Path
    - Create Folder by Parent Folder ID
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Folders, which includes:
    - Update Folders Metadata by Path
    - Update Folder Metadata by Folder ID
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for Folders, which includes:
    - Get Folders, or Documents, Metadata by Path.
    - Get Folders, or Documents, Metadata by Parent Folder ID

## Reporting

- ▶ User Defined Reports
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services for user-defined reports (UDRs).

### **Legacy block**

#### Legacy SOAP services

- ▶ The Full Access permission will be supported for all the Legacy SOAP services.
- ▶ The check-boxes will be checked by default when clicked on Full Access.

### **Cost**

- ▶ CBS Services
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Work/Cost Breakdown Structure (WBS/CBS).
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to CBS Services.
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CBS Services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CBS Services.
- ▶ CashFlow Services
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to CashFlow Services.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to CashFlow Services.
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.
- ▶ CashFlow Permissions
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access for maintaining permission levels for CashFlow Services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to CashFlow Services.

### **Fund**

- ▶ Fund Services
  - ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Fund Services.
  - ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Fund Services.
  - ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Fund Services.
  - ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Fund Services.

### **ScheduleSheet**

▶ **Schedule Sheet Services**

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Schedule Sheet Services.
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Schedule Sheet Services.
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Schedule Sheet Services.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Schedule Sheet Services.

**Activity Manager**

▶ **WBS Services**

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Work/Cost Breakdown Structure (WBS/CBS).
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to WBS Services.
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to WBS Services.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to WBS Services.

**ExchangeRates**

▶ **Exchange Rates Services**

- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Exchange Rates Services.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Exchange Rates Services.

**Space Manager**

▶ **Space Manager Services**

- ▶ Full Access: This permission will provide full access to services related to Space Manager Services.
- ▶ Create: This permission will provide access to all the POST services related to Space Manager.
- ▶ Update: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Space Manager.
- ▶ Get: This permission will provide access to all the PUT services related to Space Manager.

## Updating Permissions for Integration Users

To update the permissions for an integration user:

- 1) Go to the **Integration Users** log.
- 2) Double-click the name of the applicable user to open the **Update User** window.
- 3) Click **Permissions** to expand the form.
- 4) Set the integration user permission for the applicable areas:
  - ▶ **Administration**
  - ▶ **Business Process**
  - ▶ **Document Manager**
  - ▶ **Reporting**
  - ▶ **Legacy**
  - ▶ **Cost**
  - ▶ **Fund**
  - ▶ **ScheduleSheet**
  - ▶ **Activity Manager**
  - ▶ **ExchangeRates**
  - ▶ **Space Manager**
- 5) Click **Done**.

## Printing and Exporting Integration Users

To print a list of the integration users:

- 1) Go to the **Integration Users** log.
- 2) Click the **Print** drop-down.
- 3) Select **Print** and follow the prompts.

To export the integration users to CSV:

- 1) Go to the **Integration Users** log.
- 2) Click the **Print** drop-down.
- 3) Select **Export to CSV** and follow the prompts.

To export the integration users to Excel:

- 1) Go to the **Integration Users** log.
- 2) Click the **Print** drop-down.
- 3) Select **Export to Excel** and follow the prompts.

## Access Control for Integration Users

To set permissions for Integration Users:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace** tab, **Admin** mode.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click the **Access Control** node to open the Access Control log.
- 3) Click the **Administration Mode Access** to expand it.
- 4) Click **User Administration** to expand it.
- 5) Click **Integration Users**.

You can assign the following permissions:

Permission	Expected Behavior When Checked
Create	<p>When you check this option, the system selects the following permissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Modify</li> <li>▶ View</li> </ul> <p>A user with the "Create" permission can add users, modify the user status, and view the user details.</p>
Modify	<p>When you check this option, the system selects the "View" permission.</p> <p>A user with the "Modify Status" permission can modify the user status and view the user details.</p>
View	<p>A user with the "View" permission can view the user details.</p>

## Managing Users in Bulk

You can use bulk processing to manage users across a large number of projects or shells. Bulk processing means that you can perform the same action on a large number of user records without having to navigate to each record and perform the same action repeatedly. You can perform this bulk processing at the shell or project level.

---

**Note:** For cases where users have the same first and last name, the combination of first name, last name, company, and email address is used to uniquely identify a user. The email address is required on all imported rows.

---

You can use bulk processing to:

- ▶ Add or remove user group assignments

- ▶ Add new users
- ▶ Change the status of existing users
- ▶ Update multiple users in the User logs for Company or Partner users

## Change User Group Assignments or Add New Users in Bulk

### To add or remove user group assignments in bulk

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard) > All** or **CompanySponsored Shells > shell log** (for the shells that you have configured).
- 3) Open the project or shell from the log.
- 4) Click the **User Administration** grouping node and select the **Groups** functional node.
- 5) Double click to open a group from the log that you would like to assign users to.
- 6) Select the **Members** tab and click **Add** to open the User/Group picker window.
- 7) Select the user(s) to add to the group and click **Add** to move users to the **Selected Users/Groups** list. Use ctrl and shift to select multiple users at a time.
- 8) Click **OK** when finished.

### To add new users to a project/shell in bulk

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard) > All** or **CompanySponsored Shells > shell log** (for the shells that you have configured).
- 3) Open the project or shell from the log.
- 4) Click the **User Administration** grouping node and select the **Users** functional node.
- 5) Click **New** to open the User/Group picker window.
- 6) The Users/Groups are listed based on the company selected in the **List Names From** dropdown at the top of the window.
- 7) Select the user(s) to add to the group and click **Add** to move users to the **Selected Users/Groups** list. Use ctrl and shift to select multiple users at a time.
- 8) Click **OK** when finished.

## Update Multiple Company or Partner Users

Bulk edit of Company or Partner users relies on fields defined in Integration and is available only if the User Attribute form has been imported. For Partner users, the only additional attributes that are available for bulk edit are those that were added by importing the User Attribute form.

**Note:** Bulk update of status is available through the Status button in the



---

### Users log toolbar.

---

#### To update multiple users in the Users log

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Company Users** or **User Administration > Partner Users** in the left Navigator.
- 3) From the log, select users to modify.
- 4) Choose **Edit > Bulk Edit**.
- 5) Modify the Bulk Edit form as needed.
- 6) Select the **Update** checkbox for the fields you want to update. The checkbox is automatically selected when you type into or modify a field. You can deselect it if you do not want to modify the field at this time.
- 7) Click **Update**. This launches the bulk update of the selected records.

The Bulk Actions Status window displays after you click Update. This window allows you to monitor the progress of the bulk update. Click OK after all records have processed. Click Cancel if you want to cancel the bulk update in progress.

## Creating and Managing User Preference Templates

User Preference templates can be used to configure the default user preference settings for new users. It can also be used to update existing users' user preferences by "pushing" the preference options. In this way, you can establish a standard for your users' preference settings.

### Create a User Preferences Template

You can create any number of user preferences templates.

To create a *new* user preferences template:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries** and then **User Preference Templates** in the left Navigator. The **Preference Templates** log opens.
- 3) Click **New**. The **User Preferences Template** window opens.
- 4) On the **General** tab, enter a name for the template. Each template must have a unique name. Enter an optional description.
- 5) For **Status**, choose **Active** or **Inactive**. You can create any number of templates, but only one can be active at a time.  
The Active template will be used as the default user preference settings when adding new company users. The other templates can be used to update ("push") preference settings to existing users.
- 6) Click the **Preference** tab. The **Preferences** tab appears exactly like the **Options** tab of a user's **User Preference** window. Complete the fields in the window as described earlier in the Preferences section of this guide.
- 7) Click the **Region Format** tab. Select the following: Language, Time Zone, Date Format, and Number and Currency Formats.

**Note:** The languages listed are the active languages selected in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log window, by the administrator.

- 8) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and close the window.

### Update Users with User Preferences Template

You can create multiple user preference templates. The Active template will be used as the default template when creating new users. The other templates can be used to update ("push") preference settings to existing users (Company Sponsored users and Partner users).

The Update Users process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects or shells you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

#### To apply the user preferences template to selected users

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > User Preference Templates** in the left Navigator. The **Preference Templates** log opens.
- 3) Select any template in the log.
- 4) Click the **Update Users** button and choose **Users**. The User Picker opens. The picker lists Company Users and Partner users. Only the Active and On-hold users are displayed.
- 5) Select the users to update and click **Add**. Click **OK** to close the picker window. You can select one or more partner users along with company users to update their user preferences.
- 6) Select preferences to update. Only selected options are updated. Email subscription choices are not selectable; they are determined by the template.
- 7) Click **OK**.
- 8) Click **Yes** to confirm. The user preferences of the selected user(s) will be updated with the template settings.

#### To apply the user preferences template to all users

- 1) In the Preference Templates log, select a template.
- 2) Click the **Update Users** button and choose **All Users**. This includes company users and partner users.  
Users are identified by their unique User ID.
- 3) Select preferences to update. Only selected options are updated. Email subscription choices are not selectable; they are determined by the template.
- 4) Click **OK**.
- 5) Click **Yes** to confirm.

### View Update Users History

The **History** log, under the **Update User Type**, will show the list of the selected users, including the partner users, and the status of the user preference update for those users.

You can view details about previous update user runs.

### To view Update Users History

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > User Preference Templates** in the left Navigator. The Preference Templates log opens.
- 3) Click the **Update Users** button and choose **History**. The **Update Users: History** window opens and lists the following:
  - ▶ Requestor  
User who initiated the update process
  - ▶ Users  
Displays all company sponsored users selected (either the selected users or all users).
  - ▶ Partner Users  
Displays all partner users selected
  - ▶ Submit date  
When the update request was submitted
  - ▶ Start date  
When the update process started
  - ▶ End date  
When the update process ended
  - ▶ Status  
Status of the request
- 4) Select an instance from the list and click **Open** (or double-click to open). The **History Details** window opens, displaying which users were updated by the request.

### Cancel a User Update Request

You can cancel an update request that has not yet started, that is, the status is not **In Process** or **Finished**.

#### To cancel a user update request

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > User Preference Templates** in the left Navigator. The Preference Templates log opens.
- 3) Click the **Update Projects** or **Update Shells** button and choose **History**. The Update Projects or Shells: History window opens.
- 4) Select an update that has not yet started.
- 5) Click **Cancel Request**.

### Creating an Approved Email List for Project/Shell Mailboxes

Emails are important tools for communication, and they need to be included in the Project/Shell. Emails can come from:

- ▶ Project/Shell members who send emails from outside the system.
- ▶ External Users who do not use the system.

The system collects emails, and their attachments, in a central repository, called a **Mailbox**. This repository lets users use emails to manage and document a Project/Shell.

---

**Note:** Emails can also be linked to business process records.

---

After an email resides in the Project/Shell Mailbox, a user can forward the email to appropriate members, flag the email for review, or reply to the email.

When the system is installed for your environment, a dedicated email domain for your company is specified. When you create a Project/Shell, the system assigns a unique identifier to the Project/Shell. To create a dedicated mailbox as the communication repository for the Project/Shell, the system combines your company email address (domain) and the Project/Shell identifier.

The system considers email addresses used by any company or partner user as "approved" and automatically whitelists the email addresses. To work with other External Users, such as vendors, you (the Administrator) must create a list of approved domains or email addresses, or both, that should be accepted by the Project/Shell Mailbox. This helps prevent spam and virus attacks from infiltrating your system, by way of external emails. You can add the approved domains and email addresses for all the users (Unifier users and External Users) by using the Approved Email List feature. By adding a domain, you do not have to enter individual email addresses. You can also use the Approved Email List feature to import names and email addresses from a CSV file.

---

**Note:** The system accepts up to 1,000 emails from any single address per day. The system ignores, as spam, any number of emails beyond 1,000.

---

### To create an approved email list (email address of an individual)

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab, and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Approved Email List** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New** to open the **Add address or domain** window.
- 4) In the **Email/Domain** field, enter the email address of the individual, for example:  
someone@example.com
- 5) (Optional) In the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields, enter the name of the user.
- 6) If you want to add another email address, click **Apply**; otherwise, click **OK** to close the window.

### To create an approved email list (Internet domain name)

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Approved Email List** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New** to open the **Add address or domain** window.
- 4) In the **Email/Domain** field, enter the Internet domain name, for example: @example.com

**Notes:**

- Domain names have to start with the "at" (@) symbol.
- Names *can* include letters (abc), numbers (123), period (.), and dashes or hyphens (- - -).
- Names *cannot* include any other special characters or spaces.
- Names *cannot* begin or end with a dash or hyphen.
- If the system detects a domain name, the system disables the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields.

5) Click **Apply** and then **OK**.

## Editing, Deleting, and Finding Email Addresses

After the system is installed, a dedicated email address is specified for the company. When a Project/Shell is created, the system assigns a unique identifier to the Project/Shell. The system combines the dedicated email address and the Project/Shell identifier and creates the Project Mailbox. The Project/Shell email address appears on the **Options** tab of the Project/Shell details page.

The Administrator can define the project email address in order to create a more meaningful name that is related to the project.

The existing format for an email address in Prefix pattern is: <PID>-<Configurator email>@<Domain>.

The existing format for an email address in Suffix pattern is: <Configurator email>@<Domain>+<PID>@<Domain>.

The string that you enter in the Email Address field is prefixed/suffixed to the project email address based on the Configurator settings. By default, the system generates the "<PID>" and places it as the first part of the project email address.

You can change the project email address at any time; however, the system retains the emails belonging to a previous mailbox of the Project/Shell in the new mailbox.

The following explains the rules for naming an email address:

- ▶ Must be alpha numeric.
- ▶ Can include non-ISO characters.
- ▶ Cannot contain more than 170 characters.
- ▶ Cannot include the at (@), plus (+), or dash (-), symbols.

The following characters are not acceptable for the <PID>: / \ ( ) ~ ! @ # \$ % ^ & \* { | , ; " < > ' } + - : ? space characters = [ ].

---

**Note:** For an existing Project/Shell, the input box for Email address cannot contain zero (0) because internally the system uses zero (0), at the time of creating the Project/Shell, to populate the Project ID (<PID>\_). As a result, zero (0) is not a valid input for the Email Address field.

---

### To edit an email address

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Approved Email List** in the left Navigator.
- 3) In the log click to select the email address that you want to edit and double-click the email address to open. The **Add/Edit Approved Emails** opens.
- 4) Edit the information and click **OK**.

### To delete an email address

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Approved Email List** in the left Navigator.
- 3) In the log click to select the email address you want to delete and click **Delete**.

### To find a specific email address

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Approved Email List** in the left Navigator.
- 3) In the log click **Find** to open the **Find** window.  
The **Find** window shows fields from the list, which you can use to narrow the list of items you see on the list. These fields show an *operator*, such as "contains" or "equals," which you can use to specify more precisely which items you want to search for.
- 4) Click the operator beside the field and choose the operator you want to use on the field, such as "equals," "does not contain," or "is empty".
- 5) Enter the value the field should contain.  
You can enter a partial name or address.
- 6) Click **Search** (or press **Enter**).

The system will display the address(es) or name(s) that match the criteria you entered. It will also identify the criteria by which you have searched the list in the "**Current View: filtered by**" line above the list. If you choose to, you can cancel the find action by clicking [**Cancel Filter**]. The system will restore the list to its unfiltered state.

## Importing and Exporting Email Addresses

If the user and email address information is stored in another software application, such as Microsoft Excel, you can import the information from the software application into the Approved Email List. You can also export the information from the Approved Email List to another software application, if necessary.

The **Export** option, on the toolbar, enables you to export:

- ▶ All

- ▶ Selected Rows
- ▶ Structure

---

**Note:** If you choose the **Export > All** option, you do not need to create a template structure.

---

The **Import** option, on the toolbar, enables you to open the File Upload window and select files.

To import and export *email addresses*, you (the Administrator) need to create a template structure, to use for both the import and export actions, first.

### To create a template structure

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Export** and select **Structure**.
- 2) At the prompt, click **Open**.

The system opens a CSV file (for example: `unifier_approved_emails.csv`) showing the user information in the columns for:

- ▶ Email / Domain\*
- ▶ First Name
- ▶ Last Name

- 3) Save the CSV file.

This CSV file becomes the template for importing and exporting Approved Email List data.

In the CSV file, you can enter the email address information. If an email, or Internet domain name, is already in use and you try to add it again, then the system notifies you about the duplicate record.

---

#### Notes:

- Do not change column structure. Columns marked with asterisk (\*) contain mandatory/required information.
  - Upon importing, if the email, or Internet domain name, is not present in the Approved Email List log, then the system creates a new record.
  - Upon importing, if the email is present in the Approved Email List log, then the system updates the First and Last Name information for that associated record.
  - Upon importing, if the Internet domain name is present in the Approved Email List log, then the system ignores the First and Last Name information for that associated record.
- 

#### Example

Email / Domain*	First Name	Last Name
user1@example.com	User1	Partner
user2@oracle.com	User2	Contractor

### To import approved email addresses

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Import**. The **File Upload** window opens.
- 2) Use **Browse** to navigate to the CSV file you want to import.
- 3) Click **OK** to upload the file into the Approved Email List.

### To export all approved email addresses

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, click **Export** and select **All**.
- 2) Select the CSV file and click **OK** to begin export.

The system exports all the email addresses on the approved list to the CSV file and open the file.

You can edit the file and import it back into the system, or you can save the file for later updates.

### To export specific approved email addresses

- 1) On the **Approved Email List** log, select the email addresses that you want to export.
- 2) Click **Export** and select **Selected Rows**.

The system exports all the email addresses that you selected to the CSV file and open the file.

You can edit the file and import it back into the system, or you can save the file for later updates.

## Managing Permissions and Access Control

Permissions can be set at different levels in the system (the company level or project and shell level).

The permission settings can be done in these functional nodes:

- ▶ Access Control
- ▶ Company User
- ▶ User Administration > Groups
- ▶ Standards & Libraries > Permissions

A user can be granted permissions individually or can inherit them from the groups to which the user belongs.

If a user is in more than one group, the highest level of permissions granted in any group for a module will prevail.

Users can be granted individual permissions in addition to group permissions. If the user-level and group-level permissions are different for a module, the highest level will be granted to the user.

---

**Note:** If you grant permissions to project- or shell-level (User mode) features from the company-level, the new permission settings will take effect on future projects or shells the user is assigned to, but not on



---

current projects or shells. To grant permissions to a user for a current project, be sure to change the permissions from the project or shell level user record.

---

Permissions in a project or shell template from which the project or shell is created override the company-level permissions.

## Permission Tab versus Access Control

You can use the following methods to control permissions and access to features and records:

- ▶ Access Control
- ▶ Permissions tab

Both of these will allow you to manage permissions. See below to help you decide which to use.

### Access Control

Access Control displays the permissions granted to all users and groups per module. It allows you to quickly see which users and groups have access to each module and at what permission setting.

You can add, remove or adjust permissions for multiple users or groups at once, rather than editing the properties for each user or group individually. For example, if you need to grant access permissions to a newly set up business process, or want to verify that all team members have access to a new feature, it may be easier to do this in Access Control rather than opening each individual group or user record.

You can also generate and print an Access Information table summarizing permission settings.

### Permissions Tab

You can manage individual user or group permissions in the Permissions tab, which is part of the Properties window for the user or group record. Use the Permissions tab to quickly view or adjust permission settings for a particular user or group.

The Permissions tab also enables access to permission templates. You can copy a permission template to quickly set up the permissions for a new user or group; you can also save an existing user or group's permission settings as a new template for later use.

See ***Edit User Permissions (Permissions Tab)*** (on page 117) or ***Edit Group Permissions (Permissions Tab)*** (on page 136).

## Edit User or Group Permissions using Access Control

### To adjust permission settings using Access Control

- 1) Do one of the following:

- ▶ To open company level access control, go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode. Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
  - ▶ To open access control for a program, go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode. Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
  - ▶ To open access control for a project, open the project and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
  - ▶ To open access control for a shell, open the shell and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator. The Access Control window opens in the right pane of the Unifier window. The window displays a copy of the Navigator.
- 2) Select a module in the Access Control window. The Module Permission Settings window opens. It lists the user(s) and group(s) which currently have access to the selected module and their permission settings.
- You can **Add**, **Modify**, or **Remove** users or groups, and grant permission levels. See the following procedures.

#### To add user and group access to a module

- 1) From the Module Permission Settings window, click **Add**. The Permission/Access Control window opens.
- 2) Click **Add Users/Groups**. The **User/Group Picker** opens.
- 3) Select users and/or groups from the list, click **Add** to add them to the Selected Users/Groups list, and click **OK**.
- 4) In the **Permission Settings** window, select the level of permissions you want to assign to the Users/Groups. Click **OK**.

#### To remove a user/group and their related module permissions

In the **Module Permission Settings** window, select the checkbox next to the user or group and then click the **Remove** button.

#### To modify permission settings

In the **Module Permission Settings** window, select the checkbox next to the user or group and then click the **Modify** button. Make changes to permission settings as needed and click **OK**.

### Create or Edit a Permission Template

Permission templates are sets of permissions that can be applied to users or groups of users as a whole. This is often an easier alternative to setting individual access permissions, especially when setting up groups and working with large project or shell teams. You can apply the template to a user or group to set basic permissions, then modify the permissions for individuals or groups if needed.

Any project or shell level permission granted at the company level and then applied to a specific user or group of users is inherited at project or shell creation time. The user permissions can then be modified at the project or shell level if further modifications are necessary.

By design, when you create a new Permission-based UDR report at the template level:

- ▶ The company level BPs, and the company level Document Manager, data sources will not be available in the Data Type pulldown (drop-down) field.
- ▶ The shell level BPs, and the shell level Document Manager, data sources will be available in the Data Type pulldown (drop-down) field.

### To create a new permission template

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Standards & Libraries > Permission Templates** in the left Navigator. The Permission Templates log opens.
- 3) Click the **New** button. The Edit Permission Template window opens.
- 4) Add a name and description of the template in the **General** tab.
- 5) Click the **Permissions** tab. This window is the same as the Permissions tab for an individual user or group record.
- 6) Configure the permissions settings and click **OK**.

### To edit a permission template

- 1) Select the template from the **Permission Template** log and click the **Open** button. The Edit Permission Template window opens.
- 2) You can edit the name or description in the General tab.
- 3) Click the **Permissions** tab and adjust permission settings as needed.
- 4) Click **OK**.

### To create a new permission template from existing permission settings

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **User Administration > Groups** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a group and click **Open**.
- 4) Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) Click the **Save as Template** button. Enter a template name and click **OK**.

## Generate and Print an Access Information Report

You can generate and print an Access Information summary report of user and group permission settings. The report will display all user and group permissions.

### To generate the Access Information report

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Go to the **User Administration** grouping node in the left navigator and click **Access Control**.

- 3) Click the **Access Information** button. The Access Information window opens. It may take several moments to generate the report.

#### To print the Access Information report

- 1) Generate the **Access Information** report. When the report is complete, the Print button becomes available on the toolbar.
- 2) Click the **Print** button. Select the printer and click **OK**.

## Announcements Node

In addition to the Site (or System) Administrator, a Company Administrator will be able to create Announcements. Also, A Company Administrator will be able to define whether a particular announcement should be displayed to:

- ▶ Users.
- ▶ Bidders.
- ▶ Users and bidders.

---

**Note:** Announcements are displayed to all the users of the owner company and all partner users. Bidders are also able to view all announcements by the Owner Company, in the Bidder Portal

---

To access the **Announcements** module:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab.
- 2) Switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 3) From the left Navigator, open the **General Administration** grouping node, and click the **Announcements** node to open both the **Announcements** log and the **Announcement** properties page (the right-hand pane).

The **Announcements** log (toolbar options) enables you to:

- ▶ Create a new announcement (**+ Create** icon).
- ▶ Delete or change the status of an existing announcement (**Actions** drop-down menu).
- ▶ Refresh the log items (**Refresh** icon).
- ▶ Print, or export, the contents of the log (**Print** icon).
- ▶ Find items on the log (**Find on Page** icon). If the you decide to cancel the find for an entire row, then you must click the **Find on Page** icon, again.

The **Announcements** log contains the following columns:

- ▶ **Title**
- ▶ **Status**
- ▶ **Last Modified By**
- ▶ **Last Modified Date**

When the log page is displayed, the default sort order is descending date of records (**Last Modified Date**).

When you select an announcement record, or you hover over an announcement record, a gear menu will be displayed. The gear menu enables you to delete the selected announcement or change the announcement status.

The **Announcement** properties page (the right-hand pane) also enables you to see, or change, the details of an existing announcement. You must click to select an announcement on the **Announcements** log, first. The **Announcement** properties page (the right-hand pane) also enables you to:

- ▶ Enter a title for your new announcement (**Title**). You must click the create a new announcement (+ **Create** icon) option, first.
- ▶ Enter the text for a new announcement (**Announcement Text**). Maximum of 4000 characters, including formatting and HTML tags.
- ▶ Assign a status for your new announcement (**Status**). Active announcements cannot be deleted.
- ▶ Determine the audience (**Make an Announcement for**). The default is "**Both**" the Users and Bidders.

## Announcement Properties

When you create a new announcement record which is unread, a red bubble count-indicator icon appears on top of the grey announcement icon (the megaphone icon). In the bubble icon, the number of unread announcements is displayed.

When there are no unread announcements, the bubble count-indicator disappears.

When you click the announcement icon (the megaphone icon), a grid appears that displays all of the unread announcements, highlighted in red. All the announcements are displayed in descending order, according to the date.

After an announcement record has been read by a user, the title of the record is displayed in black. When you click the announcement hyperlink, the announcement grid appears.

In the announcement grid, the active (**Status = Active**) announcement records are displayed, only. The **Title**, **Last Modified By**, and **Last Modified Date** (for both company and system announcements) fields are also displayed.

For the system announcements created by the Site Administrator, the sign-in name of the Site Administrator is displayed in the **Last Modified By** field.

For company announcements, the full name (First + Last Name) of the user who created (**Last Modified By**) the record, is displayed in the **Last Modified By** field.

## Access Control for the Announcements Node

To assign access:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab.
- 2) Switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 3) From the left Navigator, open the **User Administration** grouping node, and click the **Access Control** node to open the **Access Control** log.
- 4) Click to expand the **Administration Mode Access**.

- 5) Open **General Administration** and click the **Announcements** sub-node to open the **Module Permission Settings** window (**Permission Settings for: Announcements**).
- 6) Click **Add**, click **Add Users/Groups**, click and select user, group, or both, and click **Add**.
- 7) Assign permission: **Create** or **View**.  
**Create:** Users/Groups with Create announcements permission will be able to create, modify, and view all announcements.  
**View:** Users/Groups with View permission will be able to view the existing announcements, without the ability to modify them.

## Site Administrator Announcements Log

A Site Administrator can access announcements under **Customer Support** node:

- 1) Sign in as Site Administrator.
- 2) On the left-hand Navigator click to expand **Customer Support** node
- 3) Click **Announcements** sub-node.

A Site Administrator can create announcements in the same way that a Company Administrator creates announcements.

Announcements created by a Site Administrator are displayed to all users.

---

**Note:** "The Make an Announcement for" option is not available for the Site Administrator.

---

For a Site Administrator, the following columns are displayed in the Announcements log:

- ▶ **Title**  
The title from the announcement displayed in the log.
- ▶ **Status**  
The current status of the announcement record is displayed in this column.
- ▶ **Last Modified Date**  
The date on which the announcement record was created or last modified. This an auto-populated field. The date is displayed in the format selected by the user, in the user **Preferences** window. When a field in an announcement record is modified, and the modification is saved, then the **Last Modified Date** is updated.

---

**Note:** The Announcements log does not display the Last Modified By column for Site Administrator.

---

## Working with the License Manager

The **License Manager** (**Company Workspace** tab > **Admin** mode > **General Administration** > **License Manager**) controls the number of active users (Standard Users, Portal Users, Collaborator Users, and Earned Value Management Users) allowed in the system based on agreed license terms.

---

**Note:** Standard Users refer to both *Company* and *Partner* users.

---

The license terms (that is, the number of allowed users) used for **License Manager** are maintained by the *Site Administrator*, and cannot be edited by the *Company Administrator*.

You can click the **Settings** icon to define the notification threshold for license terms and overage thresholds.

The Earned Value Management block in License Manager is seen only when the module is loaded. When licenses are provided for the Earned Value Management module, an additional Earned Value Management check box is available in the Edit User dialog for standard users. Select the check box to designate users as Earned Value Management module users, within license terms.

Your *Company Administrator* can access the **License Manager** to:

- ▶ View the current named users and user record limits.
- ▶ View the usage charts.
- ▶ Print usage reports.

Your *Company Administrator* can set up the **License Manager** to:

- ▶ Notify the *Company Administrator* (or other designated user) automatically when the number of users is approaching the limit.
- ▶ Allow for an overage (that is, a certain number of users that are over the limit, as determined by the terms of the license agreement).

If the number of users exceeds the number of available licenses, the system sends notifications to the following:

- ▶ Users specified in the configurator (Unifier Configurator WebLogic).
- ▶ Users who have **Notify** permission in the **License Manager**, which was set in **Access Control**.

The **License Manager** counts users with status of **Active** or **On-Hold**. The term "active named user" refers to any user in the system who has an **Active** or an **On-hold** status.

A user with the **Inactive** status is not counted against the license terms, and you can add/import any number of **Inactive** users.

## View License Manager Terms and Usage

The License Manager console provides easy access for viewing license terms and usage.

### To view the License Manager console

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.

The License Manager console opens in the right pane. The License Manager displays the following blocks:

- ▶ **Standard Users:** This block is always displayed and provides the total license count for *Company* and *Partner* users.
- ▶ **Portal Users:** This block is displayed when the environment has license-count of portal users greater than zero.
- ▶ **Collaborator Users:** This block is displayed when the environment has license-count of collaborator users greater than zero.
- ▶ **Earned Value Management Users:** This block is displayed when the module is loaded.

Each block has the following information:

- ▶ **License Terms:** Displays the number of **Active Named Users** — that is, any user with a specific user name and password — in the sponsor company and all partner companies. ("Active" refers to users with a status of Active or On-Hold.) It also displays any **Overage** limits, which allow companies to exceed their active named user limits by an agreed upon amount.
- ▶ **Current Usage:** Displays the current number of Active Named Users (users with status Active or On Hold for your company and partner companies, and whether the Overage is being used. Usage refers to user records only, regardless of whether the users are currently signed in, or not. (Current Usage also displays the "as of" date and time of the last update.)

### To view the License Terms window

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.

The License Manager console displays in the right pane.

The Site Administrator will be able to edit the license terms and view the audit log for the users by clicking the **Settings** icon (gear menu).

The Site Administrator when editing the user count will have to put a combined number for active named users. The Site Administrator will also be able to edit the Portal Users and Earned Value Management Users counts.

- ▶ The **General** tab displays your company's current license terms. This tab is read-only, and managed by the Site Administrator.
- ▶ The **Notifications** tab lets you schedule regular usage checks and configure thresholds for notifying you when you are getting close to license term limits.

---

**Notes:** If you exceed license limits while adding or importing users, then:

- While adding company or partner company users, if license limits have been reached, a warning message will appear. You may receive this warning message if:
  - The license limit for active named users has been reached, but not the overage limits. Any new users will be counted against the overage limits.
  - The license limits for both active named users and overage have been reached. You will be able to add new user records, but will not be able to activate them without adjusting your current license limits,



or deactivating other users.

- If you are adding partner company users to the company workspace or a project or shell, you can add the users, but will not be able to activate them.
- If you are importing users (via XML or CSV), and the license limits are reached, any user records that would exceed the limit will not be created, and you will receive an error message informing you of the number of user records that could not be created.
- In addition, if your license limits have been reached, you will not be able to activate any currently inactive users.

## Set Up License Manager Scheduled Runs and Notifications

You can set up the License Manager to notify you when the number of active users in your company or partner companies is approaching the established license limits.

**Note:** Notifications will only be sent if a scheduled run is set up and enabled. Notifications will only be sent to users or groups who have been given explicit Modify or Notify Permissions.

### To set up notification and threshold limits

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.  
The License Manager console appears in the right pane.
- 3) Click the **Settings** icon, and select **License Terms**.
- 4) On the **Notifications** dialog box, complete the fields as described in the following table, and click **Apply**.

In this field:	Do this:
Enable Notifications	To enable notifications regarding License Term thresholds, select this checkbox. These email notifications will be sent to users or groups who explicitly have Modify or Notify permissions. Notifications are sent only after scheduled runs.
Notification Thresholds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Standard Users</li> <li>▶ Portal Users</li> <li>▶ Collaborator Users</li> </ul>	For each type of user, enter the threshold values for active named users in your company and partner company. For example, if you want to be notified when the number of active named users in the

In this field:	Do this:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Earned Value Users</li> </ul>	<p>system reaches 80% of your license terms, enter 80 in the applicable field.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The threshold value calculates against the number of allowed active users in the license terms, and does not count overage amounts. After the threshold limit has been reached, users will continue to receive notifications during every scheduled run.</p>
<p>Scheduled Runs Frequency</p>	<p>To generate notifications, you must schedule usage runs. These runs check for currently active named users in your company and partner company. You will receive notification of these runs only if threshold values have been reached. Choose frequency:</p> <p><b>Weekly, End of day:</b> Select the day of the week.</p> <p><b>Monthly:</b> Select the day of the month.</p>

### Print License Manager Information

You can print a copy of the current license manager console view.

#### To print license manager terms and usage

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.  
The License Manager console appears in the right pane.
- 3) In the upper-right corner, click the **Print** icon.  
The information appears in a printable HTML format in a separate browser window.

### View or Print the License Manager Audit Log

The audit log captures changes made to license terms. You can view the audit log, search for specific changes, print a copy, or save a PDF copy of the audit log to your local drive.

#### To view a license manager audit log

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.

The License Manager console appears in the right pane.

- 3) Click the **Settings** icon, and select **Audit Log**.

The Audit Log window opens. You can scroll through the list of events, sort the list by clicking the applicable heading, or click the **Find on Page** button to search for a specific entry.

- 4) From the Audit Log window, you can double-click a listed event to view the audit record detail, which includes for reference the current time zone of the user viewing the audit log.

### To print the audit log

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **General Administration > License Manager**.

The License Manager console appears in the right pane.

- 3) Click the **Settings** icon, and select **Audit Log**.
- 4) In the Audit Log window, click the **Print** button.

A PDF file is created.

- 5) Do one of the following:
  - ▶ Click **Open** to open the file in Adobe Acrobat Reader. From the Reader window, you can view, save, or print the file.
  - ▶ Click **Save**. In the Save As window, navigate to the location in which you want to save the PDF file. Open the file in Adobe Acrobat Reader and choose **File > Print** to print.

## Running System Usage Reports

You can track current system usage using the predefined system usage reports. These reports provide an accurate and efficient way to track and manage licenses and system usage. Usage reports can be run based on company workspace or individual projects or shells, and can track both sponsor company users and partner company users.

The available reports are:

- ▶ Usage Detail By Company
- ▶ Usage Summary By Company
- ▶ Usage Detail By Project/Shell
- ▶ Usage Summary By Project/Shell
- ▶ Usage Detail By Company Workspace
- ▶ Usage Summary By Company Workspace
- ▶ Usage Detail By User
- ▶ Usage Summary By User
- ▶ User Account Details
- ▶ User Account Summary
- ▶ User Session Detail
- ▶ Last Login
- ▶ Current Login
- ▶ Proxy Login

The reports are described in the following sections.

## Run a System Usage Report

The following is the general procedure for running a system usage report. The availability for the reports is based on permissions.

### To run a system usage report

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **System Information > System Reports** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a report from the log and click **Open** (or double-click the selected report). The query window for the report opens. The query window will differ depending on the report selected.
- 4) Use the table below to complete the Query fields. You can leave the fields blank to return all records without filtering.
- 5) Choose a report format. The User Account Details include Programs as a source, and allows you to choose a program name for the report. The options are:
  - ▶ **HTML:** Displays the report in the standard format in a browser window. You may print a copy of the report from the browser window. (Click the File menu and select Print or Print Preview.)
  - ▶ **CSV:** Formats the report in an exportable CSV format, usually in Microsoft Excel, or other software application you have set up for this format. You will be prompted to save the file or open it.
  - ▶ **Excel:** The report displays in Microsoft Excel format in the browser window. You can save an Excel formatted copy of the report or print from the window. (Click the File menu and select Save As or Print.)
  - ▶ **PDF:** Opens Adobe Acrobat Reader and displays the report in PDF format. You can save a copy of the report and/or print it from the PDF window. (Click the File menu and select Save or Print.)
  - ▶ **XML:** Generates the output in XML format. Before the results are generated, a confirmation window will open, giving you the option to save the XML file to your local machine (click Save), or display the results in a popup browser window (click **Open**).
- 6) Click **Run** to run the report. The report results are generated in the format you chose.

For this query parameter:	Do this:
Owner Company	(The field displays the owner company.)
Source	Select one of the following options to see where users' time was spent: All: All areas of the system Company Workspace Project: If you select Project, the Project picker is activated. Shell: If you select Shell, the Shell picker is activated. Other: Other areas of the system that are

For this query parameter:	Do this:
	not part of a project or shell or the company workspace, such as the Asset Manager, Administration Mode, program features, user home page, etc.
Project/Shell	If you chose Project /Shell or All as the source, the Project /Shell picker is activated. Click Select to select a specific project. If you do not select a project or shell, the default is all projects or shells.
Partner Company	Click Select to select a specific partner, or leave blank to include all partner companies (in addition to the owner company results).
Date Range From	Click the calendar icon to enter a start date for the report. If you leave it blank, the report will start at the company activation date.
Date Range To	Click the calendar icon to enter a start date for the report. If you leave it blank, the report will include results up to the current date.

## System Usage Report Types

The following describes details for running the predefined system usage reports.

### Usage Detail By Company

This report allows you to view usage times across a company and all of its partner users grouped by Company /Partner name. This report uses the login time to track usage, and shows usage per day (not per session).

The report results are sorted as follows:

- ▶ Company name in alphabetical order.
- ▶ For each company, the list of user names: first name, last name
- ▶ For each user, lists the source alphabetically
- ▶ When source = Project, then project names are listed alphabetically

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Owner Company: Read-only
- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/ Shell or Other

- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a Project/Shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company Name	The name of the company for which the report is being generated. Depending on filter condition, this report can be generated for a particular company or all.
User Name	The user names that are involved either in Projects or Shells or directly at Company Level.
User ID	The user ids that are involved either in Projects or Shells or directly at Company Level
Source	Company Workspace, Project, Shell, or Other
Name	The names of projects or shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels. If user does not participate in any Projects or Shells the Project or Shell Name and number columns is empty.
Number	The number that corresponds to the Project or Shell Name
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out
Total	Total time taken by all users per company login level and per Company Partner level
Grand Total	Total time taken by all users at a company level as well as Company Partner level

### Usage Summary By Company

This report allows you to view summarized usage times across the sponsor company and partner companies. These are usage times logged by users, after they sign in, independent of whether they are working for their own company or other companies. The report results are sorted alphabetically by company name.

## Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell or Other
- ▶ Project: Select a project or leave blank for all projects
- ▶ Shell: Select a shell or leave blank for all shells
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company Name	The company name. Depending on filter condition, this report can be generated for a particular company or all companies.
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Company Users in minutes at "Source" level between sign in and sign out in the specified date ranges
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Company Users in hours at "Source" level between sign in and sign out in the specified date ranges

**Usage Detail By Project/Shell**

The Usage Detail By Project/Shell report shows usage details per project or shells across a company and its partners grouped by project or shell name. Results are sorted by:

- ▶ Project/Shell names alphabetically for all projects belonging to user company
- ▶ For each project or shell, lists users belonging to owner company first followed by partner company sorted alphabetically
- ▶ Within a company, users are sorted alphabetically by first name, last name

## Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Project/Shell
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a Project/Shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Name	The names of projects or shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels.
Number	The corresponding Project or Shell Numbers.
Company Name	Name of the owner company. Depending on filter condition, this report can be

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
	generated for a particular Sponsoring company. If no users from current company are assigned to the Project, the row will start with Partner name.
User Name	The user names that are involved in Projects/Shells
User ID	The user ids that are involved either in Projects/Shells
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out working on that Project/Shell
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out working on that Project/Shell
Total	Total time taken by sponsor company or partner company users for a given project or shell
Grand Total	Total time taken by sponsor company or partner company users across Projects/Shells.

### Usage Summary By Project/Shell

This report displays summarized usage times per project or shell across a company and partner users grouped by project name.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Project/Shell
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a Project/Shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Name	The names of projects or shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels
Number	The corresponding Project/Shell Numbers
Company Name	Either the Sponsoring Company Name or



<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
	Partner Company Name. Distribution across Owner Company and Partner users in a given Project
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Users in minutes between sign in and sign out per Project/Shell
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Users in hours between sign in and sign out per Project/Shell
Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level for across all company projects or shells

### Usage Detail By Company Workspace

This report displays usage times for company and partner users working in the owner company's Company Workspace.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Company Workspace
- ▶ Project/Shell: Not applicable
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company Name	The company name. Depending on filter condition this report can be generated for a particular Sponsoring company. If no users from current company are assigned to work in the Company Workspace the row will start with Partner name.
User Name	The user names that are involved at Company Level
User ID	The user ids that are involved at Company Level
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out working at the Company Workspace

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out working at the Company Workspace
Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level at Company level
Grand Total	Total time taken by users at a company level as well as Company Partner level across Company and its Partners.

### Usage Summary By Company Workspace

This report summarizes usage times for company and partner users working in the owner company's Company Workspace.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: defaults to Company Workspace
- ▶ Project/Shell: Not applicable
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company	Name of the Sponsoring Company or Partner
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by all Users in minutes between sign in and sign out in Company Workspace per Company/Partner
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by all Users in hours between sign in and sign out in Company Workspace per Company/Partner
Total	Total time taken by users at the owner company level as well as Company Partner level in the Owner Company Workspace

### Usage Detail By User

This report details usage across a company and all of its partner users grouped by user name. The results sort by user's first name and last name independent of whether user belongs to the owner company or a partner company.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell or Other
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a Project/Shell or leave blank
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
User Name	The user names that are involved either in Projects or directly at Company Level
User ID	The user ids that are involved either in Projects or directly at Company Level
Company Name	Company Name of the User
Source	Either Company Workspace/Project/ Other
Name	The names of projects or shells that have users assigned to it either from Company or Partner levels. This column is empty if Source is Company Workspace or Other.
Number	The corresponding Project/Shell Numbers. This column is empty if Source is Company Workspace or Other
Date	Date when user signed in
Usage (Min)	Time taken by User in minutes between sign in and sign out
Usage (Hrs)	Time taken by User in hours between sign in and sign out
Total	Total time taken by a particular user at a company level as well as Company Partner level across Source criteria
Grand Total	Total time taken by all users at a co. level as well as Company Partner level across Source criteria

### Usage Summary By User

This report displays summarized usage times per user. The report is sorted alphabetically by user first name, last name.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Project/Shell or Other
- ▶ Project/Shell: Select a Project/Shell or leave blank for all projects or shells
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From

▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
User Name	All user names for sponsor company and partner companies
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	Each user's company
Usage (Min)	Total Time taken by a user in minutes between sign in and sign out summed up in the date ranges
Usage (Hrs)	Total Time taken by a User in hours between sign in and sign out summed up in the date ranges

**User Account Details**

This report displays account status details across a company and partners grouped first by Company User Names and then Partner User Names.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Programs or Projects/Shells
- ▶ Source Name: Active if Programs or Projects/Shells is the source. Click Select and select the Program or Project/Shell name from the list.
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company Name	The Sponsor Company Name, followed by the Partner Names
User Name	All user Names from a company and partner users assigned to Sponsoring Company Projects
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Source	The Project/Shell Name the user is a part of
Source Name	The name of the project or shell
Date Added	The date that this user was added to the company. This column is empty for Partner users
User Status	The Status of the User at the project or shell level whether (Active/Inactive)
Status Effective Date	The date the Status of the user changed at the project Level.

## User Account Summary

This report summarizes account status details across a company and partners grouped first by Company User Names and then Partner User Names.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
Company Short Name	The short name for the Company
Total Users	Total number of users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects
Current Active Users	Total number of active users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects
Current Inactive Users	Total number of inactive users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects
Current On Hold Users	Total number of inactive users at Owner Company/Partner working on Owner Company Workspace or Owner Company Projects

## User Session Detail

This report displays user sign in session details.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Owner Company
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To
- ▶ Platform
  - Website
  - Mobile App
  - Website & Mobile App

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
User Name	All user Names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
Login Date	Date user signed in
Logout Date	Date user signed out. (Dates will displayed in Server Time zone)
Session End Type	Timeout or Logout
Usage (Min)	Usage between sign in and sign out in minutes
Usage (Hrs)	Usage between sign in and sign out in Hours
Total	Total time taken

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Website	As is.
Mobile App	<p>Output for User Session Detail Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Company Name</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Login Date</li> <li>▶ Logout Date</li> <li>▶ Session End Type</li> <li>▶ Usage (Min)</li> <li>▶ Usage (Hrs)</li> </ul>
Website & Mobile App	<p>Output for User Session Detail Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date</p>

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
	<p>that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Company Name</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Login Date</li> <li>▶ Logout Date</li> <li>▶ Session End Type</li> <li>▶ Usage (Min)</li> <li>▶ Usage (Hrs)</li> </ul>

### About Platform

Unifier can be accessed through various platforms (website, mobile app, or both), and you have the option to track the users when they sign in through these platforms. This is to enable you to capture information such as number of sign-ins, device type, and so forth.

When you select the platform, the report output, will have the following columns:

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Operating System	The version of the device operating system.
Device	The device model. For example, Apple iPhone 7 plus.

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Website	As is.
Mobile App	<p>Output for Last Login Report:</p> <p>The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Company Name</li> </ul>

This column:	Shows:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ User Status</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Last Login Date</li> <li>▶ Days Since Last Login</li> </ul>
Website & Mobile App	<p>Output for Last Login Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Company Name</li> <li>▶ User Status</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Last Login Date</li> <li>▶ Days Since Last Login</li> </ul>

The information above applies to the following reports (**Company Workspace** tab > **Admin mode** > **System Reports**):

- ▶ User Session Detail
- ▶ Last Login
- ▶ Current Login

The available report formats are:

- ▶ HTML
- ▶ CSV
- ▶ Excel
- ▶ PDF
- ▶ XML

### Last Login

This report displays last sign in details for a user. It lists the users that have signed in, not all user accounts. If a user has never signed in, that user will not be listed on the Last Login Report.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Platform: Select a platform to monitor.



<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
User Name	All user Names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Company Name	The Sponsoring Company or Partner
User Status	The status of the user
Last Login Date	Date when Company User last signed in. For a partner user, this date should be the last date the user signed in to Partner Company Workspace.
Days Since Last Login	Number of days since the user last signed in. Calculated as difference between last sign in date and the date on which the report is run.

### Current Login

The Current Login Report displays currently logged in users.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Source: All, Company Workspace, Programs or Projects
- ▶ Source Name: Active if Programs or Projects is the source. Click Select and select the program or Project name from the list.
- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners
- ▶ Platform: Select a platform to monitor.

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Company	Sponsor company
User Name	All user names from an Owner Company
User ID	The corresponding User IDs
Source	The source
Source Name	The source name
Source Number	Corresponding number
Login Time	Login time for the current session
Remote Address	The IP address of the computer from which the user is logged on

The following shows the columns according to the platform:

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Website	As is.

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
Mobile App	<p>Output for Current Login Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Source, Source Name, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Company Name</li> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Source</li> <li>▶ Source Number</li> <li>▶ Login Time</li> <li>▶ Remote Address</li> </ul>
Website & Mobile App	<p>Output for Current Login Report: The header of the Report will have the fields of Owner Company, Partner Company, Source, Source Name, Report Run by, and the date that the report was run on.</p> <p>Columns displayed in the report output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Company Name</li> <li>▶ User Name</li> <li>▶ User ID</li> <li>▶ User Type</li> <li>▶ Platform</li> <li>▶ Operating System</li> <li>▶ Device</li> <li>▶ Source</li> <li>▶ Source Number</li> <li>▶ Login Time</li> <li>▶ Remote Address</li> </ul>

### Proxy Login

This report displays user sign in proxy details.

Report Query Parameters:

- ▶ Partner Company: Select a partner or leave blank for all partners

- ▶ Date Range From
- ▶ Date Range To

<b>This column:</b>	<b>Shows:</b>
First Name	The Proxy first name
Last Name	The Proxy last name
Login User Name	The user who logged in
Company Short Name	The Company name of the Proxy user
Proxy User Name	Then name of the Proxy
Login Date	The date the user logged in

## Setting Permissions for Inbox

To set **Inbox** permissions for Company Workspace, Shell Instances, and Standard Project Instances:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode).
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** to open the log.
- 3) Click **User Mode Access** to expand it.
- 4) Click **Projects/Shells** to expand it.
- 5) Click **Project Mailbox** to expand it.
- 6) Click **Inbox** to open the **Permissions Setting for: Inbox** window.
- 7) Click **Add** or **Modify** and grant the following permissions:
  - ▶ Delete  
To delete messages.
  - ▶ Reply  
To reply to messages.
  - ▶ View  
To view messages.
  - ▶ Create/Manage Folders  
To create, rename, and move folders under **Inbox**.
- 8) Click **Apply** when finished.

---

**Note:** You cannot grant permissions at **Project Mailbox** level. All **Project Mailbox** permissions must be granted at **Inbox** level.

---

For Permission Templates:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode).
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** to open the log.

- 3) Click **Administration Mode Access** to expand it.
- 4) Click **Standards & Libraries** to expand it.
- 5) Click **Permission Templates** to open the **Permission Settings for: Permission Templates** window.
- 6) Click **New**.
- 7) Click **Permissions**.
- 8) Go to **User Mode Access** and expand it.
- 9) Click **Mailbox** to expand it.
- 10) Click **Project Mailbox** to expand it.

### Setting Permissions for Unpublished Attachments

Whenever a mail is received through the Project Mailbox, the attachment associated with the email will be captured within the Document Manager (DM). A new folder will be available under Project Mailbox node in which all unpublished mail attachments will be available for publishing to Shell DM.

To set **Unpublished Attachments** permissions for Shell Instances and Standard Project Instances:

- 1) Go to your project or shell mailbox.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** to open the log.
- 3) Click **User Mode Access** to expand it.
- 4) Click **Projects/Shells** to expand it.
- 5) Click **Mailbox** to expand it.
- 6) Click **Project Mailbox** to expand it.
- 7) Click **Unpublished Attachments** to open the **Unpublished Attachments** window.
- 8) Click **Add** or **Modify** and grant the following permissions:
  - ▶ Publish  
To allow publishing into the DM.
  - ▶ Download
  - ▶ Open
  - ▶ View
- 9) Click **Apply** when finished.

### Task Reassignment (Company and Project)

When a user with assigned tasks is removed from a project, you (Company Administrator, Project Administrator, or Administrator user) can reassign the removed user's tasks to an active user.

**Note:** In this scenario, you can only reassign tasks that have not been started, or tasks that are in progress.

In the case of a dynamic assignment (when a workflow is routed back to the previous step, and the task on that step was assigned to the removed user), the system lets you send the task to the new active user. This also applies in a situation in which a record must be sent back for review.

To reassign a task from a removed user to an active user:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode).
- 2) Click to expand **User Administration**.
- 3) Click to expand **Task Reassignment**.

There are two sub-nodes under the **Task Reassignment** node:

- ▶ **Active User Tasks**
- ▶ **Inactive User Tasks**

The following explains each sub-node in detail.

## Active User Tasks

The **Active User Tasks** log will house the following tasks:



- ▶ Tasks for all active users existing at the company level.
  - ▶ Company level - This includes users from both owner and all partner companies
  - ▶ Project level - This includes users from both owner and the member companies.
- ▶ Tasks where the active user is an assignee and the record has not yet reached the terminal step.


This means that the previous user would no longer be seeing the task in the log but because of a previous action taken by the previous user the task would still appear in the log. The reasons for this appearing in the log are as follows:

- To account for Dynamic step assignment. For example, the Workflow setup might have "Match <step>" in a subsequent step.
- To account for step revisits.

### Active User Tasks log (toolbar options)

Option	Description
<b>Reassign</b>	To open the <b>Select New Assignee</b> window and select the following information about the assignee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Name</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Company</b></li> </ul> Select one or more tasks and click <b>Reassign</b> to open the user picker-window.

Option	Description
<b>View</b>	<p>This option enables you to view the following pre-defined views:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>All Tasks</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Group by Assignee</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Group by Origin</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Group by Business Process</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Reassignment History</b> (See the "Reassignment History" section below for important details)</li> <li>▶ <b>Create New View</b></li> <li>▶ <b>Manage Views</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Create New View</b> option can be used to define user specific views.</p>
<b>Refresh</b> 	To refresh the items listed in the log.
<b>Print</b> 	To print the items listed in the log, based on the current view of the log.

Option	Description
<b>Edit View</b> 	<p>To view and edit the settings of items listed in the log.</p> <p>Use the <b>View Name</b> field to enter a name for your new view.</p> <p>Use the <b>Columns</b> tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Determine which columns to display: <b>Available Columns</b></li> <li>▶ Select the columns: <b>Selected Columns</b></li> <li>▶ Lock the columns in place: <b>Lock after selected Column</b></li> </ul> <p>Use the <b>Filters</b> tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Determine the field for your filter: <b>Field</b></li> <li>▶ Indicate the operator for your filter: <b>Operator</b></li> <li>▶ Include any values: <b>Value</b></li> <li>▶ Determine the number of records that you want to be displayed: <b>Number of Records</b></li> </ul> <p>Use the <b>Group By</b> tab to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Group the list based on the options available from the drop-down list.</li> <li>▶ Adjust the order of your list: <b>Order</b></li> </ul> <p>Use the <b>Sort By</b> tab to sort items according to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Previous assignee</li> <li>▶ New assignee</li> <li>▶ Origin</li> <li>▶ Business Process</li> <li>▶ Record Number</li> <li>▶ Reassigned on</li> </ul> <p>Click <b>Cancel</b> to discard your changes and return to the log.</p> <p>Click <b>Apply</b> to apply your changes to the view.</p> <p>Click <b>Save As</b> to save an existing view with another name.</p>
<b>Search / Find on Page</b>	To filter the log for specific results

### Active User Tasks log (columns)

Column Heading	Description
<b>Reassignment Status</b> ☒	The (X symbol) ☒ signifies that the task cannot be reassigned.
<b>Assignee</b>	Name of the inactive user assignee.
<b>Company</b>	Company name of the inactive user.
<b>Origin</b>	The source. The source can be project, shell, or company tab name.
<b>Business Process</b>	Name of the business process.
<b>Record Number</b>	The record number
<b>Title</b>	The title.
<b>Record Due</b>	The due date for the record.
<b>Creation Date</b>	The creation date for the task.
<b>Workflow Name</b>	The workflow name.

## Inactive User Tasks

The **Inactive User Tasks** log lists records that are in progress (workflow has not yet been completed) for inactive users.

For the inactive users at the company, the **Inactive User Tasks** log lists all the tasks for inactive users.

- ▶ At the Company level, the tasks included may belong to owner company users or all partner company users.
- ▶ At the Project level, the tasks included may belong to owner company users or member company users.



---

**Note:** A Member Company is a Partner Company. When a Partner Company is added to a shell or project, the Partner Company becomes a Member Company.

---

The **Inactive User Tasks** log also lists the records that an inactive user is an assignee and the record has not yet reached the terminal step. This means that the inactive user would no longer be seeing the task in the log but because of a previous action taken by the inactive user the task would still appear in the log. This display allows to account for both Dynamic step assignment and step revisits for in-flight records.

Example

Workflow setup might have "Match <step>" in a subsequent step.

The Task Reassignment log has the following columns:

---

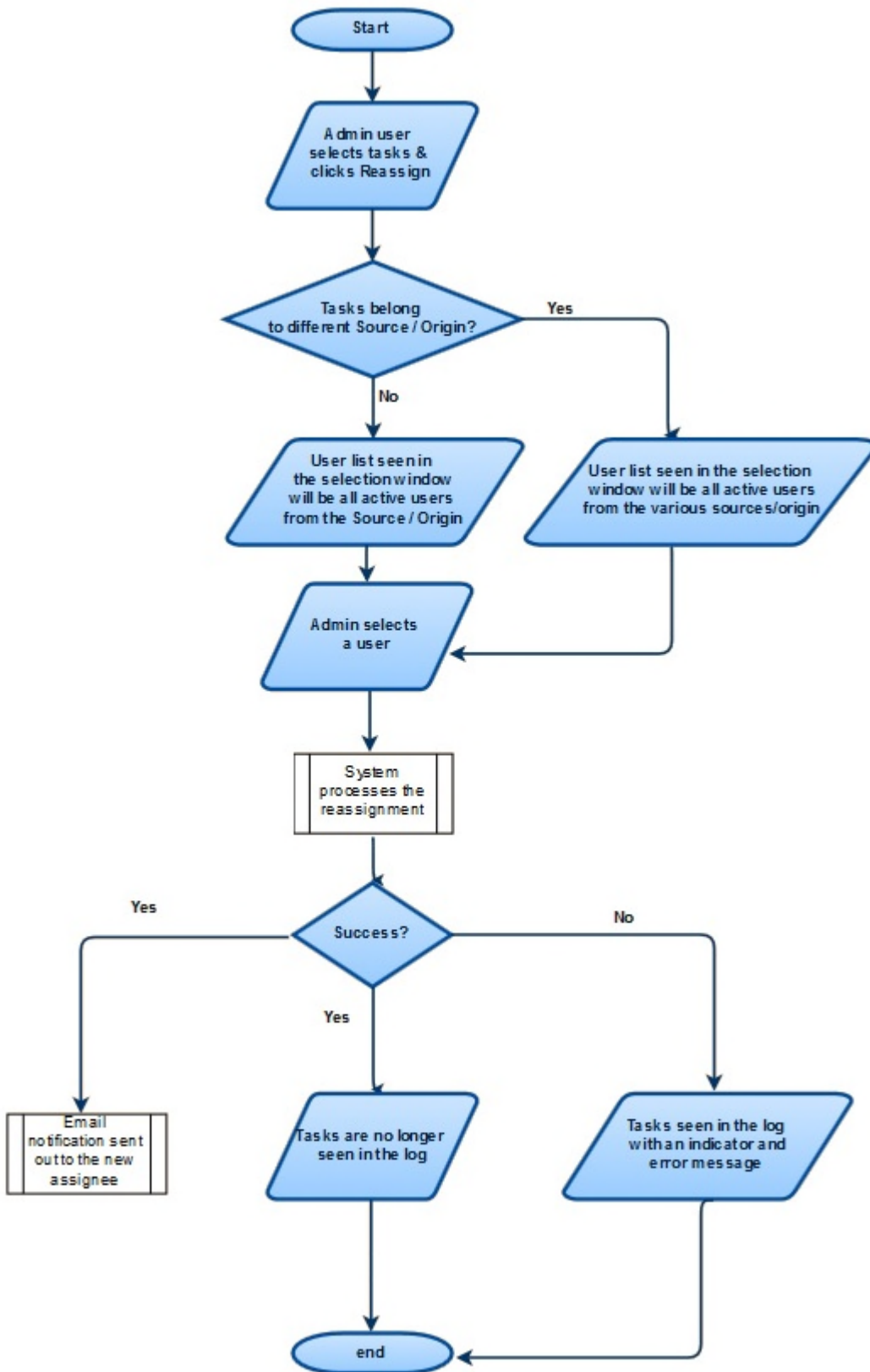
**Note:** The following information applies to both the Company-level and Project-level unless it is noted otherwise.

---

Column Heading	Description
<b>Reassignment Status</b> ☒	The (X symbol) ☒ signifies that the task cannot be reassigned.
<b>Assignee</b>	Name of the inactive user assignee.
<b>Company</b>	Company name of the inactive user.
<b>Origin</b>	The source. The source can be project, shell, or company tab name.
<b>Business Process</b>	Name of the business process.
<b>Record Number</b>	The record number
<b>Title</b>	The title.
<b>Record Due</b>	The due date for the record.
<b>Creation Date</b>	The creation date for the task.
<b>Workflow Name</b>	The workflow name.

## Reassigning Tasks (Workflow)

The following chart describes the workflow for reassigning tasks. The following topics explain each step in detail.



## Reassigning Tasks (Scenarios)

In the following cases, the company administrator is a user who has permissions to reassign the tasks.

### Case 1: Selected new assignee is a CC user

- 1) Business Process record R1 currently has been assigned to user A and has been CC'd to user B
- 2) User A has been inactivated
- 3) Company Administrator has now reassigned this task to user B
- 4) User B will receive the task reassignment notification in addition to seeing the task in the Tasks log.
- 5) In addition to this, the notification for this task which the User B had received because of being a CC'd user, will be removed from the Notifications log.

### Case 2: Selected new assignee is not in the Workflow (WF) setup

In the event that the selected assignee is not in the WF setup, the user will still get the reassigned task. This means that the task will be seen in the Tasks log.

---

**Note:** By means of Tasks reassignment, the system will not add the user to the Workflow setup. This action has to be performed by the administrator who is setting up the workflow setup. Similarly the user will not have navigation level permissions to the Business Process log that the task belongs to. This action again has to be performed by the administrator.

---

### Case 3: Selected new assignee had previously declined the task

If the selected new assignee had previously declined the task, then post reassignment, the task will be seen in the Tasks log.

Assumption: The workflow setup allows declining of the task.

### Case 4: Single Completion policy - Non participating assignee has been inactivated

A non participating assignee is one who has not acted on a task. When such a user is inactivated, the in-flight records which had this user in one of the steps will not be seen in the Tasks reassignment log.

### Case 5: Completion Policy - All Consensus

- 1) Business Process record R1 currently has been assigned to users A, B and C
- 2) User A accepts the Task routes the record to step A
- 3) User B declines the task
- 4) User C has been inactivated
- 5) Company Administrator reassigns the Task of User C from the Tasks Reassignment log to user D
- 6) User D accepts the Task and routes the record to step B
- 7) The record will get routed to the resolving action since the users have taken different actions

**Case 6: Completion Policy - All Majority**

- 1) Business Process record R1, currently has been assigned to users A, B and C
- 2) User A accepts the Task and routes the record to step A
- 3) User B accepts the Task and routes the record to step B
- 4) User C has been inactivated
- 5) Company Administrator reassigns the Task of User C to user D
- 6) User D accepts the task and routes the record to step B
- 7) The record will get routed to Step B since the majority of the users took the action of routing it to Step B

**Views**

You can use the views to sort or group tasks based on various attributes. The following displays the views and their definitions:

<b>View</b>	<b>Definition</b>
All Tasks	<p>Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Assignee</li> <li>▶ Company</li> <li>▶ Origin</li> <li>▶ Business Process</li> <li>▶ Record Number</li> <li>▶ Title</li> <li>▶ Record Due</li> <li>▶ Creation Date</li> <li>▶ Workflow Name</li> </ul> <p>Other definitions are the same as in the <b>Tasks</b> log.</p>
Group by Assignee	<p>The <b>Group By</b> element will be <b>Assignee</b>.</p> <p>Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Assignee</li> <li>▶ Company</li> <li>▶ Origin</li> <li>▶ Business Process</li> <li>▶ Record Number</li> <li>▶ Title</li> <li>▶ Record Due</li> <li>▶ Creation Date</li> <li>▶ Workflow Name</li> </ul> <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the All Tasks.</p>

<b>View</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Group by Origin	<p>The <b>Group By</b> element will be <b>Origin</b>. Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Assignee</li> <li>▶ Company</li> <li>▶ Origin</li> <li>▶ Business Process</li> <li>▶ Record Number</li> <li>▶ Title</li> <li>▶ Received</li> <li>▶ Creation Date</li> <li>▶ Workflow Name</li> </ul> <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the Group by Origin in the <b>Tasks</b> log.</p>
Group by Business Process	<p>The <b>Group By</b> element will be <b>Business Process</b>. Columns are in the following order.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Assignee</li> <li>▶ Company</li> <li>▶ Origin</li> <li>▶ Business Process</li> <li>▶ Record Number</li> <li>▶ Title</li> <li>▶ Received</li> <li>▶ Creation Date</li> <li>▶ Workflow Name</li> </ul> <p>Other view attributes are the same as in the Group by Business Process in the <b>Tasks</b> log.</p>
Reassignment History - log	<p>It is important to maintain the reassignment history of tasks. The view <b>Reassignment History</b> will enable administrators to view all the past reassignments. When this view is active: Toolbar option of Reassign will not be seen. All other toolbar options will remain as is.</p> <p>Log columns will be Previous assignee, New assignee, Origin, Business Process, Record Number and Reassigned on.</p> <p>The date column of <b>Reassigned on</b> will retain user preferences.</p>

View	Definition
Reassignment History - View settings	<p>Columns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous assignee</li> <li>New assignee</li> <li>Origin</li> <li>Business Process</li> <li>Record Number</li> <li>Reassigned on</li> </ul> <p>Filter fields</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Previous assignee</li> <li>New assignee</li> <li>Origin</li> <li>Business Process</li> <li>Record Number</li> <li>Reassigned on</li> </ul> <p>The operators available will be dependent on the data type. In addition to the filter fields, the view definition will also have Number of Records.</p> <p>Group By</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String fields</li> </ul> <p>View buttons</p> <p>The view settings will only have Cancel and Apply. There can be only one view of this type and this is already provided by the system. Any changes made to the view cannot be saved.</p>

### Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Company)

- ▶ The administrator user selects tasks.  
Tasks may or may not be from the same Origin. For example, the Tasks may belong to two different projects P1 and P2.
- ▶ The administrator user clicks **Reassign**.
- ▶ The user picker window opens that displays the list of users as follows:
  - ▶ All active owner company users from P1 and P2.
  - ▶ All active member company users from P1 and P2.
  - ▶ Users belonging to either of the two projects.
- ▶ The administrator user selects a new assignee.

- ▶ The system assigns all selected tasks to the new assignee.
- ▶ If user exists in the project, then the task will get reassigned and an email notification will be sent to the new assignee. See the "New Assignee Email Notifications" for details.
- ▶ If user does not exist in the project, then the task will not get reassigned and will continue to remain in the log.

### Workflow of Reassigning Tasks (Project)

- ▶ The administrator user selects tasks.  
Tasks belong to the same project.
- ▶ The administrator user clicks **Reassign**.
- ▶ The user picker window opens that displays the list of users as follows:
  - ▶ All active owner company users.
  - ▶ All active member company users.
- ▶ The administrator user selects a new assignee.
- ▶ The system assigns all selected tasks to the new assignee.
- ▶ If reassignment is successful, then the task will get reassigned and an email notification will be sent to the new assignee. See the "New Assignee Email Notifications" for details.
- ▶ If reassignment is no successful, then the task will not get reassigned and will continue to remain in the log.

### Reassigning Tasks Access Control

Access to the **Tasks Reassignment** node is by permissions. To grant permission:

- 1) Go to the **Access Control** node.
- 2) Click **Administration Mode Access**.
- 3) Click **User Administration**.
- 4) Click **Tasks Reassignments**.
- 5) Select users, or groups, and set permissions.

The "Enable" permission enables the user to:

- ▶ View the task
- ▶ Reassign the task

You can assign the permissions to either an individual user or a group.

The permission changes are applicable to all modules, where the permissions can be set, for example:

- ▶ User > Permissions
- ▶ Group > Permissions
- ▶ Permission template



## New Assignee Email Notifications

The Subject line of the new assignee email notification states how many tasks have been assigned and by whom.

The body of the new assignee email notification contains the following information:

- ▶ Project name
- ▶ Record number of the business process
- ▶ Title of the business process
- ▶ Unifier login link



# Program Administration

---

The following section describes how to create and manage programs.

## In This Section

---

Creating and Managing Programs.....	195
Creating a Project.....	195
Creating a Program.....	199
Defining Program Properties .....	199
Program User Administration.....	202

## Creating and Managing Programs

Programs are a way to group like projects or CBS shells together (or projects and shells in combination). Programs allow consolidation of financial, schedule and status data across projects or shells. They are created at the company level in Admin mode. An administrator typically grants permissions to other project or shell team members who will modify an existing program and generate specific project or shell data. For example, a project or shell team member may modify a program to produce high-level forecasting data or to generate program reports based on a project's cost, schedule, and status data.

Although the Company Administrator creates the program, rights are typically granted to project or shell members who will then modify the existing program and generate specific project or shell data.

For example, a project or shell team member may modify a program to produce high-level forecasting data or to generate program reports based on the project cost, schedule and status data for one project or shell or across several projects or shells.

## Creating a Project

The follow discusses creating a project by copying from a project template, by copying from another existing project, or by creating manually.

## Grant Permission to Administer Projects or Project Templates

In order for a Project Administrator to be able to create and setup a Project, the administrator must have the permission setting to "Administer All" (or "Administer *Project Category*") at the Company Sponsored Projects, Project Properties level.

### To grant permissions to Project Administrator User or Group

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

- 2) In the left Navigator, click **User Administration > Company Users** or **Partner Users** (to grant permissions to individual users) or **Groups** (to grant permission to a project administration group).
- 3) Select the user or group and click **Open**. Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 4) Scroll to **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard)** and select.
- 5) Select **Administer All** (for non-categorized projects), and/or Administer Project Category.

### Create a Project by Copying a Template or Project

You can create projects using the project templates you created. You can also create projects by copying from existing projects.

The system copies the restrictions defined on the Record Properties tab of the Business Process setup from the selected project or shell template to the new project. For example, if the Record Properties tab is used to prevent users from downloading attachments, this restriction carries forward. You can verify the project properties, make changes as necessary, update status, or activate as necessary.

Because you can only have one cost sheet per project (and once a Cost Sheet is created for a project, it cannot be deleted or replaced), you might consider creating a Cost Template in the Templates log and copy into the project separately.

---

**Note:** As Project Administrator, you can receive email notification of the successful creation of a shell instance, for shells that are created manually, through Web Services or a CSV file upload, or through auto-creation. This notification can be set up in email notifications in uDesigner. Also, you can set your User Preferences to control whether you receive these notifications.

---

#### To create a project from a project template or existing project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects** in the left Navigator.
- 3) If your company is using project categories, click a project category in which to create the new project. If you do not want to categorize the project, or if no categories have been set up, click **All**. Note that not all administrators will have access to all project categories.
- 4) From the **File** menu, click **New > Copy From**. The Project Cloning window opens.
- 5) In the **Copy From** drop-down list, choose **Project** to copy an existing project, or **Template** to copy a project template.
- 6) Select a project or template from the list and click **OK**. To search for a specific project or template on the list, click the **Filter By** field and select **Name** or **Number**. In the **Filter For** field, enter all or part of the name or number to search for and click **Search**.
- 7) In the **Select Modules** pane, select the modules to include in the new project. Users and Groups are selected by default and copied along with the project properties.

---

**Note:** If the Schedule Sheet option is selected, the curves relating to the schedule sheet will be copied to the new project. If the Schedule Sheet is NOT selected, the curves relating to the schedule sheet will be

---

created but the name of the schedule sheet selected on the properties window will be empty.

- 8) Click **OK**. The Project window opens, displaying the project properties.  
Most properties are copied from the original template with the following exceptions:
  - ▶ Project Number: On the General tab, enter a Project Number
  - ▶ Project Currency: On the Standards tab, specify the Project Currency
  - ▶ Project Image: On the Standards tab, specify the Project Image (optional)
- 9) When the window is complete, click **OK**.
- 10) Click **Yes** to confirm and create the new project.

### Create a New Project Manually

To manually create a new project:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click a project category in which to create the new project. If you do not want to categorize the project, or if no categories have been setup, click **All**. Note that not all administrators will have access to all project categories.
- 4) Click the **New** button. The Project window opens.
- 5) Complete the information on each of the tabs.

The tabs contain the same fields as the template window.

Some notes on the tabs:

- ▶ **General** tab: Note Project Status: you may set the project status to Active to make it available to users immediately, or leave it as Inactive until you have completed setting up the new project. This will prevent users from signing in to their company and attempting to access the project before it is ready.
- ▶ **Location** tab: Be sure to enter the complete Project Address and any other project related addresses.
- ▶ **Standards** tab: Use this tab to enter the project image, currencies, email, and E-signature type.
- ▶ **Progress** tab: Enter the project schedule start date, planned completion date, status and project phase.

You can manage a project's progress on a continuing basis by reviewing the project properties you define here. For instance, at any time you can enter a revised completion date, enter the percent complete for a design and/or construction project, monitor the project status, or change the project phase to ensure information contained in the Document Manager is current and available to the project team at the right time.

The information that you enter here is also viewable from the Progress pane of the Project landing page. This means a project administrator can quickly view the current status of a project and make modifications as necessary.

- ▶ **Links** tab: Use this tab to add any links to be used by your project.
- ▶ **Custom** tab: Use this tab to add custom attributes.

- ▶ **Calendar** tab: Use this tab to set up the calendar to be used by your project
- 6) Click **OK** to save your changes and exit the **Project** window.

## Add Cost Sheet

The option "Enable P6 sources" is not available in a Cost Sheet created in a Standard Project or Standard Project Template.

The cost sheet that has the option "Enable P6 sources" selected is not included when you want to create a new Cost Sheet by copying a cost sheet.

The template that has the option "Enable P6 sources" selected is not included when you want to create a new Cost Sheet using: New > Cost Sheet > Copy from Template.

## Manage Projects

You can verify the Project properties, make changes as necessary, update status, or activate as necessary. It is recommended that you keep the company progress information up to date to reflect the ongoing status and progress of the project.

You can also modify project information in a Project Template and then update one or more existing projects by "pushing" the information from the template to the projects.

### To open a project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects** in the left Navigator. Select a project name from the project log and click **Open**. The Project home page opens.

### To edit an existing project

- 1) Open the project's home page and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **Open** button. The Project window opens.
- 3) Modify the project information as necessary on the tabs. You can modify any of the project properties any time during the project duration, except for the project currency. Once a project is set up, the project currency is locked.
- 4) Click **OK** to save your changes and exit the **Project** window.

---

**Note:** The tabs contain the same fields as the Template window.

---

## Activate or Deactivate a Project

### To activate/deactivate a project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click the **Open** button. The Project window opens.
- 3) In the **General** tab, set the status to **Active** or **Inactive**.

- ▶ **On-hold:** The initial project status. On-Hold projects are listed on the projects log, but you cannot work with them.
- ▶ **Active:** Active, in-progress project. All project actions in User and Administration Mode are available.
- ▶ **Inactive:** Inactivate projects to suspend project usage. Inactive projects are visible from the Administration Mode under Sponsored Project log only, but *not* visible under the Projects node (i.e., only Sponsor Company can access the project), or in User Mode logs and selections. Only System and Project Administrators (users with Modify Status rights) can reactivate the project.

---

**Note:** "Late" tasks in an inactive project may still show up in users' task logs. Though they can access the task, no transactions can be performed in the inactive project.

---

## Creating a Program

To create a new Program:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Programs** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **New** on the button bar. The Program window opens.
- 4) Complete the tabs. This defines the program properties:
  - ▶ **General:** Define general properties
  - ▶ **Shell/Projects:** Add projects and shell to the program
  - ▶ **Progress:** Track progress of the program
  - ▶ **Links:** Add your own web page links, which appear on the Program home page

See the following section for details.

- 5) Click **OK** to save and exit the window.

## Defining Program Properties

You can define program properties when you first create a program, or open an existing program.

### Define Program General Properties (General tab)

To access program properties:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Programs** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a program from the log and click **Open**, or double click. The program properties landing page opens.
- 4) Click **Open** to open the Program window.
- 5) Use the information in the following table to complete the General tab.

<b>In this field:</b>	<b>Do this:</b>
Program Number	Enter a number for the program.
Setup Date	This field is populated with the program creation date.
Program Name	Enter a name for the program.
Description	(Optional) Enter a description of the program or projects or shells within it.
Administrator	Click <b>Select</b> and select an administrator from the list. Each program must have an administrator.
Image	(Optional) You can click <b>Browse</b> and select an image file. This image will appear on the Program Home Page.
Program Category	If a program category data definition has been setup, you can select it here.
Status	Select a status.

### Add or Remove Projects or Shells From a Program (Projects tab)

You can add any Active or On Hold project to a program. Inactive projects are not eligible.

To add a Projects/Shells to a program

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Programs** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a program from the log and click **Open**. The program properties landing page opens.
- 4) Click **Open** to open the Program window.
- 5) Click the **Projects/Shells** tab.
- 6) Click **Add**.
- 7) Select one or more projects or shells and click the **Add** button. To select multiple projects or shells, hold down the **Ctrl** or **Shift** key while selecting.
- 8) In the Program window, click **OK** to save and exit.

To remove a Project/Shell:

On the **Projects/Shells** tab, select the project or shell and click **Remove**.



## Setting up Program Progress Tracking (Progress tab)

You can enter a start date and planned completion dates for a program by manually entering the dates, or by linking the program to the project or shell schedule sheet. To use the Schedule Manager options, a schedule sheet must be defined in your project or shell. As changes are made in the Schedule Manager, they will automatically change the progress indicator in the Progress tab.

Progress indicators linked to the schedule are:

- ▶ Start Date
- ▶ Planned Completion
- ▶ Revised Completion

To track the progress of a program manually:

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Programs** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a program from the log and click **Open**. The program properties landing page opens.
- 4) Click **Open** to open the Program window.
- 5) Click the **Progress** tab.
- 6) Complete the fields. See the following table for details.
- 7) Click **Apply** to save the changes, or **OK** to save and exit.

In this field:	Do this:
Start Date	<p>Choose one of the options:</p> <p>Manual: Manually enter the project or shell start date by clicking the calendar icon.</p> <p>From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list (for example, Program Start Date). The Program Schedule Sheet must be created and setup before selections become available.</p>
Planned Completion	<p>Choose one of the options:</p> <p>Manual: Manually enter the project or shell start date by clicking the calendar icon.</p> <p>From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list (for example, Program Due Date). The Program Schedule Sheet must be created and setup before selections become available.</p>
Revised Completion	<p>Choose one of the options:</p> <p>Manual: Manually enter the project or shell start date by clicking the calendar icon.</p> <p>From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list The Program Schedule Sheet must be</p>

	created and setup before selections become available.
Notes	Program notes can be anything that the Administrator feels is relevant to share with other Project or Shell Administrators. This note is not displayed on the Summary or Home Page.

### Add Links to Other Program-Related Web Pages (Links tab)

Links are displayed on the Program home page.

#### To add a link

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Programs** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a program from the log and click **Open**. The program properties landing page opens.
- 4) Click **Open** to open the Program window.
- 5) Click the **Links** tab.
- 6) Enter a name for the link and the link's URL.
- 7) To add more links, click the **Add Row** button and repeat step 6.
- 8) When you are finished, click **OK**.

### Program User Administration

The **User Administration** node appears below the new program name in the Navigator once it is created and activated. As projects or shells are added to programs, the users and groups are not automatically added to the program. By default, the Program Administrator chosen during the program setup is added as a program user. The Program Administrator group is automatically added as a default group, and the program administrator is added to the group by default. You can add additional users and groups to the Program and set permission levels.

### Add Users or Groups to a Program

To add users or groups to a program via the Company Workspace:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** node for your program in the left Navigator.
- 3) Click **Users** to add users, or **Groups** to add groups to the program.

---

**Note:** If a User Attribute form has been imported, the program user log will reflect the design of any designed Partner Log included in that form. See *Importing User Attribute Form* (on page 102) for details.

---

- 4) Click **New** on the button bar. The standard User/Group Picker window opens.
- 5) Select a **Company** from the **List Names from:** list box and Users or Groups from the **Show By:** list box.

- 6) Select the users/groups to include in the Program and click **Add**. You can also create a new group by highlighting the Groups node and selecting **File > New** or the **New** button.
- 7) When you are done adding users and groups, click **OK** to return to the Users or Groups log.

### Grant Program Permissions (Access Control)

Granting program permissions entails granting users access to the modules in the program, such as the Schedule Manager or cost sheets.

#### To grant user/group permissions to the program

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator.
- 3) On the right pane, select **User Mode Access > Programs > [module]**. The Permission Settings window opens.
- 4) Click the **Add** button. The User/Group Picker opens.
- 5) In the picker, specify a user or group and select the Permission Settings.
- 6) Click **OK**, then click **OK** in the Permission Settings window.



# Project Administration

---

The following topics describe tasks related to project administration which includes **Project (Standard)** (also referred to as: **Project**) and **Templates > Projects**.

## In This Section

---

Creating and Managing Projects .....	205
Updating Projects .....	221
Managing Member Companies.....	235
Managing Project Users and Groups.....	236
Setting up Automatic Status Update.....	240
Create an Automatic Project Status Update Setup .....	241
Choose the Order of Non-active Statuses (Settings Tab) .....	242
Define Status Change Query and Trigger Conditions (Settings Tab) .....	242
Define Project Status Update Schedule (Schedule Tab).....	243
Activate or Deactivate an Auto-update Status Setup .....	244
Set Permissions for Automatic Update of Project Status .....	244

## Creating and Managing Projects

Projects can be created from scratch one at a time, or can be created by copying a project template.

It is recommended that you create one or more project templates first, and then create new projects based on them.

Advantages to using a template include ease of individual project setup, consistency between projects, and the ability to update project information easily (for example, if you add a new user, introduce a new business process, or edit a cost sheet column) by allowing you to make an addition or modification directly to the template and then "push" it to existing projects.

---

**Note:** You can migrate standard projects to CBS shells. For more information, see *Migrating Projects (Standard) to CBS Shells* in the *UnifierModules Setup Administration Guide*.

---

## How to create and setup a project

Be sure you have the proper permission setting to administer projects. If your company has chosen to "organize projects" (that is, create projects under different project categories), be sure these categories have been set up.

---

**Note:** The categories can also include asset classes.

---

**Step 1: Create a Project Template**

Most major functionality that is available in a project can be set up in a project template. You can set up as few or as many individual features as you like within a template.

**Step 2: Create a new Project**

This can be done manually, or by copying a project template.

**Step 3: Set up permissions**

Grant permissions to access and work with the new project to project team members. Refer to the *Unifier Data Reference Guide* for project permission settings.

**Step 4: Setup up gates**

This is an optional step. The gates feature allows you set up acceptance criteria to use to track and control project phases.

**Step 5: Manage projects**

This includes updating projects to "push" updated information, set ups, etc., to existing projects. The projects do not need to have been created originally from the template.

The following sections discuss creating and managing projects and project templates.

## Creating a Project Template

Project (Standard) and project template categories are maintained by the company administrator. Asset classes are added as project category nodes when they are created. One category ("All") is listed by default. You can create project templates under the All category, or other project categories or asset classes as needed. These categories do not appear to users in User Mode; they are a way to organize projects or link asset classes to projects.

---

### Access project templates

**To access project templates**

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard)/Projects** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Expand the **Projects (Standard)/Projects** node. Like projects, project templates can be grouped by categories or by asset classes.
- 4) Click one of the category or asset nodes. The Project Templates log opens. The log lists any project templates that have been created under the category.

---

### Create a project template

The following procedure describes how to create a project template. The procedure is similar to creating a new project.

**To create a new project template**

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard)/Projects** in the left Navigator.

- 3) Expand the **Projects (Standard)/Projects** area to display the categories. The default is All. The project category that you define here will determine the category to which subsequent projects will be assigned. The project category cannot be changed.  
Use caution when defining a template in a project category. You cannot "re-categorize" a project or project template once it is created and saved.
- 4) Click one of the category or asset nodes. The Project Templates log opens. The log lists any project templates that have been created under the category.
- 5) Click the **New** button. The Template window opens. The Template window is equivalent to the Project window; the same properties and tabs are filled out for a project template as for a new project.
- 6) Complete the Template window. This window will be used for the project Properties when creating projects:
  - ▶ **General tab**  
Use this tab to define properties. See *Define general project properties (General tab)* (on page 211).
  - ▶ **Location tab**  
Use this tab to define the project location. See *Define project location (Location tab)* (on page 213) and *Add a project image (Standards tab)* (on page 215).
  - ▶ **Standards tab**  
See *Add project currencies (Standards tab)* (on page 214).
  - ▶ **Progress tab**  
See *Set up project progress tracking (Progress tab)* (on page 217).
  - ▶ **Links tab**  
See *Add links to other project-related web pages (Links tab)* (on page 218).
  - ▶ **Custom tab**  
See *Select a project custom attribute (Custom tab)* (on page 218).

These tabs are the same for both project templates and projects.
- 7) Click **Apply** to save changes as you enter information, and **OK** when you are ready to save information and exit the Template window.

---

### Create a project template by copying a template or project

You can create a Project Template by copying from an existing Project template or an existing Project.

---

**Note:** You can choose to copy any existing Custom Calendars from the template or from an existing project.

---

### To create a project template by copying an existing project or project template

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Project (Standard)/Projects** in the left Navigator, then select a project category. The default is **All**. Use caution when defining a project category. You cannot "re-categorize" a project or project template once it is created and saved.

- 3) From the **File** menu, choose **New > Copy From**. The Template Project Cloning window opens.
- 4) From the **Copy From** drop-down list, select one of the following:
  - ▶ **Template**: The log displays the list of existing project templates
  - ▶ **Project**: The log displays the list of available company-sponsored projects
- 5) Select a listed template or project name.
- 6) In the Select Modules pane, select the modules to include in the new template.
- 7) Click **OK**. The Template window opens, displaying the project template properties.

Most properties are copied from the original project or template into the Template properties window, with the following exceptions:

- ▶ **Project Number**: On the General tab, enter a Project Number
  - ▶ **Project Currency**: On the Standards tab, specify the Project Currency
  - ▶ **Project Image**: On the Standards tab, specify the Project Image (optional)
- 8) Click **OK**. Click **Yes** to confirm.

---

**Note:** Use caution when selecting which modules to copy. When you create a project template by copying from an existing project or template, you will be copying existing setups already created in the selected modules. (For example, if you select Cost Sheet, you will copy not only the project cost sheet, but any existing work packages and worksheets as well; since cost sheets and work packages cannot be deleted once created, you will not be able to delete these from the new template.)

---

---

### Set up modules in the project template

Setting up modules is optional. For example, you can configure a Cost Sheet in your project template. When you create a new project using this template, you will have the option of copying this Cost Sheet into the new project.

Project Templates have the same fields as a new Project.

---

**Note:** Some fields are not filled in or not copied over when you copy from a template because they are not relevant until a project is created, like Project Start Date and Project Image.

---

### Member Companies

You can select project member companies from your company's list of partner companies. See **Managing Member Companies** (on page 235).

### Access Control

Enables setting up default permission settings for users and groups. See **Grant project user permissions through Project Access Control** (on page 240).

### Users and Groups



As with projects, you must add at least one user to the project template before you can activate it. Users and groups added to a project template are always copied by default from the template to the project created from it. See **Managing Project Users and Groups** (on page 236).

If your groups are going to be similar across all of your projects, you can define them once in the template rather than creating them in each project. It is not recommended that you put Users into the Project Template unless you know that those users will be on every project. The one exception is that a Project Administrator is required to be named in the template. Users cannot be deleted once they are in the Template, although Users can be deactivated.

Projects Templates can include the following modules:

### **Business Process Setup**

Business Process setups created in the template can be copied over to projects.

### **Rules**

You can define project level cost or funding rules.

### **Project Information**

You can define the business process that will be used in the Project Information: General node.

### **Gates Setup**

You can include a gates setup in your project template. See **Setting up Gates** (on page 244).

### **Cost Manager**

You can define any or all of the following in a template:

- ▶ **Cost Sheet** (includes Worksheets and Work Packages)  
You can create a cost sheet for the project template. This is similar to creating a cost sheet for a project. And like projects, you can also include worksheets and work packages.
- ▶ **Funding Sheets**  
You can create a project fund sheet, and commitment funding sheet structure.
- ▶ **Schedule of values (SOV)** (Structures for General Spends, Payment Applications, and/or Summary Payment Applications)
  - For General Spends SOV, the SOV structure is copied from an SOV template in the Templates log.
  - For Payment Applications SOV and Summary Payment Applications SOV, the structure is copied from the line item grid structure of the Payment Application Business Process. This means that you must first complete the Business Process (BP) setup for the Payment Application BP before you can create the structure.
- ▶ **Cash Flow Curves**  
You can create Cash Flow Curves.

---

**Note:** Since only one Cost Sheet, Funding Sheet, SOV structure (of

each type) and commitment funding structure can exist in a project, make these choices carefully. Once you create these items in the project template, you can modify them, but will not be able to delete or replace them.

---

### Document Manager, Project Documents

You can create a folder structure for the document manager that can be used across projects. These can be created from Folder Structure Templates, or folders can be added manually. Unlike Folder Structure Templates, you can also assign users (if they are in the project template) folder-level permissions, and can import folders and folder properties.

### Resource Manager

You can create the setup and resource sheets in the template.

### Schedule Sheet

A Schedule Template will be used to create the Schedule Sheet. Like the Cost Sheet, once this is created, it cannot be deleted.

#### *User-defined Reports (UDRs)*

You can create one or more user-defined report templates, which will be used for project user-defined reports. You can import user-defined reports into project templates from project templates in other companies and Unifier environments. For more information, see *Importing User-Defined Reports into Project or Shell Templates* in the *Unifier Modules Setup Administration Guide*.

### To set up modules in the project template

- 1) Open the project template.
- 2) Click a module and add the applicable information. This information can be carried over to new projects created from the template.

---

### Manage Project Templates

Once the Project Template properties have been defined, you can setup any or all of the available modules. These will be copied to projects that have been setup using the template.

---

**Note:** You do not have to setup modules here. If you do not setup a module in the Project Template, the modules will not be setup in the projects. You can setup the projects manually after project creation, or by using individual templates, for example, cost sheet templates.

---

You have the option to edit project properties and modules and update existing projects with the new data. See **Updating Projects** (on page 221) for more information.

### To open the project template

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Project (Standard)/Projects** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select a project category (default is **All**). The **Project Templates** log opens.
- 4) Select a project template from the log and click **Open**.

- 5) The project template home page opens. The navigator expands to display the modules that can be configured in the project template. Select a module to edit or set up.

### To edit project template properties

- 1) From the project template home page, click the **Open** button. The Template window opens.
- 2) Click the tabs to view or edit project template properties.

## Defining Project (and Project Template) Properties

This section describes the Properties window for projects and project templates.

### Define general project properties (General tab)

#### To define project locations for a project or project template

- 1) Open the **General** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) Complete the window as described in the following table.

In this field:	Do this:
Project Number	For Templates, you might enter a phrase such as Enter project number here or information for your Project Administrator regarding how to assign a project number, as each project created from the template will have its own number. When creating a new project, if the Site Administrator enabled automatic project numbering during new company setup, this field will be pre-populated each time a new project is created.
Setup Date	Populates automatically with the current date when the project or template is saved.
Project Name	Enter a project name. For templates, you might enter a generic name or instructions such as Enter Project Name here.
Description	Explain the purpose or intended uses of the project or template (especially if you have multiple templates).
Administrator	Click Select to open the User/Group picker and select a Project Administrator. For templates, the user will automatically become part of the Project Administrator group for any project created from the template. (Additional administrators can be selected.)
Construction Type	Choose New Construction or Retrofit/Remodel.
Project Status	You can activate the project template immediately, or place it On-Hold or make it View-Only and activate later. A template that is On-Hold, View-Only, or Inactive cannot be used to create a project. It is good practice to leave a project or template On-Hold until you have completed the setup. Project Administrators/Users with "modify project status" rights are the only ones who can change the status.

	<p>The project administrator will receive email notification when the status of a project changes. The change of project status could occur due to a manual change, bulk update, through Web Services or a CSV file, or through automatic update.</p> <p>Status definitions for <b>projects</b> are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <b>Active:</b> Active, in-progress project. All project actions in User and Administration Mode are available.</li> <li>▶ <b>On-Hold:</b> The initial shell status. On-hold shells appear on the shells log. Shell administration functionality is available to shell administrators for setup and maintenance for users with permissions to perform that function. Users cannot create records in a shell that is On-Hold. If a user attempts to access a shell that is On-Hold, the system displays an alert message stating that the shell is On-Hold.</li> <li>▶ <b>View-Only:</b> For end users, View-Only projects can be viewed, printed, exported, and included in reports. They cannot be modified. When a shell is View-Only, the status overrides (but does not modify) access control permissions, granting only View permissions. The project reverts to the access control permissions when the project is made Active. View-Only projects can be added to and removed from programs, and can roll up to programs, UDRs, and dashboards. Business process records cannot be auto-created in View-Only projects. Data from View-Only projects does not roll up to company-level account codes or cost sheets. Data will roll up from View-Only projects to programs, the Planning Manager, and the Asset Manager. No updates can occur to View-Only projects through Integration, Unifier Mobile, or through reverse auto-population. View-Only projects cannot be updated through templates. Consolidate line item functionality is disabled for View-Only projects. View-Only projects have only view, export, and print permissions available. Tasks and Drafts are not available for View-Only projects. Messages are available, but users cannot add general comments. Mailbox is available for viewing, but users cannot send, edit or delete messages for View-Only projects. When a project becomes View-only, all scheduled jobs associated with it are canceled. When the status of the project changes back to Active, you must restart any scheduled jobs. Administrators can perform all actions on View-Only projects.</li> <li>▶ <b>Inactive:</b> Used to suspend project usage. Inactive projects are visible from the Administration Mode under Sponsored Project log only, but <b>not</b> visible under the Projects node (i.e., only Sponsor Company can access the project), or in User Mode logs and selections. Only System and Project Administrators (users with Modify Status rights) can reactivate the project. Late tasks in an inactive project may still show up in users' tasks logs. Though they can access the task, no transactions can be performed in the inactive project.</li> </ul>
Auto-update	The selections on the drop-down list are defined automatic status

Status Setup	update setups. These setups are defined at the Company level for use in specific projects. See <b>Setting up Automatic Status Update</b> (on page 240) for details. If you decide not to use the automatic status update, you can deactivate it by deselecting a setup (by literally selecting the word "Select").
Project Type	The selections on the drop-down list are defined in the data set of the Project Type data definition. The default is None. Contact your Company Administrator if you need additional Project Types defined.

### Define project location (Location tab)

You can define up to four addresses (Project, Billing, Shipping, and Billing & Shipping) for a project or project template. For each project or project template, you must enter at least one address: the Project Address. The Project Address will be used to generate an online location map accessed in the Project Home Page in User Mode.

The following is applicable when creating a project template or new project:

#### To define project locations for a project or project template

- 1) Open the **Location** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) Complete the Location tab as shown in the following table.
- 3) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit.

In this field:	Do this:
Address Type	Select one of the address types listed (you must complete the Project Address fields).
Address 2	Enter the main street address Note: If the Project Template will be used for different project locations, you can enter generic notations for the Project Administrator, such as Enter project address here.
Address 3 Address 4	Generally for P.O. Box numbers, suite numbers, etc.
Country	Choose the from the drop-down list.
Site	Choose a site from the drop-down list. The selections are generated from the Project Site data definition. The default is None.

### Add project currencies (Standards tab)

On the Standards tab, you can specify a currency or currencies that will be used on the project. The currency you specify here will be used throughout the project, for example for cost business processes, the cost sheet, etc. You must define at least one currency. If the project is international, you can define multiple currencies in which to display data, although only one can be the default project currency.

**Note:** The list of available currencies is maintained in **Standards & Libraries > Exchange Rate**.

To define project currency for a project or project template

- 1) Open the **Standards** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) In the **Currencies** section of the window, click the **Add** button. The Edit Exchange Rate window opens.

**Note:** The **Base Currency** shown at the top of the Edit Exchange Rate window is the Base Currency set up for your company. For example, if yours is a company in the U.S., then the Base Currency will likely be the United States Dollar (USD). If your company does business internationally, you may make other currencies available for project use.

- 3) Use the information in the table below to add a currency.
- 4) Click **OK** to save and exit the Edit Exchange Rate window.
- 5) In the **Standards** tab, select a **Project Currency** from the drop-down list. This will be used as the default project currency. Once you have selected a project currency and saved the template or project, it cannot be changed. The selections are generated from the Currencies list you defined.
- 6) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit.

In this field:	Do this:
Currency Name	Select the currency you want to use for the cost functions in this project. If the currency you selected is other than the company Base Currency, then complete the following fields.
Rate	Enter an exchange rate to use for conversion calculations. From the drop-down list select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If <b>Float</b> is selected, the rate is updated automatically from the <b>Company Currency Table (Standards &amp; Libraries &gt; Exchange Rate)</b>.</li> <li>▶ A <b>Peg</b> rate locks in the company rate on the day the rate is set. (Only a Project Administrator can manually modify the <b>Peg</b> rate to a value other than the company peg rate.)</li> </ul>
Hedge?	If the <b>Hedge</b> selection is Yes, then the Hedge rate is used for conversion calculations. Otherwise, the <b>Float</b> rate will be used.

Rate	If an amount is entered for the <b>Rate</b> , then the hedge rate is used until the amount specified is reached (by spends) and then the system will revert back to the normal rate.
Amount	If <b>Float</b> is specified, Unifier will retrieve the rate, based on today's date and time. If <b>Peg</b> rate is specified, the field will be editable.
Comments	(Optional) Add any comments that might be necessary to explain the default currency.

**Note:** Once a currency is selected and saved, it cannot be modified. The remove option is made available to enable you to remove the additional currencies and unsaved changes.

### Add a project image (Standards tab)

You can add a representative image of the project that will display on the project home page for users.

For templates, it is not necessary to select a project image because it will not be copied to a project created from the template. However, you can include one to provide an example to users creating projects.

For best results, the recommended image size is 500 pixels wide by 300 pixels high. Image files should be in jpeg or gif format.

### To define a project image

- 1) Open the **Standards** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) In the **Project Image** field, click the **Browse** button.
- 3) Browse to the location of the image file, select the file and click **OK**.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save and exit.

### Distribute an External Email Address for the Project (Standards Tab)

External emails are important communications that need to be included in projects. Such emails can come from project members or from external users who do not use Unifier. These email communications (and any attachments) can be collected in a central repository, called the **Project/Shell Mailbox**, so that project members can use them in managing and documenting the project. Once such emails reside in the project's mailbox, project users can view them, forward them to appropriate members, flag them for review, and reply to them. In addition, these external emails can be linked to business process records.

When Unifier is installed on your system, a dedicated email address for your company is specified, and whenever you create a project, Unifier assigns it a unique identifier. Unifier combines this email address and project identifier to create the Project Mailbox. This email address appears on the **Standards** tab, and from the **Standards** tab, you can send the email address for the Project Mailbox to all project participants, both within and outside of Unifier.

**Notes:**

- External emails that have been blind carbon-copied (Bcc) are not collected by the mailbox.
- To prevent spam and virus attacks, you will need to create a list of approved email addresses that will be accepted by the project. See ***Creating an Approved Email List for Project/Shell Mailboxes*** (on page 147).

**To distribute the external email address**

- 1) Click the **Send Email** button. An email message window opens.
- 2) In the **To** field, enter the email addresses of all participants in the project.  
You can also send the address of the dedicated mailbox to external users by adding their email addresses in the **External Cc** field.
- 3) Click the **Send** button.

**Distribute the email address from the landing page**

In addition to the Standard tab, you can distribute the email address from the project's landing page. Remember to add the new recipient to the approved email list for this mailbox (***Creating an Approved Email List for Project/Shell Mailboxes*** (on page 147)).

**To notify project users whenever the project mailbox receives an external email**

The screenshot shows a project landing page with the following elements:

- Name of location - Home**
- Items Requiring Your Attention:**
  - Tasks: 221, New 142, Late 72
  - Messages: 0 New
  - Draft Records: 240 New
  - uMails: 0 New
- Links:**
  - Caterpillar
  - my@yahoo.my.yahoo
  - Community
- Project Number:** PRJ-09001
- Project Phase:** Bidding
- Location:** [123 Street, State, Zip, Country](#)
- Email Address:** [username@something.com](mailto:username@something.com) (indicated by a red arrow)
- Description:** This "<PROJECT NAME>" In City and State

Click this link to distribute the email address for the project's Mailbox to other users.

- 1) In the **Send Notification To** field, click the **Select** button. The User Picker opens.
- 2) Select the users you want to notify and click **OK**.



### Set up project progress tracking (Progress tab)

The Progress tab of the Project window helps you track the progress of your project. You can manage milestones and project phase from this window. This information is displayed on the Progress pane of the Project landing page. This means a project administrator can quickly view the current status of a project and make modifications as necessary. Project Phase can affect other modules such as triggering when certain workflows or documents become available.

The Progress tab can be linked to the Project Schedule Sheet. By setting up the Project properties to integrate with the Schedule Manager, changes in the schedule manager will automatically change the progress indicator in the project or program Progress tab. (The Schedule Manager is referenced.)

The Project Phase can be set manually, or can be maintained manually (see **Setting up Gates** (on page 244).)

### To set up project progress tracking

- 1) Open the **Progress** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) Complete the tab as described in the following table.
- 3) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **Ok** to save and exit.

In this field:	Do this:
Start Date	Choose one of the options: Manual: Manually enter the project start date by clicking the calendar icon. From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list (for example, Project Start Date). The Project Schedule Sheet must be created and setup before selections become available.
Planned Completion	Choose one of the options: Manual: Manually enter the project start date by clicking the calendar icon. From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list (for example, Project Due Date). The Project Schedule Sheet must be created and setup before selections become available.
Revised Completion	Choose one of the options: Manual: Manually enter the project start date by clicking the calendar icon. From Schedule Manager: Click the selection list and choose a data column from the list The Project Schedule Sheet must be created and setup before selections become available.
Design Complete	This indicates the percentage of the design phase that has been completed. Enter a value.
Construction Complete	This is the percentage of the construction phase that has been completed. Enter a value.

Notes	Project notes can be anything that the Project Administrator feels is relevant to share with other Project Administrators. This note is not displayed on the Summary or Project Home Page.
Status	Chose from one of the three statuses.
Project Phase	<p>If you are manually managing project phases, you can choose from this list for template and projects.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using Gates, this list may not be applicable.</p> <p>Project Phase is a system-defined Data Definition that is pre-filled when the company is created. You can update this list by navigating to Data Structure Setup &gt; Data Definitions &gt; General and add new values to the Data Set list.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Project Phase is associated with Files and Folders in the Document Manager. Files and Folders can be given a Phase Property. Then, the only Folders and Files that will show in the DM are those folders without a Phase Property or one that matches what is set in Project Setup.</p>

---

### Add links to other project-related web pages (Links tab)

Project Links will appear on the Project Home Page. Links entered here in the Project Template will be copied over to the Project.

Project Links will appear on the Project Home Page. They can be used to provide links for users to useful websites, your company's website, an intranet, etc. Links entered here in the Project Template will be copied over to the Project.

#### To add a project link

- 1) Open the **Links** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) Enter the name and URL for any number of links you want to appear on the project home page. The name will display as an interactive link on the project home page. When users click on the link, a new browser window opens to the URL.

For example, to provide a direct link to the government Occupational Health and Safety website, you might enter OSHA as the name, and <http://www.osha.gov> as the URL.

- 3) Click **Add Row** to add additional URL links on the project home page.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save.

---

### Select a project custom attribute (Custom tab)

Projects can have Custom Attributes associated with them. Custom Attributes are created as company-defined Data Definitions. In the case of Projects and Project Templates, they can be used to provide further data not defined elsewhere. In the example below, Regions were defined as a custom attribute.

If no custom attributes have been defined, the tab will be blank.

**To select a custom attribute**

- 1) Open the **Custom** tab of the Project or Template window.
- 2) Select the value from the pull-down menu. Click **OK**.

---

**Create a Project Calendar (Calendar Tab)**

Each project can have its own calendar. The project calendar that you specify can be used to override the company calendar, or you can use the company calendar for the project.

If there is no project calendar, or a project calendar is not in use, the company-level standard calendar marked as the default calendar (**Company Calendar (Default)**) is the calendar that is used by the project.

The project calendars can be based on:

- a) Standard calendars created at the company level
- b) Custom Calendars created for the specific project

The project calendar you create applies only to the project for which you create that calendar. The calendar selected affects project durations and due dates. For example, companies can have multiple projects in different countries that have different working and non-working days. These working and non-working days must be considered when determining such time-driven factors as business process workflow due dates and activity dates in schedule sheets.

---

**Note:** Unless otherwise specified, the default calendar for a project is the company calendar that is marked as default at the company level.

---

**To create a project calendar (Classic View)**

- 1) Open the **Calendar** tab of your shell. Alternatively, you can open the **Calendar** tab of your project or Template. The calendar you create in this tab is known as the Project/Shell Calendar.
  1. Click **Details** to open the **Details** window.
  2. Click the **Calendar** tab.
- 2) Select one of the following calendar options:
  - a. **Standard Calendar**

This allows you to use a standard calendar for your shell, project, or template. Your options are **Company Calendar (Default)** or other calendars listed.
  - b. **Custom Calendar**

This allows you to use a custom calendar for your shell, project, or template. Your options are **Copy** or create a custom calendar.

The calendar that you select displays in the **Calendar** tab.

---

**Note:** You cannot modify a standard calendar.

---

### To create a project calendar (Standard View)

- 1) Go to shell home click **My Dashboard ...**, and click **Details** to open the details page (overlay).
- 2) Click **Calendar** tab.
- 3) Select one of the following calendar options:
  - a. **Standard Calendar**

This allows you to use a standard calendar for your shell, project, or template. Your options are **Company Calendar (Default)** or other calendars listed.
  - b. **Custom Calendar**

This allows you to use a custom calendar for your shell, project, or template. Your options are **Copy** or create a custom calendar.

The calendar that you select displays in the **Calendar** tab.

### Modify a Project Calendar

You can modify the displayed calendar. You can specify the working and non-working days for the calendar. Browse to the month and year using the drop-down lists at the top of the calendar. Saturdays and Sundays are set as non-working days by default. Do one of the following:

#### To change working and non-working days on a calendar at project level (Classic View)

- 1) Open the **Calendar** tab of your shell. Alternatively, you can open the **Calendar** tab of your project or Template. The calendar you create in this tab is known as the Project/Shell Calendar.
  1. Click **Details** to open the **Details** window.
  2. Click the **Calendar** tab.
    - a. To change a particular date from a working to a non-working day, click the *date* cell to highlight and click **Non Working**. You can select multiple dates. This change impacts the months individually and does not impact the rest of the calendar or subsequent years.
    - b. To change Saturdays and Sundays from non-working days to working days, click the *day* cell for example "Sat," to highlight and click **Working**. This will make all Saturdays, or Sundays, of the calendar working days, including subsequent years. In this scenario, you can select individual *dates* under Saturdays or Sundays and mark them as non-working *dates*.

A non-working date appears grayed out, and it will not be used in date calculations.

#### To change working and non-working days on a calendar at project level (Standard View)

- 1) Go to shell home click **My Dashboard ...**, and click **Details** to open the details page (overlay).
- 2) Click **Calendar** tab.
  - a. To change a particular date from a working to a non-working day, click the *date* cell to highlight and click **Non Working**. You can select multiple dates. This change impacts the months individually and does not impact the rest of the calendar or subsequent years.

- b. To change Saturdays and Sundays from non-working days to working days, click the *day* cell for example "Sat," to highlight and click **Working**. This will make all Saturdays, or Sundays, of the calendar as working days, including subsequent years. In this scenario, you can select individual *dates* under Saturdays or Sundays and mark them as non-working *dates*.

A non-working date appears grayed out, and it will not be used in date calculations.

### Company Sponsored Projects (Standards Tab) E-Signatures

If you have configured and activated Company Properties > E-Signatures tab with details about the entity that provides electronic signature technology (**DocuSign** or **AdobeSign**), then when you access your project, Projects (Standard), and open the properties window, you can use the **Standards** tab to select the E-Signatures type.

By default, the value of the **E-Signature Type** drop-down list is: **Company Default**. This means that the Project Administrator has selected the Default E-Signature Type in the Company Properties > E-Signatures tab as the E-Signature Type for the project. See **Edit Company (E-Signatures Tab)** (on page 84).

---

**Note:** If only one E-Signature provider has been determined in the Company Properties > E-Signatures tab, the value of the **E-Signature Type** drop-down list (**Standards** tab) will be read-only and set as **Company Default**.

---

You can select a different value from the **E-Signature Type** drop-down list.

The Company Administrator can go to the Company Properties > E-Signatures tab to change the default value (Default E-Signature Type). This change does not impact the value of the **E-Signature Type** in the project, and the values will continue to remain as Company Default or as chosen by the Project Administrator.

## Updating Projects

The Update Projects function allows you to quickly add or modify information into a project template, and then apply that template to existing projects. This will "push" the new information to the projects that you specify. By allowing data to be entered or modified once, this function helps to reduce set up time and ensure cross-project uniformity.

The Update Projects function is available for select modules in Project Templates. The following information can be pushed:

- ▶ **Users:** users, group membership, permissions
- ▶ **Groups:** group names, permissions
- ▶ **Business Processes and BP Setups:** Business processes, setups
- ▶ **User-defined Reports:** Reports, report permissions
- ▶ **Access Control:** modules, users, groups, permissions
- ▶ **Cost Sheet:** Cost sheet columns, column access and restrictions

- ▶ **SOV:** General and Payment Applications structure
- ▶ **Commitment Funding:** Commitment funding sheet structure
- ▶ **Cash Flow:** Curve properties and permissions
- ▶ **Rules:** Project cost or fund rules
- ▶ **Gates Setups:** Active or inactive setups
- ▶ **Schedule Sheet Properties:** title, description, Master Schedule, status, auto-control, project start date, and error notification.

Each project module that can be updated from the template has an Update Project button in the toolbar.

This functionality makes it easy to update information across multiple projects. For example, if you add new users, or group of users, to the company and need to add them to multiple projects, you can add them to a project template, then use the Update Projects functionality to add the users to multiple projects.

Projects with a status of Active or On-Hold can be updated with this functionality. Inactive or View-Only projects cannot. Users with Create permission for the project template modules can do this operation.

---

**Note:** You update project information one module at a time. Any Active or On-hold projects can be updated in this way.

---

## General procedure for updating project information

In general, the Update Project feature works like this:

**Step 1.** Open a Project Template.

**Step 2.** Navigate to one of the modules listed above. Add or edit data.

**Step 3.** Click the **Update Project** button. Select which information within the module to update, and which of your active or on-hold projects to "push" the information to. New information will be added to the selected projects. Edited information will overwrite existing data.

You can also cancel a project update before it reaches the In Process status.

Detailed instructions for updating specific types of project information is found in the following sections.

## Update users

You can add new users to multiple projects at once by adding them to a project template in the User Administration > Users module. When adding new users to a project, you can assign individual permissions directly to a new user, or add the user to a group to apply group permissions.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

### Some notes about updating users

- Users are identified by their unique User ID.
- Any Active, Inactive or On-hold users can be pushed.
- If the user does not already exist in the project, the user will be added to the project with the permission settings and group membership.
- If the user already exists in the project, the user information is updated (replaced) with the user information as entered in the project template. This includes permission settings and group membership.
- If a group that the user was added to doesn't already exist in the project, the group will be added, and the user will be added to the group. Group permissions are not updated; this is done by updating groups.
- If the group already exists, the user will be added to it. Group properties and permissions will not be affected.

### To add or update users using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, go to the **User Administration > Users** log.
- 4) Add a user to the project template, or select a user to edit. Define user parameters and assign permissions.
- 5) Select one or more users in the Users log.
- 6) Click the **Update Projects** button and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.
- 7) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Update groups

You can add new users to projects individually or by adding them to groups, and then adding the groups to the projects. You can assign the user individual permissions, or add the user to a group and apply group permissions.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

**Notes:**

About updating groups:

- Groups are identified by their unique Group Name.
  - All group properties, including permission settings, will be added or updated in the projects that you selected.
  - If the group does not already exist, the group will be created with the permission settings. Group membership (user list) will not be updated in the project.
  - If a group of that name exists, the properties and permissions of that group will be replaced with the new group, but not the list of users.
  - Users will not automatically be added to the group; they need to be added by updating users (group membership).
- 

**To add or edit user groups using Update Project**

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates>Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to the **User Administration>Groups** log.
- 4) Add a group to the project template, or select group to edit. Define group parameters and assign group permissions.
- 5) Select one or more groups from the Groups log.
- 6) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects.
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 7) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

**Update Business Processes and BP Setups**

You can add and update new business processes, or add additional business process setups to existing business processes.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.



---

**Notes:** About updating business processes and setups:

- BP Setup is identified by the unique combination of BP Name, Setup Name and Workflow Name.
  - If the BP Name does not exist, it will be added to project with the BP Setup and permissions.
  - If the BP exists, but the BP Setup does not, it will be added to the BP.
  - If the BP and BP Setup exist, the Setup will be replaced with the new one.
  - Users and Groups that are part of a BP setup as assignees are added/updated, but not permissions. If a group is created, it will be empty. Users must be added to the group separately through user administration.
  - BP-related permissions are added/updated (for example, discussion groups, which are available in Classic View only).
- 

### To add or update business process setups using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
  - 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
  - 3) In the Project Template, navigate to the **Setup > Business Process** log.
  - 4) Add any new business processes, if applicable. (The BP must already have been imported into Unifier and configured at the company level.)
  - 5) To add or edit business process setups, select the BP to update in the Business Processes log. Click **Open**. The BP Setup log opens.
  - 6) Create a new setup or modify an existing setup. You may create as many setups as you wish to make available in the project(s).
  - 7) Select one or more setups from the BP Setup log.
  - 8) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
    - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
    - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects
    - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.
- An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.
- 9) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Workflow Setup for Workflow Business Processes

You have the ability to delete (**Delete**, or **Edit > Delete**) inactive Workflow setup for Workflow Business Processes in Project Templates.

### Updating Record Properties tab in the BP Setups

When you push the BP setup to selected shells, or all shells, the users and groups who had restrictions to the **Audit log** and **Workflow Progress** tabs, the **Record Properties** tab of the BP setup (in shell template) will be pushed into the shells.

The confirmation message (when pushing BP setup into shells or projects from template) will have additional information: "Users and groups permissions, in the Record Properties tab, are added to the shell and existing permissions will be updated."

## Update User-Defined Reports

You can add and update user-defined reports.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

### Important information about updating reports in Project/Shell:

- ▶ Reports are identified by the combination of Name and Data Type.
- ▶ Report names do not have to be unique.
- ▶ If the report name and data type does not exist, the new one will be added.
- ▶ The original owner of the report is added to the Users or Groups of the report in the receiving Project/Shell (Permission tab).
- ▶ The administrator of the receiving Project/Shell becomes the report owner.
- ▶ If a report exists with the same name and data type in the receiving Project/Shell, the existing report will be replaced with the new report, and the following information will be according to the new report:
  - ▶ Report updates
  - ▶ Added or changed Users or groups
  - ▶ Added or changed permissions

### To add or update user-defined reports using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to the **Reports > User-Defined Reports** log.
- 4) Add a UDR to the project template, or select UDR to edit. Define properties.
- 5) Select one or more reports from the User-Defined Reports log.
- 6) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects**: allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.

- ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects.
- ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

7) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

## Update access control

You can edit access control parameters and update across projects.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

### Notes:

- Modules are identified by name.
- If the module exists in the project, the module is updated, users/groups are created or updated, and permissions are updated for the module.
- If the module does not exist, the module is added to the project. Users/groups are created and permissions are created for that module.

### To update access control using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates>Projects (Standard)** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, open the **User Administration** grouping node and navigate to **Access Control** and assign user or group permissions to the modules as needed.
- 4) Click the **Update Projects** button. The Update Projects window opens, displaying the list of modules for which the access control settings can be updated.
- 5) Select the module(s) that you wish to update, click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

6) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

## Update cost sheet columns in a project

Cost sheet columns can be updated using this functionality.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

**Notes:** About updating cost sheet columns:

- A column is identified by a unique data source.
- If the project cost sheet does not exist in the project, the column is not added.
- If the project cost sheet is present but the column does not exist, the column definition is created, and the column is added. Column restrictions are added. Users/Groups are created or updated.
- For formula columns, be sure to first push the columns or data sources that make up the formula (if they don't already exist in the cost sheet), then push the formula column.
- Any new column that is created will use the column to its immediate left as the reference point for positioning. When a column is added to the cost sheet via an update, this means: If the column to the left of the column that is being pushed exists in both the template and cost sheet, the column will be positioned in the cost sheet according to its position in the template. If the column to the left of the column being pushed exists in the template but does not exist in the cost sheet, then the column will be added to the end (far right) in the cost sheet.

### Cost Column Project Update Rules

If a project cost sheet column of the same name exists, it will be replaced according to the following matrix.

<b>If this template (source):</b>	<b>Is used for this project (destination):</b>	<b>The template will:</b>
Single Date Source	Column exists	Update the column
	Column does not exist	Create column with the same definition
Logical Data source (Formula entry)	Logical Data source Column Exists (Formula entry)	Update and replace the formula
	Logical Data source column exists (Manual entry)	Not update the column or formula
	Column does not exist	Create column with same definition
Logical Data	Logical Data source Column Exists	Update the column

source (Manual entry)	(Manual entry)	
	Logical Data source Column Exists (Formula entry)	Update the column and change it to manual entry
	Column does not exist	Create column with same definition

### To add or update cost sheet columns using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to **Cost Manager > Cost Sheet**. Create or open the Project Cost Sheet.
- 4) From the cost sheet, click **Columns** to open the Columns log. Add or edit cost sheet columns as needed.
- 5) From the **Columns Log** window, select the column to push. Only one column can be updated at a time.
- 6) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects**: allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects**: updates all active and on-hold projects.
  - ▶ **History**: allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 7) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Update Schedule of Values (SOV) Structure

You can update the SOV structure for General Spends, Payment Applications, or Summary Payment Applications.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

#### Notes:

- Update Project can be used to create or update the SOV structure. If the structure already exists, it will be updated. If not, it will be created (restrictions apply for payment applications; see below).
- When creating or updating the structure of the Payment Applications SOV or Summary Payment Applications, the Payment Application business process must be set up in the target project first. If the

business process has an active setup, then Update Project will create or update the structure.

---

### To update SOV structure using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to **Cost Manager > Schedule of Values**. Select one of the options: **General Spends/Payment Applications/Summary Payment Applications**.
- 4) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects**: allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects**: updates all active and on-hold projects.
  - ▶ **History**: allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 5) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Update commitment funding structure

You can update the structure used to create commitment funding sheets.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

---

#### Notes:

About updating the commitment funding sheet structure:

- Update Project can be used to create or update the commitment funding structure in the project. If the structure already exists, it will be updated. If not, it will be created.
  - Updating the structure in a project will not affect commitment funding sheets that already exist. New sheets will reflect the updated structure.
- 

### To update commitment funding structure using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to **Cost Manager > Funding > Commitment Funding Sheet**.

- 4) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects.
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 5) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

## Update Cash Flow Curve Properties and Permissions

You can push cash flow detail curve properties and permissions from a project template to a project.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

### About updating cash flow curve properties

- ▶ Both detail curve properties and permissions are pushed from the template to the project.
- ▶ Cash flow detail curves are identified by name.
- ▶ If a detail curve with the same name exists in the project, it will be replaced. All properties, including detail level and time scale, and permission settings will be updated.
- ▶ If a detail curve with the same name does not exist in the project, a new one will be created.
- ▶ Users and groups will be added if they do not exist. If a group is created, it will be empty.
- ▶ In order to push a curve, the destination project must have a cost sheet.
- ▶ Commitment detail level curves will not be pushed.
- ▶ A Summary CBS curve cannot be pushed to a project where the cost sheet is flat.
- ▶ After a successful update, the updated destination curves will be refreshed.
- ▶ If you do not select a distribution profile, then the system uses the default distribution profile, when you refresh the curve.
- ▶ If you remove the default distribution profile during a CSV curve setup for import, then the system uses the default distribution profile that was selected in the curve properties.

### To update cash flow properties and permissions using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to **Cost Manager > Cash Flow**.
- 4) Add a cash flow curve to the project template, or select one to edit. Define properties and permissions.
- 5) Select a curve from the Cash Flow log.

- 6) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
- ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all projects.
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 7) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Update project cost or fund rules

Project cost or fund rules can be updated using this functionality.

The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

---

#### Notes:

About updating rules:

- Both active and inactive rules can be pushed.
- Rules are identified by the combination of rule name and the source.
- If the rule does not exist, it will be added.
- If a rule already exists with the same name and source, that rule will be updated. This includes the status: for example, if the rule being pushed is active, and the rule in the project is inactive, the system will update the existing rule and activate it.
- It is possible to have more than one rule with the same name and source in a project/shell or template. If two or more rules already exist with the same name and source as the rule being pushed, the update will not occur and will give an error.
- When the update process begins, the system will first attempt to validate each rule (equivalent to clicking the Validate button). This will occur whether the rule is active or inactive in the template. If the rule is validated successfully, the system will proceed with the update.
- If the rule fails validation, the rule will not be pushed. The attempt will be captured in the History.

---

#### To update rules using Update Project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard) > All** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.



- 3) In the Project Template, navigate to **Cost Manager > Rules**.
- 4) Select one or more rules from the log.
- 5) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects**: allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects**: updates all projects.
  - ▶ **History**: allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.
- 6) Click **Yes** if you want to proceed with the update, or **No** to cancel.

### Update gates setups

You can update projects with Active or Inactive Gates setups. The Update Project process runs in the background. Depending on the number of records and projects you are updating, it can take a considerable amount of time to complete. The process is complete when the End Date column in the Update History window shows the complete date.

**Notes:**

About updating Gates setups:

- The Gates setup update will completely overwrite any existing Gates setup, or will be added if it did not previously exist.
- Previously scheduled Gates runs are overwritten by the new Gates setup. If the pushed setup is Active new scheduled Gates runs are scheduled according to the schedule in the new setup.
- Both Inactive and Active Gates setups can be pushed in the update.
- After update the Gates setup reflects the status of the template.
- After the update, the Current Phase in the Gates setup is reset to the First Phase.
- After the update, the Gates projects will not run the scheduled refresh if the project is On-Hold. Gates scheduling will resume automatically when the project becomes Active.
- If you have permission to create Gates setups, you can update Gates setups using Update Project, even if you do not have permission to access the individual projects.
- Users and groups specified in the Email Notification field are added if they do not exist.
- Newly-created groups are empty.

---

**To update Gates setups using Update Project**

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to admin mode.
- 2) Click **Templates > Projects (Standard)** in the left Navigator. Open the project template to update.
- 3) In the project template, click **Setup and select Gates**.
- 4) Select a Gates setup.
- 5) Click **Update Projects** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Projects:** allows you to choose which project(s) to update. You can use Find to search for specific projects to select from the complete list of projects. You can select as many projects as you want to update. The Page and Display fields display on the Project Update window, but are disabled in this case.
  - ▶ **All Projects:** updates all active and on-hold projects.
  - ▶ **History:** allows you to view the update history from past updates or cancel a request before the update begins.

An Alert window opens, detailing the information that will be updated. Read the message carefully, as once a project is updated, this action cannot be undone.

- 6) Click Yes if you want to proceed with the update, or No to cancel.

### View update history

You can view details about previously updated project modules.

### To view Update Project History

- 1) In the Project Template, navigate to the module to view the update history.
- 2) Click the **Update Projects** button and choose **History**. The Update Projects: History window opens. It lists any previous incidents of using Update Projects.
- 3) Select an instance from the list and click **Open**. The History Details window opens, detailing the module information that was updated. History Details displays:
  - ▶ **Requestor:** User who initiated the update process
  - ▶ **Projects:** Either user-selected or all projects
  - ▶ **Submitted date:** When the update request was submitted
  - ▶ **Start date:** When the update process started
  - ▶ **End date:** When the update process ended

### Cancel a project update request

You can cancel an update request that has not yet started; that is, any request that does not have a status of In Process or Finished.

#### To cancel a project update request

- 1) In the Project Template, navigate to the module in which you want to cancel the update request.
- 2) Click the **Update Projects** button and choose **History**. The Update Projects: History window opens.
- 3) Select an update that has not yet started.
- 4) Click **Cancel Request**.

### Managing Member Companies

If your company has set up Partner Companies, those companies can become eligible to be added to projects. When added to a project, these companies become Member Companies, and their users can participate in projects with any permission level you set for them.

---

**Note:** The list of eligible partner companies is maintained in the Partner Companies log. In Administration Mode, navigate to **Company > Partner Companies** to view the list.

---

### Add a member company to a project

Active partner company users (users with a unique user name, and status of Active or On Hold) can be added to projects and assigned permissions, just like sponsor company users. See **Add a user to a project** (on page 237) for more information.

#### To add a member company to a project

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.

- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > Member Company** in the left Navigator. The Member Companies log opens.
- 3) Click the **Add** button. The Add Member Companies window opens. This window lists the available partner companies that can be added to the project as a member company. You can click the **Find** button to search for a particular company by Company Name or Contact Name.
- 4) Select one or more companies from the list and click the **Add Member** button.
- 5) At the confirmation window, click **Yes**. The company is added to the Member Companies log.

### View member company profile

#### To view a member company profile

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > Member Company** in the left Navigator. The Member Companies log opens.
- 3) Select a company from the list and click **Open**. The Company Profile window for the company opens. This is a view-only window. This information is maintained by the partner company's administrator.
- 4) Click the **General** tab to view general information, and the **Address** tab to view contact information.

### Remove a member company from a project

You can remove a member company from the project's Member Companies list. When a member company is removed from a project, users belonging to the member company will be automatically inactivated for that project.

#### To remove a member company

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > Member Company** in the left Navigator. The Member Companies log opens.
- 3) Select the company and click the **Remove** button.
- 4) At the confirmation window, click **OK**. This will remove the selected company from the list and inactivate any users who have been added to the project.

## Managing Project Users and Groups

This section discusses adding groups and users to projects, managing project groups, and managing project permission levels.

You can use bulk processing to update users in projects. See *Managing Users in Bulk* (on page 143) for details.

## Add a user to a project

After you have created a project, you will need to add users to the list of approved project users. Project users can be from your own sponsor company, or from approved member companies.

When adding users from your company to the project:

- ▶ To add users from your own (sponsor) company, the user must be either **Active** or **On-Hold** at the company level. When added, the user will automatically be **Active** for the project.
- ▶ Users who are **Inactive** at the company level cannot be added to a project.

When adding users from a partner company to the project:

- ▶ In order to add a user from a partner company, the company must first be added to the Member Companies list for the project. The user must be either **Active** or **On-Hold** at the company level for their own company. When added, the user will automatically be **Active** for the project.
- ▶ The user does not necessarily need to be listed in the Partner Users log at the company level in order to be added to a company. If the user is listed in the Partner Users log, the user must be **Active** or **On-Hold**. If the user is not already in the Partner Users log, they will be automatically added to the list of Partner Users with a status of **Active**.

### To add users to a project

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company SponsoredProjects > [project] > User Administration > Users** in the left Navigator. The Users log opens. The log lists all users that are already part of the project.
- 3) Click **New**. The User/Group Picker opens.

---

**Note:** If a User Attribute form has been imported, the project user log will reflect the design of any designed Partner Log included in that form. See **Importing User Attribute Form** (on page 102) for details.

---

- 4) Click the **List Names from** drop-down list at the top of the picker window and choose the company from which to add the new project user.  
This drop-down lists your sponsor company plus any member companies that have been added to the project. You can click the **Member Companies** node under the project to view the list of available member companies.
- 5) Select one or more users to add to the project. You can press the Shift or Ctrl keys to select multiple users at once.
- 6) Click the **Add** button. You can continue to select and add names to the Selected Users portion of the picker window.
- 7) Click **OK** to add the users to the project. The new users are listed in the Users log.

---

**Note:** By default, new users will have a status of **Active**. You can change the status or other user detail information selecting the user from the list and clicking **Open**.

---

### To add a user to a project template

Open the project template and navigate to **User Administration > Users**. Follow the steps above to add a sponsor company or member company user to the template.

### View or edit a project user's profile

You can edit a project user's details. These procedures apply to sponsor company users and member company users.

#### To view or edit a project user profile

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > User Administration > Users** in the left Navigator. The Users log opens.
- 3) Select a user from the list and click **Open**. The Edit Project User window opens. The window has the following tabs: General, Groups, Permissions and Custom.
- 4) In the **General** tab, review the contact information for the user as it will appear in the Project Directory. By default, the project address (as defined in the project details) displays as the contact address. You can edit this information as necessary.

You can also modify the user's project status:

- ▶ **Active:** User is listed in Project Directory, in User/Group Picker, User can log in and participate in the project. New users are Active by default.
  - ▶ **Inactive:** If you deactivate a project user, the user's name will not appear anywhere for selection on any project-related functions. The user will not be able to access the project. Inactivating a user at the project level does not affect their status on other projects.
  - ▶ **On-Hold:** User can be added to a project, or assigned as a participant in a business process workflow but cannot sign in.
- 5) Select the **Show user on the Project Directory** option if you want the user's information to be viewable in the Project Directory.
  - 6) In the **Groups** tab, you can add or remove the project users to a project-level group the same way that you add company users to company groups. Click the Add button to add a group to the user's list, or select a group and click Remove to remove the user from the group.
  - 7) In the **Permissions** tab, you can assign project-related permissions to the user, by module and mode. For more information about assigning permissions, see Company User Administration. Permissions are described in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.
  - 8) In the **Custom** tab, you can view available custom attributes that may have been added to the user form.

## Create and Manage Project Groups

Groups are a way to collect Users together so that adding new team members to the project and assigning permissions can be done quickly and efficiently. For example, groups can be members of the same project team, and/or they can be users who share the same access privileges. At the company level, groups can span projects. At the project level, all members of a group are members of a given project. Different members of a project may have different access to Unifier functionality, depending on their role on the project.

For example, a Finance person might require access to cost modules and reports dealing with finances, but not RFIs or Transmittals and their associated reports. An Executive might require access to Summary financial information, and not the cost BPs.

As users are added to a Group, they will inherit the Group's permissions. If they are in more than one group, then the highest level of permissions granted in any group for a module will prevail. Permissions are described in the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.

When adding users to the group, you can choose eligible users from the sponsor company and any partner company users. The company short name will be listed in the User Picker window next to each user.

Company level groups cannot be copied into a project.

### To create a new group

- 1) Go to the Company workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > User Administration>Groups** in the left Navigator. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Click **New**. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Complete the **General** tab:
  - ▶ Group Name: Enter a name for the group
  - ▶ Manager: Click Select and select a user from the User Picker window. This is the person who will be responsible for administering the group.
  - ▶ Description: Enter an optional description for the group.
- 5) Click the **Members** tab. This is where you add and manage group membership.
  - a. Click **Add**.
  - b. From the User/Group Picker, select the users to add to the group and click **Add**.
  - c. Click **OK**.
- 6) Click the **Permissions** tab. In this tab, you manage group permission settings. If a user is a member of the group, the user will inherit all group permissions.

Granting permissions to the group is similar to granting permissions to individual users. Choose the project-related permissions for the group that will apply to all members assigned to this group. Choose permissions by module and mode.
- 7) In the **Custom** tab, you can view available custom attributes that may have been added to the group form.

### To edit group information

- 1) Go to the Company workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.

- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > User Administration>Groups** in the left Navigator. The Groups log opens.
- 3) Select a group and click **Open**, or double-click the selected group. The Groups window opens.
- 4) Make changes as necessary and click **OK**.

### Grant project user permissions through Project Access Control

Once you have created a project, assign permissions to the people who need to access the project. You can use Access Control to grant multiple Users or Groups permission simultaneously, rather than editing the properties for each User or Group individually.

#### To view or change a project's access control

Click **Access Control** in the Navigator. Unifier displays a copy of the Navigator menu in the right pane of the window. In this right pane, you may click on different modules of the Navigator menu to set permissions for those functions.

### Generate and print access information report

You can generate and print an Access Information summary of user and group access (permission settings). The report will display all user and group permissions.

#### To generate the Access Information report

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Sponsored Projects > [project] > Access Control** in the Navigator.
- 3) Click the **Access Information** button. The Access Information window opens. It may take several moments to generate the report.

#### To print the Access Information report

- 1) Generate the **Access Information** report.
- 2) Click the **Print** button. (When the report is complete, the **Print** button becomes available.)

### Setting up Automatic Status Update

At the Company level, you can define the setup of the automatic update of project statuses of active projects based on triggering conditions which are defined using various data sources as parameters. For example:

- ▶ A selected activity on the schedule sheet is in the Completed status
- ▶ A single-record business process record is set to a specified status
- ▶ A business process workflow reaches a specified status

Depending on the setup and the conditions that are set, the status of the project can change from Active to a non-active status (On-Hold, View-Only, or Inactive). You can define multiple setups for each project. After you define these setups, they can be used on project or shell instances, or on templates to enable the automatic update of project status.



The data sources that you use in the triggering conditions can be either from project or shell level, or from the Company level. These data sources can be business processes, sheets or attribute forms. You can define the frequency at which Unifier evaluates the conditions to see if a particular active project should change its status, and can define a list of users or groups to be notified when the project status is changed. The highest frequency is daily.

This automatic update of project status can be useful for users that have a large number of projects and want many of these projects to change their status based on certain triggering conditions, and thus the users do not have to search for and modify these projects manually. For example, you can define a setup at the Company level that contains a triggering condition that changes of the status of an active project to On-Hold if the project funds consumption exceeds the funds appropriated for that project. This allows the project manager to review the project and take appropriate action. If, in this case, the project manager is able to get additional funding for the project, the Administrator can change the project status back to Active to restart the project activities.

---

**Note:** An automatic project status update can change the status of a project from Active to an inactive status. If you want the inactive project status to revert to Active, you must activate the project manually.

---

- Step 1:** Create setups - general information.
- Step 2:** Verify the order of project statuses.
- Step 3:** Define project status triggering conditions.
- Step 4:** Define the schedule for automatic update of project status.
- Step 5:** Activate the automatic update of project status.
- Step 6:** Define permissions.

## Create an Automatic Project Status Update Setup

Multiple setups can be defined at the company level and then used to configure individual projects.

### To create a new project status update setup

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Workspace > Auto-update Status Setup** in the left Navigator. The Auto-Update Status Setup log opens.
- 3) Click **New**. The Auto-update Status Setup window opens. There are three tabs: General, Settings, Schedule.
- 4) In the **General** tab, enter a Setup Name, which displays in the log, and an optional Description.
- 5) In the **Settings** tab, define the order of the non-active statuses and the status change query and trigger conditions. For details, see **Choose the Order of Non-active Statuses (Settings Tab)** (on page 242) and **Define Status Change Query and Trigger Conditions (Settings Tab)** (on page 242).

- 6) In the **Schedule** tab, you can schedule the shell status update. See **Define Project Status Update Schedule (Schedule Tab)** (on page 243).
- 7) Once you have defined the setup, you must activate it to be able to apply it to a project. See **Activate or Deactivate an Auto-update Status Setup** (on page 244).

**Note:** You must deactivate a setup to be able to modify it.

## Choose the Order of Non-active Statuses (Settings Tab)

By default the order of the listed statuses is **On-Hold**, **View-Only**, and **Inactive**. These are listed on the left side of the **Settings** tab in the Status pane. You can change the order using the **Move Up** or **Move Down** buttons.

You can change the order of the non-active statuses.

The order of the statuses is significant because the triggering conditions for the statuses are evaluated in the order in which they are listed on this tab, with the verification of the triggering conditions occurring for each condition listed in turn.

For example, if the conditions for the first listed status are not met, then the conditions for the next listed status are evaluated. If the conditions for that status are not met, then the triggering conditions for the third status conditions are evaluated. As soon as the first match occurs, Unifier will automatically change the project status and does not perform further evaluation.

### To reorder non-active project statuses

- 1) Open the Auto-update Status Setup window and click the **Settings** tab.
- 2) In the Status pane, select the status you want to move.
- 3) Click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** button to reposition the selected status.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save changes and exit the window.

## Define Status Change Query and Trigger Conditions (Settings Tab)

The **Additional Information** section allows you to define condition criteria per element. Elements can be selected from all Unifier data sources and modules available at the Company level.

In this field:	Do this:
Notify users and groups on Status change	Allows you to define the users and groups who will receive status change notification.
Email content	Enter the content of the email you want to send to notified users and groups. This content appears in the Additional Information section of the email.

### To define query and trigger conditions

- 1) Under Conditions Elements, click **Add**.

- 2) Select a Data Type, and click **OK**. The Query Condition window opens.
- 3) Complete the **General** tab by entering a name for the query and a brief description. The Data type and Element is auto-populated from the selection you make on the Query tab.
- 4) Click the **Query** tab.
- 5) Click **Add**.
- 6) Complete the **Query** tab:
  - ▶ **Data Element:** Click the Select button. The Data Element Picker opens. The list is generated from the data type you chose in the General tab. If the data element is a picker, pull-down or radio button, the Value field will display the values entered in the data set tab for the data definition associated with the data element. For a full list of data elements and data types, Refer to the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.
  - ▶ **Label:** The label defaults to the data element name. You can enter a different label.
  - ▶ **Condition:** Define Gate Condition Element Condition. The condition options vary dynamically depending on the selected Data Element. Examples include equals, does not equal.
  - ▶ **Values:** Specify value. The Values field varies dynamically depending on the selected Data Element and Condition. (For example, if the element is a text box, the condition might be Contains, and value might be one or more letters to search for. If the element is a pull-down or other data definition with a data set, you will select a value from the data set.)
- 7) Select the trigger conditions.
- 8) Click **OK**.

---

**Note:** The DE of type Rich Text is not available when you define queries in the Auto-Update Status Setup window.

---

## Define Project Status Update Schedule (Schedule Tab)

You can define a schedule to check the conditions for the automatic update in the Auto-update Status Setup window, Schedule tab.

The maximum frequency that Unifier will verify whether triggering conditions are met is daily. If you have a need for greater frequency of verification, you must monitor the project with the project manager and then change the project status manually as needed. For example, if the triggering condition verification is performed in the morning, and the project funds are being spent during the course of the day, the project could exceed its budget before the condition verification occurs the next morning, and the project status is automatically changed.

In this field:	Do this:
Enable Scheduled Runs	<p>Select this checkbox to enable scheduled evaluating of the automatic update status. Deselecting this checkbox will disable the scheduler, and any scheduled future runs will be canceled immediately.</p> <p>The scheduled evaluation is disabled for the last status in the list, provided all conditions are met, and the Enable Scheduled Runs checkbox is automatically deselected.</p>

Frequency	Choose Frequency of the Scheduled Runs (Daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly)
Range of Recurrence	You can specify a date on which the Scheduled Runs will end, or no end date.

## Activate or Deactivate an Auto-update Status Setup

You must activate a setup in order to be able to apply it to a project.

**Note:** You must deactivate a setup to be able to modify it.

### To activate or deactivate a project status update setup

- 1) To activate or deactivate a new setup to use in projects, go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Company Workspace > Auto-update Status Setup**. The Auto-Update Status Setup log opens.
- 3) Select a setup in the log.
- 4) Click the **Status** button. You can choose **Active** or **Inactive**.

## Set Permissions for Automatic Update of Project Status

- 1) Go to the Company Workspace tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator.
- 3) On the right pane, select **Administration Mode Access > Company Workspace > Auto-update Status Setup**. The permissions are:
  - ▶ **Create:** Allows the creation of new auto-update status setups, edit existing auto-update status setups and activate or deactivate auto-update status setups.
  - ▶ **Modify:** Allows one to edit existing auto-update status setups and activate or deactivate auto-update status setups. This permission excludes the ability to create a new auto-update status setup.
  - ▶ **View:** Allows viewing of existing auto-update status setups.

## Setting up Gates

**Before you begin:** Verify that the list of project phases resides in the Project Phase data definition pull-down data set. This is the same list that is used when selecting a project phase manually in the project properties window. You can add or modify the default list as needed. This list makes the phases available for any project or project template; for each project or template, you select which of the phases to use. Create any business processes that you plan to use to drive gates conditions and phase completion.

**Step 1: Define Project Phases.** For each project or template, you define the list of project phases to include in the setup, choosing from the entire list in the Project Phase data set.

**Step 2: Define Gate Conditions.** For each phase, define one or more gates conditions. A gate condition is a combination data element and trigger condition that enable transition to the next phase.

**Step 3: Schedule Gates runs.** The gates runs determine the validation of gate conditions. You can schedule runs automatically. This is optional.

**Step 4: Activate the gates setup.**

**Step 5: Define permissions.**

---

**Note:** If you create a new project by copying a project template or an existing project, any existing gates setup in the source project is copied into the new project, including the gates status. The gates phases are restarted at the first phase in the new project, and the scheduled gates run is activated.

---

## Example of a Gates Setup and Conditions

You will be setting up phases in gates to represent the actual phases of a project. For the project to advance from one phase to another, certain conditions must be met. This example will discuss phases, conditions, and using business processes in the context of the conditions to advance a project from one phase to another.

For example, phases for Project Zero could be:

- ▶ Preliminary
- ▶ Investigation
- ▶ Definition
- ▶ Measurement
- ▶ Analysis
- ▶ Start
- ▶ Control

Previously, you have set up two business processes to use in the conditions for your gates setup. These are:

- ▶ **Schedule:** A single record business process that is updated manually by a project manager by checking checkboxes for the various phases such as Definition Phase Complete? or Measurement Phase Complete?
- ▶ **Funding:** A workflow business process that is automatically updated through the steps of the workflow.

As the project manager checks the checkboxes in the phases as represented in the Schedule business process, the gates runs keep checking the statuses of the checkboxes. As they are checked off, the project advances to the next phase.

The exception to this procedure is the transition from the Analysis phase to the Start phase. Additional approval is needed for funding in order for the project to advance from Analysis to Start. The Funding business process is included in the conditions for the Analysis phase. This business process must have the status Construction Approved and have a value of greater than zero for the Analysis phase to be exited and the Start phase entered for the project.

## Define the Project Phase List

### To view the project phase list

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) Click **Data Structure Setup > Data Definitions** in the left Navigator.
- 3) Select **Basic**.
- 4) Select the Project Phase data definition and click **Open**. The Modify Data Definitions window opens.
- 5) Click the **Data Set** tab. The active phases on this list will be available for project phase setup.
- 6) Modify the list as needed. Any changes you make here will be reflected in new gates setups. Current setups will not be affected.

## Create a Gates Setup

You can create a gates setup in project templates and in individual projects. There can be one setup per project.

### To create a new gates setup

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) To create the setup in a project, click **Company Sponsored Projects** in the left Navigator. Open the project.
- 3) Click **Setup > Gates**. The Gates Setup log opens.
- 4) Click **New**. The gate setup is created automatically. The Gates Setup window opens. There are three tabs: General, Settings, Schedule.
- 5) In the **General** tab, enter a Setup Name, which displays in the log, and an optional Description. At this point, Status is Inactive by default.
- 6) In the **Settings** tab, define project phases and gates conditions. For details, see **Add Project Phases to the Gates Setup (Settings Tab)** (on page 246) and **Configure Gate Elements** (on page 248).
- 7) In the **Schedule** tab, you can schedule regular gates. See **Define Gates Runs Schedule (Schedule Tab)** (on page 249).

## Add Project Phases to the Gates Setup (Settings Tab)

Select which of the phases to use in the project or template from the available project phase list. You can reorder them as necessary for the project or template.

### To add project phases to the new gates setup

- 1) Open the Gates Setup window and click the **Settings** tab.
  - 2) In the **Phases** pane, click the **Add** button. The Select Phases window opens, displaying the list of available project phases.
  - 3) Select one or more project phases to add to the list. To select multiple phases, hold down the **CTRL** or **SHIFT** keys while selecting.
  - 4) Click **OK**. The phases appear in the Phases list.
- The order in which the phases appear on the list is the order in which they will be followed in the project. The first phase on the list will be the first phase of the project.

## Configure Gates Conditions

To access the gate configuration view:

Select a project phase. The gate configure view opens in the right pane. See the following table for more information about the gate configuration view.

The **Phase Gate Configuration** section in the navigator lists the Project Phases for the current Project. The visual order of the Phases depends on the Order specified in the General tab.

The **Gates Conditions Elements** section allows you to define condition criteria per element. Gate Elements will be selected from all Unifier data sources and modules available in a particular project (for the Sponsoring company).

In this field:	Do this:
Start Date	<p>The Start date for a particular Phase can be manually set or auto populated from a Schedule Sheet by linking it to a particular activity or milestone (activity with zero duration and marked as milestone) where it will update dynamically based on the start date associated with this activity. If there are multiple Start dates, choose the Start date used to set Gantt Charts in Schedule Manager.</p> <p>The start date must fall within Project date ranges.</p> <p>Note: You cannot choose dates from schedule sheets in the Schedule Manager for generic shells, because the Schedule Manager is not available in generic shells.</p>
Planned Completion	<p>Can be manually set or auto populated from a Schedule Sheet by linking it to a particular activity or milestone (activity with zero duration and marked as milestone) where it will update dynamically based on the start date associated with this activity. If there are multiple End dates, choose the End date used to set Gantt Charts in Schedule Manager.</p> <p>Note: You cannot choose dates from schedule sheets in the Schedule Manager for generic shells, because the Schedule Manager is not available in generic shells.</p> <p>Note: Dates are for reporting only. Phases cannot be date driven.</p>

In this field:	Do this:
Advance to Next Project Phase...	This checkbox enables automatic phase advancement. Select the checkbox if you want the project to move automatically to the next phase once all Gate Elements for a particular Phase have been checked.
Notify users on Phase Completion	Allows you to define users who receive phase completion notification. You can configure the body text in the notification (similar to the BP Setup on the End Step, where you can specify the message text content.
Reevaluate conditions on every Gates run	<p>When selected, this checkbox specifies that processing always starts at the First phase during a scheduled Gates Run/Refresh. You might have to scroll down to see this checkbox.</p> <p>If the checkbox is unchecked for a phase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If the phase is currently incomplete, incomplete conditions are evaluated and completed conditions are skipped</li> <li>▶ If the phase is currently complete, phase processing is skipped</li> <li>▶ If the checkbox is checked in a phase:</li> <li>▶ Every condition in that phase is reevaluated. Including conditions that were met</li> <li>▶ All conditions (except conditions that were marked as "ignore" manually) are marked as incomplete at the beginning of every Gates run and refresh.</li> </ul> <p>Saved Gates run (PDF) from prior runs persist. Processing will stop at a Phase where first un-met condition is encountered. By default this checkbox is deselected.</p>

## Configure Gate Elements

### To add a Gate Condition Element

- 1) In the Gates Setup window, gate configuration view, select a project phase and click **Add** from the **Gate Conditions Elements** block. The Data Type window opens.
- 2) Select a **Data Type** from the drop-down.
- 3) Click **OK**. The Edit Gate Condition window opens.
- 4) Complete the **General** tab: Enter a Name for the Gate Element. This can be the name of the data element or any descriptive name. This appears on the Gate Conditions Elements list. You can add an optional Description.
- 5) Click **Apply** to save changes, or **OK** to save changes and exit the window.

### To define query and trigger conditions

- 1) In the Edit Gate Condition window, click the **Query** tab.



2) Under Query Conditions, click **Add**. The Query Condition window opens.

3) Complete the **Query** tab:

**Data Element:** Click the Select button. The Data Element Picker opens. The list is generated from the data type you chose in the General tab. If the data element is a picker, pull-down or radio button, the Value field will display the values entered in the data set tab of for the data definition associated with the data element. For a full list of data elements and data types, refer to the *Unifier Data Reference Guide*.

- ▶ **Label:** The label defaults to the data element name. You can enter a different label.
- ▶ **Condition:** Define Gate Condition Element Condition. The condition options vary dynamically depending on the selected Data Element. The screen shots below list out the various options for different Data Element types. Examples include equals, does not equal.
- ▶ **Values:** Specify value. The Values field varies dynamically depending on the selected Data Element and Condition. (For example, if the element is a text box, the condition might be Contains, and value might be one or more letters to search for. If the element is a pull-down or other data definition with a data set, you will select a value from the data set.)

## Change the Order of Project Phases

### To change the order of the phases in a gates setup

Select a phase and click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** button.

## Define Gates Runs Schedule (Schedule Tab)

You can define a gates run schedule in the Gates Setup window, Schedule tab. This run evaluates gates conditions, and marks completed conditions as Complete. The update process can also be invoked manually in user mode. The scheduler engine is a background process.

In this field:	Do this:
Enable Scheduled Gates Runs	Select this checkbox to enable scheduled updating of Gate Elements. Deselecting this checkbox will disable the scheduler, and any scheduled future runs will be canceled immediately. The scheduled gates runs are disabled in the last phase provided all conditions are met, and the Enable Scheduled Gates Runs checkbox is automatically deselected.
Frequency	Choose Frequency of the Scheduled Gates Runs (Daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly)
Range of Recurrence	You can specify a date on which the Gate Runs will end, or no end date.
Auto-email as PDF Attachment to	Select this checkbox to enable automatic emailing of the scheduled run results as a PDF attachment. The report displays the current status of each project phase and gate condition.

users and groups	
------------------	--

## Activate or Deactivate a Gates Setup

Activating a gates setup will enable the scheduled gates runs. After activation, if you need to edit the gates set up, you will need to deactivate it first.

You can make edits while the setup is inactive, including: adding or removing phases; reordering phases; add, modify or remove conditions within a phase.

Some notes about activating/deactivating gates setup:

- ▶ **Reactivating an active project:** If you temporarily deactivate a project that is in process, and then reactivate it, the gates check will start over at the first phase. This is because the setup needs to check all phases for new phase additions or new gate conditions that may have been added. You can manually update the project phases by clicking the Refresh button for gates in User Mode. This will evaluate all phases starting from the first phase, even if the phase has been marked Complete, and mark the first phase as the current phase.  
**Note:** This may trigger email notifications regarding gates advancement, as set up in the Settings tab (where the users who are notified are defined), and those users' email subscription settings (User Preferences).
- ▶ **While a gates set up is inactive:** No scheduled gates run will be done. To manually advance phases in User Mode Gates for the project, the gates setup must be active.
- ▶ **View-Only and Inactive projects:** If a project has View-Only or Inactive status, the gates setup is inactivated, and you must manually reactivate the setup.

## Set User Permissions for Gates

To grant User Mode Gates permissions:

In Access Control or Permissions window, navigate to **User Mode Access > Projects/shells > Gates**. The permissions are:

- ▶ **Change Phase:** Allows the user to change gates phases.
- ▶ **Modify and Refresh:** Allows the user to modify gates and refresh gates.
- ▶ **Refresh:** Allows the user to refresh gates.
- ▶ **View:** Allows the user to view gates.

# Unifier Activity Manager

---

Unifier enables you to create, consolidate, and monitor activities that must be completed on a schedule by way of the **Activity Manager**.

---

**Note:** Unifier also enables you to set a series of rate rules that should be applied when certain conditions are met in a project by way of the **Master Rate Sheet**.

---

## Activity Manager Module

To access the **Activity Manager** module, go to your project or shell in user mode and from the left-hand Navigator click **Activity Manager**.

For details about the Activity Manager, Rate Sheet, and Master Rate Sheet, refer to the *Unifier Managers User Guide*.

## In This Section

---

Activity Manager Permissions.....	251
Master Rate Sheet Permissions .....	252

## Activity Manager Permissions

You can use the following options to grant permission to **Activity Sheet** under **Activity Manager** node.

### Access Control

For **Activity Sheet**, go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control > User Mode Access > Projects/Shells > Activity Manager (or Schedule Manager) > Activity Sheet**.

Grant any of the following available permissions:

▶ **Get Data**

If enabled, the user will be able to take action 'Get Data' for system **Activity Sheet** which will update the system **Activity Sheet** from P6.

When enabled, the **View** permission will be enabled, automatically. If you deselect the **View** permission, Unifier deselects the **Get Data** permission. You cannot assign the **Get Data** permission without the **View** permission, but you can assign the **View** permission without the **Get Data** permission.

▶ **Send Data**

▶ **View**

If enabled, the user will be able to view the **Activity Sheet** node along with the activity sheets present in that node (if any).

For **Rate Sheet**, go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control > User Mode Access > Shells / Projects (Standard) > Rate Sheet**.

Grant any of the following available permissions:

▶ **Full Access**

▶ **Create**

If enabled, the user can create a **Rate Sheet**.

▶ **View**

If enabled, the user will be able to view the **Rate Sheet** node at Company Workspace along with the **Master Rate Sheet** present in that node (if any).

### Permission Templates

For **Activity Sheet**, go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Standards & Libraries > Permission Templates**.

Open the template, click the **Permissions** tab, and assign permissions.

Under **Modules For** section, scroll to **User Mode Access > Shells / Projects (Standard) > Activity Sheet**, and assign permissions. See the description of permissions under Access Control, above.

For **Rate Sheet**, go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Standards & Libraries > Permission Templates**.

Open the template, click the **Permissions** tab.

Under **Modules For** section, scroll to **User Mode Access > Shells / Projects (Standard) > Rate Sheet**, and assign permissions. See the description of permissions under Access Control, above.

## Master Rate Sheet Permissions

You can use the following options to grant permission to **Master Rate Sheet** under **Activity Manager** node.

### Access Control

For **Master Rate Sheet**, go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control > User Mode Access > Shells / Projects (Standard) > Master Rate Sheet**.

Grant any of the following available permissions:

▶ **Create**

The **Create** option will be seen at the same level as 'Get Data'. The 'Get Data' option in the Master Rate Sheet log will be enabled based on the permission 'Get Data'.

If enabled, the user will be able to create a Master Rate Sheet by using the **Create** option in the log.

With **Create** permission is granted, if a Master Rate Sheet exists (defined through integration), then the user can add resources and roles in the existing Master Rate Sheet.

▶ **View**

If enabled, the user will be able to view the resources and roles both the ones that have been created through integration and the ones created manually within Unifier.



# About Consent Notices (Administrator)

---

Consent notices inform users how personal information (PI) is collected, processed, stored, and transmitted along with details related to applicable regulations and policies. Consent notices also alert users that the action they are taking may risk exposing PI. Unifier helps you to ensure that you have requested the appropriate consent to collect, process, store, and transmit the PI your organization holds as part of Unifier data. Consent notices are switched *off* by default in Unifier.

Consent notices should:

- ▶ be written in clear language which is easy to understand.
- ▶ provide the right level of detail.
- ▶ identify the purpose and legal basis for your collection, processing, storage, and transmission of PI.
- ▶ identify whether data will be transferred to named third parties.
- ▶ identify PI categories and list the data which will be collected, processed, stored, and transmitted.

---

**Note:** If an administrator provides consent on behalf of other users, it is the administrator's responsibility to ensure the consent has been provided by the users through other means.

---

## In This Section

---

About Personal Information .....	255
Cookies in the system.....	256
Permission Control for Consent Notice .....	256
Your Responsibilities .....	257

## About Personal Information

Personal information (PI) is any piece of data which can be used on its own or with other information to identify, contact, or locate an individual or identify an individual in context. This information is not limited to a person's name, address, and contact details. For example, a person's IP address, phone IMEI number, gender, and location at a particular time could all be personal information. Depending on local data protection laws, organizations may be responsible for ensuring the privacy of PI wherever it is stored, including in backups, locally stored downloads, and data stored in development environments.

In Unifier, the custom data, which might include personal information, is also stored when a customer:

- ▶ Configures the system to store, or collect, data in a business process form (BP form).
- ▶ Configures the system to store, or collect, data in other modules.

- ▶ Adds additional fields to the forms that collect the users' information, during the user creation process.
- ▶ Uploads documents that contain user information.

Personal information may be visible in multiple areas of the system, including but not limited to:

- ▶ User administration
- ▶ Records in various business processes
- ▶ Tasks
- ▶ Documents
- ▶ Reports
- ▶ Dashboards

Personal information may be at risk of exposure in multiple areas of the system, including but not limited to:

- ▶ Dashboard or custom prints
- ▶ Reports
- ▶ Documents
- ▶ Web Services
- ▶ Unifier Mobile

### Cookies in the system

When using Unifier, the server may generate cookies and send them to the user's browser. The user's machine stores the cookies, either temporarily by the browser, or permanently until they expire or are removed manually.

Each user that signs in to Unifier web will see a notification banner (Cookies in Unifier) that notifies the user that Unifier uses cookies. This banner has a link to the Unifier cookie policy which explains what information is being tracked by way of cookies. The user must click **Got It** in order to access the rest of the Unifier application.

Oracle might use cookies for authentication, session management, remembering application behavior preferences and performance characteristics, and to provide documentation support. Also, Oracle might use cookies to remember your log-in details, collect statistics to optimize site functionality, and deliver marketing based on your interests.

### Permission Control for Consent Notice

You can assign **Consent Notice** permissions in the following permissions-related modules:

- ▶ **Access Control**
  1. Go to **Company Workspace (Admin mode)**, open the **User Administration** grouping node and click the **Access Control** node.
  2. Click to expand **Administration Mode Access**.
  3. Click to expand **Consent Notice**.
- ▶ **User Administration**



1. Go to **Company Workspace (Admin mode)**, open the **User Administration** grouping node and click the **Access Control** node.
  2. Click to expand the **User Administration**.
  3. Assign through **Company Users**, **Partner Users**, or **Groups** sub-nodes.
- ▶ **Standards & Libraries**
1. Go to **Company Workspace (Admin mode)**, open the **User Administration** grouping node and click the **Access Control** node.
  2. Click to expand **Standards & Libraries**.
  3. Assign through **Permission Templates** sub-node.

Permissions can be given by anyone who has access to the nodes.

Users who have the **Modify** permission will be able to modify the setup and other details related to **Consent Notice**, for either user consent or bidder consent.

If a user has only the **View** permission for the **Consent Notice** node, then the user will have only permission to view the setup and will not be able to make any edits to the consent notice setup or other details.

## Your Responsibilities

Information security and privacy laws can carry heavy penalties and fines for organizations which do not adequately protect PI they gather and store. If these laws apply to your organization, it is your responsibility to configure consent notices before they are required. You should work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices you will configure in Unifier.

If a consent notice is declined, it is your responsibility to take any necessary action. For example, you may be required to ensure that data is not stored or shared.

## Personal Information (PI) Data in the system

PI may be visible in multiple areas of Unifier, including but not limited to user administration, business process workflows, assignments, work products and documents, reports, user defined fields, codes, calendars, project websites, and timesheets.

PI may be at risk of exposure in multiple areas of Unifier, including but not limited to business process workflows, assignments, work products and documents, reports, user defined fields, codes, calendars, project websites, and timesheets.

As part of Unifier Cloud Services, you might be using an identity domain to manage your user access and entitlements across a number of cloud and on-premises applications and services. If you are using or accessing an identity management domain, you are responsible for deleting your details and data from the identity domain. You are responsible for retrieving your content in the identity management domain during your applicable services period.

## Configuring Consent Notices

To configure Consent Notices for the system:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **General Administration** grouping node to expand.
- 4) Click **Consent Notice** to expand the node.

The **Consent Notice** node can be seen by the site administrator (on-premises customers only and in the system admin mode) and by the default company contact (in the respective company).

You can manage the **Consent Notice** in all Unifier environments (Development, Test, and Production), independently.

You can see the status of consent acceptance for users. You can also reset consent acceptance for all users if there is a need to regain consent after a consent notice has changed.

The **Consent Notice** node has the following sub-nodes:

▶ **User Consent**

Use this sub-node to set up consent notice for the web, mobile, self-service, portal, and Unifier /m sign-ins.

▶ **Consent Status**

Use this sub-node to audit and track the users who have accepted the terms.

▶ **Bidder Consent**

Use this sub-node to set up consent notice for the bidder portal sign-in.

▶ **Consent Status**

Use this sub-node to audit and track the bidders who have accepted the terms.

If you enable consent notices, you must enter consent notice text. Work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices. If no content is detected, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

---

### Configuring Consent Notices for User Signing In through Web

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **General Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 4) Click **Consent Notice** and then click **User Consent**.

The **Setup** window, which is open by default, has the following options:

**Enable Consent Notice**

This option is selected by default. You can use this option to enable the consent notice for signing in to the system through the web, self-service portal, and mobile device.

#### **Default Consent Notice**

This option lets you enter the default consent notice for the environment when the consent notice is enabled. You should work with your data security and legal teams to determine the wording of the consent notices you will configure in Unifier. You can enter the consent message (text) into the system directly as formatted text or HTML text.

---

**Note:** Oracle does not recommend direct copy-paste of text from external sources in the provided editor for consent notices because direct copy-paste from external sources impacts the behavior of text seen for users. Copy-paste of text from a Word document or a pdf file is supported in the provided editor.

---

If you click **Save** without entering the consent notice, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

---

**Note:** When you set the consent notice in this node, the consent notice will be applicable to both the web and mobile sign-ins.

---

#### **Send notifications when users reject the consent notice**

This option enables you to set users or groups to be notified when a user rejects the consent notice.

#### **Cancel**

Enables you to undo all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

#### **Save**

Enables you to save all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

#### **Preview**

Enables you to preview the content of the consent agreement.

Other tabs are language-specific consent notices that are supported in the system. If you enter content for a specific language then the language specific consent notice will be displayed to the users based on the user preferences for language. For example, when the language preference (Preferences) is set to Dutch, and the Dutch consent notice is not entered, the user will see the default consent notice content when signing in (web or mobile). The Dutch consent notice will be seen by the user only when a Dutch consent is entered.

### **Auditing Consent Notices for Users Signing In through Web**

To audit consent status for users signing in through web:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **General Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 4) Click the **Consent Status** sub-node to display the log.
- 5) Review the status for each user.

You can use the **Consent Status** sub-node to track user acceptance.

The system tracks users based on the following responses to the consent notice:

- ▶ Accepted
- ▶ Rejected
- ▶ Not Responded

By default, all users are tracked as *Not Responded*. When users sign in through web/mobile and accept or reject the consent notice, the system tracks their responses and assigns a status accordingly.

If you disable the consent notice option after it was enabled in an environment, the system will not reset the tracking status for web/mobile consent and tracking statuses will remain as they were.

The following toolbar options are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

**View**

Enables you to see the following out-of-the-box (OOTB) views:

- ▶ All
- ▶ Group by Consent Status

When the view is changed to Group by Consent Status, by default the groups will be collapsed and an additional toolbar option of Expand/collapse will be displayed.

**Search**

Enables you to find information about any user or group by way of:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Record Number

**Find on page**

Enables you to filter the contents of the log.

**Print**

- ▶ Enables you to print the contents of the log.

**Reset Accepted Consent**

This option is available when the consent notice option is enabled. This option enables you to reset the **Accepted** consent status to **Not Responded** when there are changes in the agreement. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

The following columns are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Record Number

- ▶ Status
- ▶ Time

---

## Configuring Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web

The site administrator (in the system admin mode) and the default company contact (in the respective company) can enable the consent notice for bidders by using the **Bidder Consent** node. If you enable consent notices, you must enter consent notice text. If no content is detected, the system displays the message: *The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.*

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **General Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 4) Click **Consent Notice** to expand the node.
- 5) Click **Bidder Consent** sub-node to display the log.

The **Setup** tab, which is open by default, has the following options:

### Enable Consent Notice

This option is selected by default. You can use this option to enable the consent notice for signing in through the Bidder portal.

### Default Consent Notice

This option enables you to enter the default consent notice for the environment when the consent notice is enabled. You can enter the consent message (text) into the system directly, as formatted text or HTML text. This is a required field and you must enter the consent notice. If you click **Save** without entering the consent notice, the system displays the message: The default consent notice is required if the consent notice option is enabled.

---

**Note:** When you set the consent notice it will be applicable to both the web and mobile sign-ins.

---

### Send notifications when users reject the consent notice

This option is selected by default. This option enables you to set users or groups to be notified when a user rejects the consent notice.

### Cancel

Enables you to undo all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

### Save

Enables you to save all the changes that you have made across all tabs. Users who have View permission will not see this option.

### Preview

Enables you to preview the content of the consent agreement.

Other tabs are language specific consent notices that are supported in the system. If you enter content for a specific language, then the language specific consent notice will be displayed to the users, based on the user preferences for language. For example, when the language preference (Preferences) is set to Dutch, and the Dutch consent notice is not entered, the user will see the default consent notice content when signing in (web or mobile). The Dutch consent notice will be seen by the user only when a Dutch consent is entered.

### Auditing Consent Notices for Bidders Signing In through Web

To audit consent status for bidders signing in through web:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **General Administration** grouping node to expand it.
- 4) Click the **Consent Status** sub-node to display the log.
- 5) Review the status for each user.

You can use the **Consent Status** sub-node to track the bidders who have accepted the terms through signing in by way of bidder sign-in.

The system tracks bidders based on the following responses to the consent notice:

- ▶ Accepted
- ▶ Rejected
- ▶ Not Responded

By default all the bidders seen are tracked as Not Responded. The bidders listed have been invited to bid by way of invitations. For existing and upgrade users, all bidders who received an invitation to bid are listed in the log.

When users sign in through the bidder portal and accept or reject the consent notice, the system tracks their responses and assigns a status accordingly.

The log shows all bidders with Not Responded status before the web consent is enabled for first time.

The following toolbar options are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

#### **View**

Enables you to see the following out-of-the-box (OOTB) views:

- ▶ All
- ▶ Group by Consent Status

When view is changed to Group by Consent Status, by default the groups will be collapsed and an additional toolbar option of Expand/collapse will be displayed.

#### **Search**

Enables you to find information about a user or group by way of:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company

- ▶ Status
- ▶ Record Number

### **Find on page**

Enables you to filter the contents of the log.

### **Print**

- ▶ Enables you to print the contents of the log.

### **Reset Accepted Consent**

This option is available when the consent notice option is enabled. This option enables you to reset the **Accepted** consent status to **Not Responded**, for example if there are changes in the agreement.

The following examples explain how the system administers consent notices in the case of an email address or user ID changes:

#### **Example One**

The email address of vendor record V1 was changed from Email1 to Email2, and the user id Email1 was assigned to vendor record V2.

The system displays a new entry for the user ID (in the Consent Status log) after the invitation is sent to the new email address. The system *retains* the consent agreement provided to the previous user ID.

#### **Example Two**

The email address of vendor record V1 was changed from Email1 to Email2, and the user id Email1 has left the organization.

The system displays a new entry for the user ID (in the Consent Status log) after the invitation is sent to the new email address. The system *removes* the consent agreement provided to the previous user ID, and the entry for that user ID is not displayed in the Consent Status log.

The following columns are displayed on the **Consent Status** log:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Email Address
- ▶ Title
- ▶ Company
- ▶ Record Number
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Time





# Translating Custom Strings (Internationalization)

---

The content of the material created by the Users (also known as custom strings) can be translated into different languages.

## Examples

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, drop-down labels, radio button, navigation log names, and multi select values

---

**Note:** The user input data in Business Processes (BPs), attribute forms of various Managers, and other similar elements, when entered at runtime, cannot be translated.

---

The Internationalization node (a sub-node of Configuration node) contains the custom strings that the users have developed. The custom strings that are listed in the Internationalization Log window are set to provide the necessary details for translators.

## Notes:

- Users can translate custom defined strings into various supported languages. The Internationalization module contains a list of custom strings developed by the user, which provides the necessary details for translators.
  - The numeric fields support international number formats (standards).
  - The system displays all available currencies and their respective symbols.
- 

Oracle provides translations for Arabic, Chinese (Simplified), Chinese (Traditional), Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Portuguese (Brazilian), Russian, and Spanish.

## In This Section

---

Internationalization Node Properties.....	266
Internationalizing Environments.....	268
Translating Methods.....	269
Assigning Permissions .....	271
Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings.....	272
Internationalization and CSV Files.....	274
Internationalization and Web Services.....	275
Internationalization (Email Notifications).....	277
Internationalization (Support for Tools).....	277
Internationalization (BI Publisher Custom Reports) .....	278
Internationalization (Dashboards).....	279
Internationalization (Help Files) .....	279
Internationalization (Spell Check) .....	279
Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats).....	279
Internationalization (Audit Log).....	280

## Internationalization Node Properties

To access the Internationalization node:

- 1) Go to **Company Workspace**.
- 2) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 3) Click the **Configuration** node to expand it.
- 4) Click **Internationalization** to open the **Configuration - Internationalization** log window.

Within the log, you can:

- ▶ Determine which log items qualify for custom strings translation.
- ▶ Select to see 100 or 200 items per page.  
Use the **Display** drop-down list on the top right-hand side of the log window.
- ▶ Change the order of the items in the **Source Type** column.
- ▶ Change the sequence of the languages displayed in the log as explained in the following section.
- ▶ See the list of all Custom Strings available for translation.

To select which languages must be displayed in the log list:

- 1) From the **Configuration - Internationalization** log window toolbar, click **Language Log** to open the Language log window. This window has the following tabs:

### I. Languages

Displays the following information:

- Column: Displays the column number (in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log) corresponding to a particular language.
- Language: Displays the name of the language.

- Status: Active (for languages that are available for use) or Inactive (for languages that are not available for use). Click on the cell to change the status. The **General** tab in the **Modify Translation String** window will list languages with Status = Active to enable you to modify the translation strings for each of those languages.
- Default: Enables you to select one language as the default language for the system.

## 2. Columns

In this tab, only languages that have been marked as **Active** in the **Languages** tab will be displayed.

- Column: Displays the column number (in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log) corresponding to a particular language.
- Language: Displays the name of the language.
- Show Language: Enables you to select which languages will be displayed in **Configuration - Internationalization** log and elsewhere where the language is available for use.

To change the sequence of the languages displayed in the log:

- 1) To rearrange the order of languages displayed on each row in the log list, click to select the language, and click **Move Up** or click **Move Down**.

Alternatively, you can double-click the number next to the language, edit the number, and click Update Order.

- 2) When finished, click **Update Order**, **Apply**, and **OK**.
- 3) Use **Refresh** to update the list in the Internationalization Log window. The following explains the refresh options:

- ▶ **Strings**: Use this option to refresh the Internationalization log with the source strings belonging to a particular source type. The system prompts you to select the Source Type of the strings that need to be refreshed.

When you select Strings, the Refresh Strings window opens, which allows you to select, or deselect the source types that you want the system to display. Click OK to save your changes, Cancel to terminate the change.

- ▶ **All Strings**: Use this option to refresh the Internationalization log with *all* custom strings from *all* source types. This operation might take a few minutes.

When you select All Strings, a Confirmation message window opens explaining the system status. Review the message and proceed as desired.

- ▶ **History**: Use this option to see the history of refresh requests: Requestor, Source Type, Submit Date, End Date, and Status. You can view History details after the refresh is complete.

The following explains the function of each toolbar option in the Internationalization Log window:

- ▶ **Open**: This option allows you to open the translated custom string.
- ▶ **Export**: This option allows you to export strings for bulk translation.
- ▶ **Import**: This option allows you to import a file that is ready (translated) into the system, or log.
- ▶ **Delete**: This option allows you to delete translated custom strings.

---

**Note:** You can delete a custom string *only* if it has not been used elsewhere.

---

- ▶ **Find:** This option allows you to filter out the custom strings that are available in the log.

---

**Note:** When you select this option, you must select a source type and provide search operator for the string that you want to find.

---

- ▶ **Language Log:** This option allows you to set the sequence of log columns.
- ▶ **Refresh:** This option allows you to refresh the items in the log with new or modified custom strings that qualify for custom translation.

The following explains the function of each menu option in the Internationalization Log window:

---

**Note:** You can perform the functions of menu options using the toolbar.

---

- ▶ **File:** This option allows you to perform: Open, Export, Import, and Refresh
- ▶ **Edit:** This option allows you to perform: Delete, Language Log
- ▶ **View:** This option allows you to conduct a search: All, Find
- ▶ **Help:** This option allows you to access: User Help, Admin Help, uDesigner Help, Unifier Library, and User Productivity Kit.

The CBS Code Label and CBS Item Label data elements are available as source strings, for Internationalization.

The following data elements are not available as source strings, for Internationalization:

- ▶ CBS Code
- ▶ CBS Picker
- ▶ CBS Description

Also, the text "CBS Picker" is a system-defined string and not available as a source string, for Internationalization. If you want to change the text "CBS Picker," you can use the label name for the "bltemID" data element for the picker title. For example, if "Cost Code" is the label name for the "bltemID" data element, then the picker title will be "Cost Code Picker."

---

**Note:** After you change the picker name, ensure that you do the same in the related column of the CSV, or Excel, import file to prevent import failure.

---

## Internationalizing Environments

A translated custom string can be used in Unifier **Development** environment, **Test** environment, and **Production** environment.

You can use the "XLIFF" file across the two environments using the export and import functions.

Workflow

First, export the custom string (translated) using the Export option out of one environment. Then, using the Import option, import the exported custom string (translated) into the other environment.

---

**Notes:**

- The transfer of translated custom strings can be done one language at a time.
  - If a custom string does not exist in the destination environment, then that custom string cannot be used; however, the custom string will be available in the Internationalization Log window.
  - If you add a source string to your source type in the **Development/Test** environment, but this source string does not exist in the **Production** environment, upon exporting the XLIFF file to the **Production** environment, the source string will carry over.
- 

## Translating Methods

There are two methods available in the system for translating custom strings:

▶ **User Interface**

Use this translation method when you add or modify a limited number of custom strings, only.

▶ **Export/Import**

Use this translation method when you need to translate a large number of custom strings. This method is particularly useful to professional product-translators because the system provides a file format (.XLIFF) that streamlines the translation efforts (Export). After the translations are completed, the Company Administrator, or a User with appropriate permissions, can access the node and import the translated file back into the system (Import). The translation is done for one language at a time.

### To use the User Interface translation method

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Select the custom string that you want to translate.
- 3) Click **Open** from the toolbar to open the Modify Translation String window. The **Source Type** and **Source String** fields are read only.
- 4) In the **Note** field enter a description explaining the context and usage of the custom string that you are about to translate.
- 5) Modify, or add to, the existing translations. You can enter multiple languages for the custom string.
- 6) When finished, click **Apply** and then **OK**.

### About Source Type and Source String

Each custom string is unique according to the custom string Source Type and Source String. The Source Type displays the Source String category. Data Structure, uDesigner, and Reports are some of the options under Source Type.

Example

A designers designs a Data Element (DE) with the label: Vendors. The Business Process is also named: Vendors. Since both the DE and BP constitute a design element, the Source Type is: uDesigner.

## Language codes

Use the following information to match the language settings:

- ▶ Chinese (Simplified): zh\_CH
- ▶ Chinese (Traditional): zh\_TW
- ▶ English: en
- ▶ French: fr
- ▶ German: de
- ▶ Italian: it
- ▶ Japanese: ja
- ▶ Korean: ko
- ▶ Portuguese (Brazil): pt\_BR
- ▶ Russian: ru
- ▶ Spanish: es

## To use the Export/Import translation method

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Select the custom string that you want to translate.
- 3) Click **Export** from the toolbar to open the Export Options window.
- 4) Select values for the following fields:
  - ▶ Source Language  
The current language of the custom string. (Example: English)
  - ▶ Target Language  
The language that the source custom string has to be translated into. You can select one language, only. (Example: German)
  - ▶ Source Type  
To allow you to filter the custom string for export base on a particular Source Type. The drop-down list contains values such as: Data Structure, Reports, etc. (Example: Business Process Setup)
  - ▶ Include Translated Strings  
This is an optional parameter. By default, this option is selected.
    - If *selected*, the custom strings (source strings) that are currently translated into the selected language will be exported, also.
    - If *deselected*, only the custom strings (source strings) that are not translated into the selected language will be exported.
- 5) Click **Export** to open the **File Download** window. The file download operation follows the Unifier standard file download process.

The exported file is in ".XLIFF" format and the file name contains "Unifier" (Unifier+-+<Language Name>.XLIFF).

The number of characters allowed in the file name is based on Unifier standard. For supported version of the "XLIFF" file refer to the *Primavera Unifier Tested Configurations* in the Primavera Unifier Documentation Library.

The exported file contains the following information: ID, Source String, Target Language, and Note.

The Source String is the base for all translations, the Target Language is the language selected, and the Note is a placeholder, which stores notes for the translators. The source language attribute for the exported file originates from the Source language selection at the time of export.

- 6) Save the file in your local folder and open the file using a program such as Notepad or WordPad.
- 7) Open the saved XLIFF file, review the declaration information, and search for <source>. Example:

```
<source>Assets</source>
```

- 8) Enter a new line, include the target language information, and save the file. Example:

```
<target>Aktiva</target>
```

- 9) Change the value of "approved" to "yes." Example:

```
<trans-unit id="I5ZQE6Yw9eD/h+JchexCKco1fHnswOCBQne0aR7L86lugwBoiYsRbBpmz+fhygs3" approved="no">
```

If you have exported .XLIFF file prior to 21.8, then your exported file will not be compatible after 21.8. For new translations, on or after 21.8, Oracle recommends that you export the strings again.

- 10) Proceed to import the file back to Unifier.

When the file is ready, use the Import option to bring the translated file back into the system.

- 1) Go to the **Internationalization** node.
- 2) Click **Import** from the toolbar to open the standard File Upload window.
- 3) Click **Browse**, and import the translated file (Unifier-,Language Name.XLIFF). Basic file replacement and override apply.

At this point, the translated custom strings map to the appropriate language settings and are ready to be used.

---

**Note:** The Oracle Database column size must not exceed the storage size of 4000 bytes.

---

## Assigning Permissions

The Company Administrator assigns access permissions to the Internationalization node, and the permissions can be set for both Users and Groups.

There are two types of permissions available for the Internationalization node:

- ▶ Configure
- ▶ View

Users who have *Configure* permission can translate the custom strings, and Users who have *View* permission can view the translated custom strings, *only*.

To assign permissions to a User through the **Company Users** or **Partner Users** node:

- 1) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and select either **Company Users** or **Partner Users**.
- 2) Select a user from the log.
- 3) Go to the **Permissions** tab.
- 4) Go to **Administration Mode Access > Configuration > Internationalization**.
- 5) Assign permissions as necessary.

To assign permissions to a User with **Access Control**:

- 1) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and select **Access Control**.
- 2) Go to **Administration Mode Access > Configuration > Internationalization**.
- 3) Click **Add**.
- 4) Click **Add Users/Groups**.
- 5) Select all users to assign permissions to and click **Add**. Click **OK** when finished.
- 6) In the Permission Settings block, assign *View* or *Configure* permissions to all selected users. Click **OK** when finished.

## Displaying Custom Strings and System Strings

The following describes how Custom Strings and System Strings display in Administration mode and while defining Sheets and User Define Reports (UDRs).

The contents that appear in the UI (also known as System Strings) cannot be modified by the Users. The System Strings are available in different languages, per user preferences.

Example

Sign In and Terms and Condition pages, Menus, Alerts, and Errors

In contrast, the content of the material created by the Users (also known as Custom Strings) can be translated into different languages.

Example

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, pull-down values, radio button, text in lines, navigation log names, and multi select values

System Strings are translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window.



Custom Strings are translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file.

When a combination of System and Custom strings are used (concatenation), for example, in a form, the System String portion is translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window, and the Custom String portion is translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file. As a result, it is possible to see an object having one field displayed in one language and another field displayed in another language.

In general, the translated Custom Strings *cannot* be displayed, or seen, while in the user is in Admin mode, except for:

- ▶ Translated Custom Strings for Attribute forms.

Example

If there is a Data Element (DE) called, "Building Name" in an Attribute form (Shell), and if the German translation of the DE exists, then the details page displays the German translation in Admin mode.

- ▶ Pages that are shared between the User mode and Admin mode.

Example

If translated Custom Strings are available, then the pages display the translated Custom Strings in Admin mode and are synchronized when switching to the User mode, as is the case with:

- ▶ Code-based Configurable Manager- sheet templates
- ▶ Record-based Configurable Manager - sheet templates
- ▶ Asset Class templates
- ▶ Shell Dashboard templates
- ▶ User Define Reports (UDRs) templates

## Administration Mode

### Administration mode

When in the Administration mode, the contents that appear in the UI (also known as System Strings) cannot be modified by the Users. The System Strings are available in different languages, per user preferences.

Example

Sign In and Terms and Condition pages, Menus, Alerts, and Errors

In contrast, the content of the material created by the Users (also known as Custom Strings) can be translated into different languages.

Example

Business Process (BP) name, Data Element (DE) label, pull-down values, radio button, text in lines, navigation log names, and multi select values

System Strings are translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window.

Custom Strings are translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file.

When a combination of System and Custom strings are used (concatenation), for example, in a form, the System String portion is translated according to the user preferences, set in the User Preferences window, and the Custom String portion is translated according to the specifications added to the source string, set in the XLIFF file. As a result, it is possible to see an object having one field displayed in one language and another field displayed in another language.

In general, the translated Custom Strings *cannot* be displayed, or seen, while in the user is in Admin mode, except for:

- ▶ Translated Custom Strings for Attribute forms.

Example

If there is a Data Element (DE) called, "Building Name" in an Attribute form (Shell), and if the German translation of the DE exists, then the details page displays the German translation in Admin mode.

- ▶ Pages that are shared between the User mode and Admin mode.

Example

If translated Custom Strings are available, then the pages display the translated Custom Strings in Admin mode and are synchronized when switching to the User mode, as is the case with:

- ▶ Code-based Configurable Manager- sheet templates
- ▶ Record-based Configurable Manager - sheet templates
- ▶ Asset Class templates
- ▶ Shell Dashboard templates
- ▶ User Define Reports (UDRs) templates

## Internationalization and CSV Files

Importing and exporting data can be done by using a Comma-Separated Values (CSV) data file or a CSV template file. This section explains how the availability of different languages (Internationalization) impact the various CSV files created, used, imported, or exported.

---

**Note:** Number formatting is not supported for Symbols that are based on a right-to-left language such as official languages of Afghanistan or Hebrew.

---

### Generic CSV files

Language preferences are detected from the **Preferences** settings (**Region Format**), for both CSV data files and CSV template in:

- ▶ All column headers
- ▶ All informational text

If importing a CSV file fails, the import error file displays the system generated error messages in the preferred language.

If importing a CSV file fails because of form validation errors, then the custom error message displays the message in the preferred language.

---

#### Notes:

- If translation is not available for a custom error message, then the source string is displayed.
  - Before importing a CSV file, always check the **Preferences** settings to see the allowed format and number formatting.
  - When importing, or exporting, a CSV file, the date format follows the **Preferences** window (**Region Format**) Date Format settings.
- 

### Additional information about exporting and importing CSV files

When importing and exporting of a CSV file is conducted by users with two different language settings (for example, French and German), the data entered into an exported file must match the original language set.

#### Example

The CSV template Export has been done in French and the template is being used by a German User. If the German User enters data without changing the column structure and Imports the file, the Import action will fail and an error message will appear in German, indicating the error.

## Internationalization and Web Services

### About Web Services

New records can be created and line items can be added using Integration through web services. Also, the Schedule Manager integrates with Primavera scheduling software by way of web services.

---

**Note:** Integration through web services must be coordinated with an Oracle Primavera representative.

---

As Project Administrator, you can receive email notification of the successful creation of a shell instance, for shells that are created manually, through web services or a CSV file upload, or through auto-creation. This notification can be set up in email notifications in uDesigner. Also, you can set your **Preferences** to control whether you receive these notifications.

## Web Services and Internationalization

The output data generated by web services is always in the source language.

---

**Note:** If a record (Example: Business Process) is created by using web services and the Data Definition (DD) label includes a non-ASCII string, then the record creation will fail.

---

## Number formatting of data

When you enter numeric data in XML, you can use the decimal point (period) and negative sign (dash), only.

Examples

XML Tag: <Committed\_Amount>100.99</Committed\_Amount>

XML Tag: <Credited\_Amount>-1423.99</Credited\_Amount>

*Sample JSON request*

```
"data": [
  {
    "uuu_quantity": 6000.258,
    "amount": -27600.0,
  }
]
```

When you run a Get call, the input content in the response XML or JSON will be in the language of the source strings.

## Get Web Services

You can use the Get Web Services call methods to get various attributes of Shell, CBS, and the list of Business Process records, Shells, and User defined data.

When you run a Get call, the input content in the response XML will be in the language of the source strings.

Number formatting does not apply to the numeric data and the decimal point is a period. The negative numbers are displayed with the minus sign before the numeric data, for example, -12345.99.

---

**Note:** Number formatting is not supported for Symbols that are based on a right-to-left language such as official languages of Afghanistan or Hebrew.

---

## Internationalization (Email Notifications)

When the system generates an email notification, the language used for that email is based on the recipient's **Preferences**.

Email notifications for scheduled User-Defined Reports (UDRs), Gates, and so forth, have two components:

- ▶ Text
- ▶ Attachments

If a Business Process (BP) email notification contains an attachment with the record information, then the Custom Strings and number formatting in the attachment is according to the **Preferences**.

If a scheduled UDR is sent as a part of an email attachment, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the UDR owner; however, the email text content is according to the recipient's User Preferences.

When a UDR is generated manually and saved by a User, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the User who generated, or ran, the UDR.

If a scheduled job such as Project Gates, where the "Auto-email as PDF attachment to users and groups" option is selected, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the User Preferences of the creator of the job (Project Gates creator).

When a manual refresh of the Gates is requested, the language in the PDF attachment is according to the **Preferences** of the User who requested the refresh.

## Internationalization (Support for Tools)

When used within the system, the following tools support internationalization:

- ▶ Oracle Map
- ▶ AutoVue Server
- ▶ Flex replacement (O charts)

---

**Note:** The Unifier Plug-ins do not support internationalization.

---

Oracle Map viewer supports internationalization for Tier 1 languages. Refer to the *Oracle Map Viewer User Guide* for more details.

The language displayed in the map, and the following subsequent areas, is according to the language selected in the **Preferences** of the user:

- ▶ View map for BP records from log
- ▶ Shell Landing Page
- ▶ Map Picker in Log Find
- ▶ Map Picker in Bulk Edit
- ▶ View Map when invoked from the BP record

---

**Note:** eLocation services, which is used for geocoding, does not support internationalization. As a result, the map labels are displayed in English. If a User enters a label in a different language, the Find feature does not provide the desired results.

---

## Internationalization (BI Publisher Custom Reports)

The Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher or BIP) Reports support internationalization as follows:

### Custom Report (Report File tab) window

If there are no templates available for the report, the Custom Report window (Report File tab) displays according to the default settings.

To upload the translated XLIFF files and report layout, click **Add** to open the Add Template and Files window, enter data in the required fields, and click **OK**.

---

#### Notes:

- The non-RTF templates do not support internationalization.
- You can change the template type when the template is in Creation stage, only. After you create a template, you cannot change the template type. Use the report designer to create a new template with the desired template type and remove the template that is no longer needed.

---

In the Custom Report window (Report File tab), the only editable column is the Default column, which allows you to set the default template by selecting (check-box) the corresponding template.

---

**Note:** The system sets the first template, or XLIFF file, that you upload as the default template.

---

Use **Modify** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab) to modify an existing template. After you click Modify, the Modify Template and Files window opens, which lets you modify the template and the translated XLIFF file for that template. When finished, click **OK**.

Use **Download** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab) to download a template and the corresponding translated XLIFF file, in a zip file.

### External Data Model BI Publisher Reports

If you want to download the data model of a template, select the template and click **Download** in the Custom Report window (Report File tab). When the download is complete for an External BIP report, the data model is included.

### Non-RTF type template

BIP supports RTF templates and XLIFF files. If the report designer selects a non-RTF type template, the Browse option in the Modify Template and Files window (Translated XLIFF files for the Template section) will be disabled.

### Custom Report (Query tab) window

Queries based on Data Definition (DD) support internationalization and number formatting associated with internationalization according to the **Preferences** settings.

Queries based on Data Views do not support internationalization and formatting because raw data is being used.

Queries based on Ad-Hoc support internationalization and number formatting associated with internationalization according to the **Preferences** settings.

## Internationalization (Dashboards)

### Shell Dashboards

The Shell Dashboards support Internationalization and number formatting for System Strings as well as Custom Strings according to the **Preferences** settings.

## Internationalization (Help Files)

Unifier Help files do not support Internationalization and are not translated.

---

**Note:** You can translate the Help files, using a third party translator, and display the files based on the your **Preferences** settings. This includes uploading a single PDF with multiple language help information.

---

## Internationalization (Spell Check)

The Spell Check feature does not support Internationalization.

---

**Note:** If the language selected in your **Preferences** is not English, the Spell Check option will not be available.

---

## Internationalization (Date and Time Zone Formats)

### Date formats

The following additional date formats support Internationalization:

- ▶ MM/DD/YYYY
- ▶ DD/MM/YYYY
- ▶ MM/DD/YY
- ▶ DD/MM/YY
- ▶ MM-DD-YYYY
- ▶ DD-MM-YYYY
- ▶ MM-DD-YY
- ▶ DD-MM-YY
- ▶ DD.MM.YYYY

- ▶ YYYY-MM-DD
- ▶ MMM/DD/YYYY
- ▶ DD/MMM/YYYY
- ▶ YYYY/MMM/DD
- ▶ M/D/YYYY
- ▶ M/D/YY
- ▶ D/M/YYYY
- ▶ D/M/YY
- ▶ YY/M/D
- ▶ YYYY/M/D
- ▶ YY/MM/DD
- ▶ YYYY/MM/DD

### Time Zone formats

The Time Zone setting is based on the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) and supports Internationalization.

---

**Note:** The time format for all dates is: HH:MM AM.

---

## Internationalization (Audit Log)

Within the Audit log, the following columns support Internationalization according to the **Preferences**:

- ▶ Event
- ▶ Description
- ▶ Field

System and custom strings can be translated for Event, Description, and Field columns.



# Configuring and Publishing BI Publisher Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)

---

Unifier integrates with BI Publisher to deliver on-demand web-based reporting.

Custom Reports, built in BI Publisher, enable the Company Administrator (or power user) to build visually stunning, detailed reports. For example:

- ▶ A report that combines information from multiple (and possibly non-linked) Business Processes (BPs)
- ▶ A report that needs professional looking graphics, charts, images, or clip art

The following sections explain how to create and configure custom prints and custom reports in the BI Publisher (Oracle Business Intelligence (BI) Publisher or BIP).

To *publish* custom prints and custom reports:

- 1) Prepare the custom print or custom report
- 2) Click **Status**
- 3) Select **Publish**

**Note:** Oracle supports the delivery of BI Publisher reports in PDF format by way of email, only.

---

## In This Section

---

Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview .....	282
Assigning Roles and Permissions to BI Publisher User to Publish and Run Reports	288
Creating Data Model (.XDM) File .....	288
Custom Templates Windows Log .....	288
BI Publisher Report Levels .....	292
Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) .....	293
Creating BI Publisher Custom Print.....	296
Creating Custom Email Template .....	300
Publishing BI Publisher Custom Print.....	303
Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print .....	304
Creating BI Publisher Custom Report .....	305
Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office .....	313
Building Report Template (RTF) .....	314
Publishing BI Publisher Custom Report .....	324
Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation .....	324
Setting Permissions for Custom Reports.....	325
Running a Report.....	326
Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report .....	326
Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates .....	327
Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration.....	327
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template .....	328
Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template.....	328
Adding a Dynamic Image in BI Publisher Report.....	329
Adding Rich Text Data Element in BI Publisher Report and Custom Print.....	330
Connect to the Database .....	331

## Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview

To access Custom Prints and Reports sub-node: Open **Unifier > Company Workspace** tab > **Admin mode > Configuration > Custom Templates**.

**Note:** To run custom reports, access Reports node: Open **Unifier > Company Workspace** tab > **User mode > Reports**. Data views are required for creating custom reports.

---

The **New** option of the **Custom Templates** log window (or **File > New**) enables you to create the following:

Option	Description
<b>Custom Print with Internal Data Model</b>	When the user clicks <b>New &gt; Custom Print &gt; Custom Print with Internal Data</b>

Option	Description
	<p><b>Model</b>, the print template window displays the <b>Data Model Type</b> set as <b>Internal Multiple</b>.</p> <p>Any new custom print templates will be of data model <b>Internal Multiple</b> and can be used for bulk printing and single-record printing. Existing custom print templates of data model type <b>Internal</b> can still be used for single-record printing.</p> <p>The tags generated for the XML data in the <b>Sample data</b> tab are grouped differently for data model type of <b>Internal Multiple</b>, and the template designers must use the new XML data structure and create layout templates.</p>
<p><b>Custom Print with External Data Model</b></p>	<p>External data models can be created outside of the system. They can include links to multiple tables and pull data from multiple Business Processes. These data models can be used to create custom print templates. You can create a Custom Print template based on an external data model. The concept of creating a Custom Print template based on an external data model is similar to the concept of creating a Custom Print template based on an internal data model, except that the user creates, uploads, and maintains the data model needed for creating Custom Print template based on an external data model.</p> <p>When the user clicks <b>New &gt; Custom Print &gt; Custom Print with External Data Model</b>, the print template window displays the <b>Data Model Type</b> set as <b>External Multiple</b>.</p> <p>Any new custom print templates will be of data model <b>External Multiple</b> and can be used for bulk printing and single-record printing. Existing custom print templates of data model type <b>External</b> can still be used for single-record printing.</p> <p>The external data model must contain parameters that support printing of multiple records. The <b>Record IDs</b> pass as comma separated value.</p>

Option	Description
<p><b>Report with Internal Data Model</b></p>	<p>Create a new BI Publisher Custom Report based on the standard data model, which is generated and maintained internally by the system. When you save the BI Publisher Custom Report, the system saves changes applied to the following in the data model:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Data views</li> <li>▶ Data links</li> <li>▶ Query parameters</li> <li>▶ Additional parameters</li> </ul> <p>The <b>Custom Report</b> window contains the following tabs and fields:</p> <p><b>General</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Name</li> <li>▶ Description</li> <li>▶ Data Model Type</li> </ul> <p>The value for the <b>Data Model Type</b> field in the <b>General</b> tab is set to <b>Internal</b> (read-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Report Level</li> <li>▶ Main View</li> </ul> <p><b>Views</b></p> <p>Your selected values for the Report Level and Main View fields (<b>General</b> tab) determines the fields in the <b>Views</b> tab.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Description</li> <li>▶ Data Model Type</li> </ul> <p>The value for the <b>Data Model Type</b> field in the <b>General</b> tab is set to <b>Internal</b> (read-only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Report Level</li> <li>▶ Main View</li> </ul> <p>- The Main View is not a mandatory field while creating the Report with External Data Model.</p> <p>- Users can add the Main View to a Report with External Data Model if they want to add query parameters for the report.</p> <p><b>Query Parameters</b></p>

Option	Description
<p><b>Report with External Data Model</b></p>	<p>Create a new BI Publisher Custom Report to upload the custom data model file created using BI Publisher.</p> <p>The system will not maintain the data model file.</p> <p>You can generate sample data for external model based report provided that the external model based report is published at least once. To do this, you have to externally modify the .XDM file either manually or by using the BI Publisher data model editor, then re-upload the report.</p> <p>This option has the same tabs as the <b>Report with Internal Data Model</b> option.</p> <p>The value for <b>Data Model Type</b> field in the <b>General</b> tab is set to <b>External</b> (read-only).</p> <p>The value for <b>Main View</b> depends on the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If an External Data Model was generated by converting an Internal Data Model report, then the value for <b>Main View</b> will be set according to the Internal Data Model report.</li> <li>▶ The user will be allowed to deselect the value for <b>Main View</b> and save the report only if there are no Query parameters defined for the converted report.</li> <li>▶ The user will be able to generate sample data as before. Generation of sample data will be possible after the report has been published at least once.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Custom Email with Internal Data Model</b></p>	<p>Customize the emails that are sent to bidders who are not a part of the system. You can include any of the business process data, and the email-related data, in the notification that you want sent to the bidder. This option is used to send email notifications for the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes.</p> <p>The <b>Custom Email</b> window contains the following tab and fields:</p> <p><b>General</b></p>

Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Name</li> <li>▶ Description</li> <li>▶ Data Source                             <p>Lists the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes to enable you to create the custom email notification.</p> </li> <li>▶ Data Model Type                             <p>The value for the <b>Data Model Type</b> field in the <b>General</b> tab is set to <b>Internal</b> (read-only).</p> </li> <li>▶ Email Type                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Login Information</li> <li>▶ Bid Invitation</li> <li>▶ Due Date Change</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>After you are finished, click <b>Apply</b> to set the values for your template and sample data in the following tabs of the updated <b>Custom Email</b> window:</p> <p><b>Template File</b></p> <p>You can upload multiple Rich Text Format (RTF) templates. You can select any template as the default template and change the default when required. Click <b>Add</b> to upload a template file that you want to use to customize your email. The system uses the parameters set in the <b>Add Template</b> window to format the email, using the BI Publisher.</p> <p><b>Sample Data</b></p> <p>After you add a template, go to the Sample Data tab to select a sample data for the custom email. You can generate the sample data xml from the <b>Sample Data</b> tab and download the sample data xml in order to create the layout files.</p> <p>You can export the published Custom Emails using the Configuration Packages feature.</p> <p>All the fields available in the Custom Print version of a Request for Bid (RFB) business processes are available for the Custom Email version. In addition, the following email-specific fields are available</p>

Option	Description
	<p>as sample data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ From Requestor: The user who has sent across the Bid invitation.</li> <li>▶ Email: Email ID of the requestor.</li> <li>▶ Phone: Phone number of the requestor.</li> <li>▶ Sent for: This field signifies what is the invitation for and has a value of 'Bid'.</li> <li>▶ Username: The user name of the Bidder (Email ID of the Bidder)</li> <li>▶ Password: The password that needs to be sent across to the Bidder.</li> <li>▶ New Due: The changed value of the Due Date of the Bid.</li> <li>▶ Bid URL: This is the URL which the bidder needs to use to login into the Bid portal.</li> <li>▶ Contact First Name(uuu_contact_first_name): This is the First Name of the Vendor's Contact.</li> <li>▶ Contact Last Name(uuu_contact_last_name): This is the last Name of the Vendor's Contact.</li> </ul> <p>After you have configured the design of the custom email, you can save your changes and publish your design to the BI Publisher server. The <b>Notification</b> tab of the Request for Bid (RFB) business processes will contain all your added options. You must select a notification (Custom Notifications) for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Bid Invitation</li> <li>▶ Login Information</li> <li>▶ Due Date Change</li> </ul> <p>Each notification has a list of templates that have been published at least once.</p>

When BI Publisher Custom Print templates are created using external data model, the system does not generate any additional data models for use in the print template.

If a custom print template of **Internal\_Multiple** has been converted, then the resulting data model will be **External\_Multiple** and will be available for bulk printing.

Copying a template will copy the data model associated with the source template.

Use the options in **Find** to select the data models **Internal\_Multiple** and **External\_Multiple**.

## Assigning Roles and Permissions to BI Publisher User to Publish and Run Reports

If you want to publish and run Unifier reports, the following roles and permissions must be assigned to the BI Publisher user (who integrates Unifier and OBIEE):

- ▶ BI Consumer: Open
- ▶ BI Content Author: Traverse
- ▶ BI Service Administrator: Full Control

## Creating Data Model (.XDM) File

To create a new .XDM file, you can either:

- a. Create the .XDM file from a local BI Publisher server, or
- b. Copy any existing .XDM file, from an existing report, and create a new .XDM file.

---

**Note:** To create an .XDM file that works with the system, you need to make changes in the .XDM file, accordingly.

---

## Custom Templates Windows Log

The following applies to all Custom Prints and Reports (Internal Reports and External Reports).

Users do not need a separate set of permissions to access the External Reports in the Custom Prints and Reports log. Users who have permissions to the **Custom Templates** node are able to view the External Reports in the **Admin** mode.

In the **User** mode, since the External Reports appear as a list, the permission settings are the same as those for Internal Custom Reports (View).

The Custom Prints and Reports windows log (**Custom Templates - Current View: All**) displays the following information:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Description
- ▶ Type
- ▶ Location
- ▶ Data Model Type
- ▶ Key
- ▶ Report Level
- ▶ status
- ▶ Publish/Synch Date
- ▶ Last Modified By



### **Name**

- ▶ Name of Print template or name of Report.
- ▶ For External Reports: This field displays the name of the report populated from the BI Publisher server.
- ▶ For Custom Print: The name of the print template, as entered in Unifier.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The name of the report as entered in Unifier.
- ▶ The maximum character length is 255. After 255, the characters will be truncated.

### **Description**

- ▶ Description of Print template or description of Report.
- ▶ For External Reports: This field displays the description of the report populated from the BI Publisher server.
- ▶ For Custom Print: The description of the print template, as entered in Unifier.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The description of the report, as entered in Unifier.

### **Type**

- ▶ Custom Print
- ▶ External Reports: The reports that are created in the BI Publisher server, and are displayed here, will have a Type: External Reports.
- ▶ Internal Reports: The reports that are created in Unifier will have a Type: Internal Reports.
- ▶ Custom Email

### **Location**

- ▶ Location of the report in the BI Publisher server relative to the path specified in the Unifier Configurator.
- ▶ For the External Reports, the path is relative to the property value for the BIP External Report Folder.
- ▶ For the Internal Reports, the path is relative to the property value for the BIP Report Folder.
- ▶ This column displays the path of the report in the BI Publisher server. The location plays an important role when there are two reports with the same name.

### **Data Model Type**

Internal or External for both Print and Report.

### **Key**

- ▶ System-generated unique ID.
- ▶ For External Reports: The key starts with "uuu\_ext"
- ▶ For Print or Internal Report: The key starts with "uuu\_"

### **Report Level**

The value is blank for Print and for both Internal and External reports, it shows Project, Program, or Application (for Internal Reports, only).

### **Status**

- ▶ Displays whether the report is in one of the following conditions:
- ▶ Invalid (only applicable for the External Reports)

- ▶ Draft
- ▶ Publish

### **Publish Date/Synch Date**

- ▶ Date the record was last published, or synchronized, in the BI Publisher server and Unifier. This field will be blank when status is changed to Draft/Invalid.
- ▶ For External Reports: The date when the report is synchronized (from BI Publisher server to Unifier).
- ▶ For Custom Print: The date that the print template was published to the BI Publisher server.
- ▶ For Internal Reports: The date the reports was published to the BI Publisher server.

### **Last Modified By**

Name of the user who last synchronized the record.

---

**Note:** When transferring Custom Reports by way of configuration package, the Custom Reports name and level must match in both source environment and destination environment.

---

The toolbar contains the following options:

- ▶ New
  - ▶ Custom Print with Internal Data Model
  - ▶ Custom Print with External Data Model
  - ▶ Report with Internal Data Model
  - ▶ Report with External Data Model
  - ▶ Custom Email with Internal Data Model
- ▶ Open
- ▶ Copy
- ▶ Delete
- ▶ Status
- ▶ Find
- ▶ Synchronize External Reports

### **New**

The External Reports are created in the BI Publisher server. The New option enables the user to create Internal Reports and Custom Print templates.

### **Open**

The user uses the Open option to open an External Report.

### **Copy**

This option is disabled if you select a record in the Custom Print, or Reports, logs that is an External Report type.

### **Delete**

For External Reports: The user can use this option to delete External Reports that have "Invalid" status. This option is disabled if the selected External Report is in "Published" status.

For Internal Reports: The user can use this option to delete an Internal Report that has never been Published.

For Custom Prints: The user can use this option to delete a Custom Print that is in "Draft" or "Published" status.

### Status

The status for all imported External Reports is "Published." The values for this column are:

- ▶ Draft
- ▶ Published
- ▶ Invalid
  - ▶ The "Invalid" status is applicable to External Reports, only. This status does not apply, and is not available, for Internal Reports and Custom Print records.
  - ▶ The system assigns the "Invalid" status if a report that has been previously imported to the system is no longer in the BI Publisher server.
  - ▶ You can delete an External Report that has the status "Invalid" from the log.
  - ▶ If the user had the permission to view an External Report at runtime, and the status is now set as "Invalid," then the user cannot view the External Report at runtime.

### Find

The Find option, on the toolbar, allows you to search for a particular record in Custom Prints and Reports log. The options for finding a report are:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Type
- ▶ Location
- ▶ Data Model Type
- ▶ Last Modified By

### Synchronize External Reports

The Synchronize External Reports option, on the toolbar, enables you to synchronize data between the BI Publisher server and Unifier.

This option allows you, the Administrator, to update the system with the reports created in the BI Publisher server. When you click Synchronize External Reports, the system connects to BI Publisher server to retrieve reports through Web Services.

You can set the level of the report (Report Level) in the Synchronize External Reports window that opens after you click **Synchronize External Reports**.

After the synchronization is complete, you can set the permissions, per Report Level, in Unifier. During the runtime, all changes to the report design, such as data model, layout, translation files, and so forth, will be applied.

The following rules apply when you synchronize *external reports*:

- ▶ The **Synchronize External Reports** window displays all the new reports that exist in the BI Publisher server.
- ▶ Reports that exist in both BI Publisher server and Unifier (same reports in terms of count, name, and location), do not appear in the Synchronize External Reports window.

- ▶ When you click **Synchronize External Reports**, the system synchronizes all reports. You cannot select a particular report to be imported into Unifier.
- ▶ If you have imported a report to Unifier and the report no longer exists in the BIP server, then when you click Synchronize External Reports the status of the report will be "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.
- ▶ If you change the name of a report in BI Publisher server, the system treats the report as a new report after synchronization.
  - ▶ The system sets the original report, in Unifier, as "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.
- ▶ If you change the location of a report in BI Publisher server, the system treats the report as a new report, after synchronization
  - ▶ The Synchronize External Reports window displays the report and the report new location, after import.
  - ▶ The system sets the original report, in Unifier, as "Invalid" and you cannot see the report at runtime.
- ▶ If multiple reports, with same names exist in BI Publisher server, after synchronization, all reports will be imported into Unifier.
- ▶ After the reports are synchronized, the system updates the descriptions of the reports. There will be a small delay for this operation.
- ▶ If the report parameter (external reports) starts with "uuu\_hidden\_", it will not be available for the user to edit in Unifier.

### Synchronize External Reports window

- ▶ The Report Name is a read-only field and lists the names in alphabetical order.
- ▶ The Location is a read-only field and lists the location of the report in the BI Publisher server.
- ▶ The Report Level is drop-down field and contains two values to select from: Project and Program. The default value is Project, and you can modify the Report Level at the time of import, only. After you import the report, you cannot modify the Report Level. If you select an incorrect Report Level, then the system sets the status of that report as "Invalid." You can select Synchronized External Reports option and set the Report Level in the Edit Report Level window.
- ▶ The Description field provides a description for the BI Publisher Report on the BI Publisher server.

## BI Publisher Report Levels

There two major levels for BI Publisher report.

- ▶ Project level which means the report is running in Project/Shell context.
- ▶ Program level which means the report is running in Program context.

For a Project or Program report, respectively, ensure that the following predefined Unifier parameters are applied on the "Where" clause as conditions in the query of the Data Set related to the Main view:

- ▶ :uuu\_p\_context\_project\_id
- ▶ :uuu\_p\_context\_program\_id

The following are examples of the parameters used in a "Where" clause:

- ▶ `project_id = nvl(:uuu_p_context_project_id,project_id)`
- ▶ `program_id = nvl(:uuu_p_context_program_id,program_id)`

## Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)

In case of a Custom Print, the sample data contains data elements that will be used in the layout files to capture information about a business process.

Some data elements are specific to the business process selected as they map to the standard and custom elements included in the business process forms.

If you have an image picker Data Element (DE) on your business process form, then the sample data includes the XML element, which provides the data for the ID that corresponds to the image as well as the name of the image.

### Example

If the image picker DE "AE\_Image" is placed on the business process form, then the generated data XML will have the "AE\_Image" DE, which provides value for the uploaded image name, and the "k\_\_AE\_Image" DE, which provides value for the uploaded image ID.

You must use the image ID in the BI Publisher template for the custom print of the business process.

There are some data elements present in the sample data for all the business processes since they apply to all. These data elements provide information such as record attachments, attachment comments, line item attachments, workflow steps, and so forth.

The following is a list of data elements and their descriptions:

---

### Notes:

- The top level data set, in the Internal Multiple Data Model Type is the `project_company_info`. This has to be the very first grouping since the Internal Multiple Custom Print template can be selected for multiple business process records, from the Tasks log, Business Processes log, or Master Log pages. These pages display business process records from multiple shells that the user has access to (permission). This data-set has fields providing information of the company and project to which the Business Process record is associated with.
- All other data-sets are children to this data-set.
- Each XML Data Element Group represents a unique data-set in the data model uploaded to the BI Publisher Server and has a field that its value uniquely represents the record.
- The unique field in each data-set is the field to be used as a group-by field on the template for rendering the data grouped under the business process record.
- The unique fields are important to the template designers because of the layout and the data that needs to be displayed on the BI

Publisher Custom Print output.

- The unique field in each data-set can be suffixed by a number. This applies to other data-sets as well as a similar field.
- The number suffix is added automatically to maintain the uniqueness of the field across the datasets. This is used by the BI Publisher for the correct grouping of the data. For example, for multiple ID fields in different datasets, the ID field appears as: <ID\_3></ID\_3>.
- The following explains the unique field value for the dataset along with a description.

---

<li\_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The sub-elements under this provide information about line item attachments for the business process when the business process has line items

<lic\_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The element is a child of <la\_comments> and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the comment of line-item attachment

<li\_ca>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The element is a sub-element that provides information about cost allocation line item element for Summary Payment Application of SOV type BP

<la\_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <. Unique Field: <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>> . . <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ This element is a child of <li\_attachments> and its sub-elements provide information on the comments associated with the line-item attachment

<standard\_elements>

- ▶ This is applicable to Custom Print of Data Model Type Internal.
- ▶ The sub-elements of this group element provide information about company name, project name, project number etc

<general\_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <. Unique Field: <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>> . . <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The sub-elements of this group element provide information about general comments on the business process.

<gc\_attachments>

The element is a child of <general\_comments> and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the general comment.

<record\_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The sub-elements under this provide information about record attachments for the business process

<ra\_comments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>> . . <COMMENT\_ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ This element is a child of <record\_attachments> and its sub-elements provide information on the comments associated with the record attachments

<rac\_attachments>

- ▶ Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>
- ▶ The element is a child of <ra\_comments> and its sub-elements provide information about attachments linked to the comment of record attachment

For workflow business processes, there are additional elements which provide information about the workflow process and its details. The following is a list of data elements:

Unique Field: <ID\_<<no>>> . . </ID\_<<no>>>

<workflow\_steps>

- ▶ <WF\_PROCESS\_ID></WF\_PROCESS\_ID> Process Id
- ▶ <SOURCE\_ID\_1></SOURCE\_ID\_1> BP record Id
- ▶ The sub-element of this element provide information about the workflow steps associated with the business process. Details like step name, step assignees

<task\_assignees>

- ▶ <WFTEMPLATE\_ID></WFTEMPLATE\_ID>
- ▶ <BIP\_SOURCE\_ID></BIP\_SOURCE\_ID>
- ▶ <BIP\_WF\_PROCESS\_ID></BIP\_WF\_PROCESS\_ID>
- ▶ The sub-element of this element provide information about task and assignee details. Information like Task name, Task Status, Assigned From, Assigned To and more

<workflow\_progress>

- ▶ <WF\_PROCESS\_ID></WF\_PROCESS\_ID> Process Id
- ▶ <SOURCE\_ID\_1></SOURCE\_ID\_1>
- ▶ The sub-elements of this element provide information about status of the workflow

<group\_assignment\_notes>

- ▶ <PROCESS\_ID></PROCESS\_ID>
- ▶ <STEP\_ID></STEP\_ID>
- ▶ The sub-elements of this element provide information about the notes sent when a task is assigned to the group in the workflow process

## Creating BI Publisher Custom Print

To create a new BI Publisher *custom print* configuration:

- 1) Open **Unifier**.
- 2) Go to **Company Workspace** tab.
- 3) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 4) Click **Configuration** to open the node.
- 5) Click **Custom Templates**.
- 6) From the log window (**Custom Templates - Current View: All**) click **New**.
- 7) Select one of the following options to open the Custom Print window:
  - ▶ **Custom Print with Internal Data Model**, or
  - ▶ **Custom Print with External Data Model**

---

**Note:** To view a BI Publisher *custom print* template, select the template and click **Open**.

---

See the ***Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview*** (on page 282) section for more details.

## Custom Print Window (General tab)

In the **General** tab, you can define the general *custom print* information.

- 1) Enter and select values in the following fields:

---

**Note:** Required fields are marked with an asterisk (\*), or a star.

---

- ▶ **Name**  
Enter a unique name for the *custom print*, up to 50 characters (use alphanumeric characters, non-ASCII characters, or spaces).
- ▶ **Description**  
(Optional) Enter a brief description about the *custom print* up to 250 characters (use non-ASCII characters).
- ▶ **Data Source**  
Select one of the values from the drop-down list. The list contains all the design objects that support *custom print*, such as BP names, Space attribute names, CM attribute names, and so on.
- ▶ **Data Model Type**  
This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected *custom print* type. The values, based on the option selected at the time of creating the *custom print*, can be one of the following:
  - Internal
  - External
  - Internal Multiple



External Multiple  
Internal or External

2) Click **Apply** to continue.

When you click **Apply**, the system processes the information that you have provided and prepares the custom print for publication. As a result of this process, two additional tabs are added to the *Custom Print* window that require your input:

▶ **Template File tab**

The Template File tab allows you to upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the *custom print* (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText)
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for print with external data model)

▶ **Sample Data tab**

The Sample Data tab allows you to generate the sample XML, which you can use to create layouts for the *custom print*. In the case of an external data model-based report, the report must have been published to the BI Publisher server at least once before the sample XML data can be generated.

See the following topics for details:

- ▶ ***Custom Print Window (Template File tab)***
- ▶ ***Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab)***

### Custom Print Window (Template File tab)

The **Template File** tab contains information about the print layout, along with the corresponding templates and XLIFF translations.

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) print template and upload the template to your Custom Print in the system.

To create a simple RTF template:

1) Open Microsoft **Word**.

The application must have the Microsoft Word BI Publisher plug-in installed. See ***Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office***.

2) Click the **Word BI Publisher** ribbon.

3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.

You can use the following option for each template:

- ▶ Add
- ▶ Modify
- ▶ Remove
- ▶ Download

## Add

Use **Add** to upload the print layout and the translated XLIFF files. The XLIFF files are used for translation purposes. When you click Add, the "Add template and Files" window opens.

The "Add template and Files" window has two sections:

- ▶ Template
- ▶ Translated XLIFF files for the Template

---

**Note:** Required fields are marked with an asterisk (\*), or a star.

---

### *Template*

The Template section contains the following fields:

- ▶ **Template Name:** Enter a unique name for the template (use non-ASCII characters).
- ▶ **Template Type:** From the drop-down list, select a template type: RTF, PDF, Excel, or eText. A Template Type can be changed as long as the template is in Creation stage. After it is created, the Template Type cannot be modified, and the custom print designer must create a new template (of the desired type) and remove the one that is no longer required.
- ▶ **Layout File:** Browse to find and upload the layout files, based on the template type.

### *Translated XLIFF files for the Template*

If you want to internationalize the product, then the translated XLIFF files can be uploaded, for the corresponding languages, in the Translated XLIFF filed for template section.

---

**Note:** The languages listed are the active languages selected in the **Configuration - Internationalization** log window, by the administrator.

---

Click **Apply** when finished.

When you open an existing Custom Print, the Template File tab lists all available templates. The first template is always marked as Default, but you can change the default template.

## Modify

Use Modify to modify the existing print template and XLIFF files. You must select an existing file before your can proceed. When you click Modify, the "Modify Template and Files" window opens.

The "Modify Template and Files" window has two sections:

- ▶ Template
- ▶ Translated XLIFF files for the Template

---

**Note:** Required fields are marked with an asterisk (\*), or a star.

---

### *Template*

The Template section contains the following fields:

- ▶ **Template Name:** The unique name for the template.
- ▶ **Template Type:** This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected Template Type.

A Template Type can be changed as long as the template is in Creation stage. After it is created, the Template Type cannot be modified, and the custom print designer must create a new template (of the desired type) and remove the one that is no longer required.

- ▶ **Layout File:** Browse to find and upload the layout files, based on the template type. The original custom print file is displayed.

---

**Notes:**

- You can modify a BI Publisher Custom Print template only if the status is set as "Draft."
  - You cannot modify a Data Source of a Custom Print template after the Custom Print template has been created.
  - You can modify the contents of the Description field at any time.
- 

*Translated XLIFF files for the Template*

If you want to internationalize the product, then the translated XLIFF files can be uploaded, for the corresponding languages, in the Translated XLIFF filed for template section.

Click **Apply** when finished.

**Remove**

To remove a Custom Print template, click to select the template, and click **Remove**.

---

**Note:** To delete a Custom Print template, you can select the Custom Print template from the log and click Delete. You can delete a Custom Print template regardless of the Custom Print template status.

---

**Download**

The Download option allows you to download the template and the corresponding translated XLIFF files. You must select an existing file before your can proceed.

When you click Download, a zip file is generated. The zip file name format must be:

Template\_<Numeric part of report key>\_<File Type>.zip

Example

Template\_483\_PDF.zip

You can copy a Custom Print template to use as a base for a new Custom Print template.

---

**Note:** After copying a Custom Print template, the term, "Copy of" appears at the beginning of the name of the new Custom Print template.

---

## Custom Print Window (Sample Data tab)

You can use the Custom Print window Sample Data tab to download sample data for designing the custom print template file. You can use the XML data to design the print template file in the BI Publisher.

The XML tags in the sample data are displayed for all the fields that are relevant to the selected data source. The XML tags are grouped according to the XML elements or data sets. The data sets displayed in the Sample Data tab are driven by the data source type. For a Workflow BP, the various elements are the upper forms, line items, workflow details, comments, and so forth.

- 1) In the Sample Data tab click **Generate**.
- 2) When finished, click **Download**.
- 3) Click **Apply**.
- 4) Click **OK**.

## Creating Custom Email Template

To be able to create (or add) a custom email template:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode).
- 2) From the left Navigator, click the **Configuration** node to expand it.
- 3) Click the **Business Process** sub-node to open the **Configuration - Business Processes** log.
- 4) Click to select your Workflow BP and click **Open**.
- 5) From the left Navigator, click the **Customize Email** sub-node to expand it.
- 6) Click the **Content** sub-node to open the **Email Content** log window.
- 7) Click **Create** to open the **Create Template** window.
- 8) Select your language and enter a name for the template in the **Name** field.
- 9) Compose your email body text and if applicable double-click on the necessary data elements, from the right-hand pane (**Available Data Elements**), to include them in your email. You need to enter the title of the DE, manually. Use the elements of rich text editor in the body to create a custom email format. The list of DEs can be broadly categorized as:
  - ▶ Workspace and Workflow Information (Shell details, Workflow information, and Task assignee details)
  - ▶ Upper form details

See the "List of DEs and Categories" table below for details.

If the DE value is not present a blank value will be updated in the email content.

Use the **Find on Page** option to search for a particular DE.

The active languages appear in separate tabs, according to their order in the language log.

Select one of the following options, when finished:

- ▶ **Save**: To save your modified email in the log and keep the **Email Content** log window open to conduct other operations.
- ▶ **Save and Close**: To save your modified email in the log and close the **Email Content** log window.
- ▶ Use the **Cancel** option to discard your changes, if any, and return to the **Email Content** log window.

To be able to modify a custom email template, follow the steps above to access the **Email Content** log window, then open the email that you want to modify and incorporate your changes. If there are several email templates in the **Email Content** log window, you can use the **Find on Page** option to search and find the email template that you need.

Within the **Email Content** log window, in the upper-right corner, the system displays the value of the maximum size of the outgoing email.

**Note:** Ensure that you keep the size of your emails <20% of the maximum size of the outgoing email.

The **Email Content** log window displays the size of the email configured under each language on the right-hand side of the window.

The custom email template will be available at the company-level (or global-level) when the Business Process Setup is made available at a shell-level template, similar to the setup of the custom email subject line. After the Business Process Setup, at the shell-level template, is complete, the email content template will become available in the **Notifications** tab of the Business Process Setup. When a task is created during the run-time, for a BP, the email generation appears per the custom format that was defined at the customize email content node, provided that the format is selected as default format. Email templates for multiple languages can be created in the same window.

If the size of the configured email template, for any language, exceeds the maximum set limit, or if the size falls between preferred size-range, an error or a warning message will be displayed respectively.

If you modify a template name, and the email is already in use, then the system changes the email name at the selection (BP Setup > **Notification** tab > any particular task type).

After you save a custom email, the system displays the record with log containing the following fields:

- ▶ **Name:** Name or title of the template.
- ▶ **Last Modified By:** Name of the user who last modified the template.
- ▶ **Last Modified:** Date when the template was last modified.
- ▶ **Active Languages:** Listed according to the order of the language log. If custom email content, for any language type, is defined, then the size of the email configured under each language is displayed in the log.

#### List of DEs and Categories

Task assignee	Sent From/Task From Sent To Task To (All assigned users in the To step of the task) Task CC (Where all CC users are fetched from the task assigned) Task Status Task Due Date
---------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Workflow setup	Workflow Step Name Workflow Email Content
Shell	Shell Name Shell Number Administrator Hierarchy Path Environment Name

### Additional Information

The general comments (any comments that have been added as a part of the record modification) are sent out as a part of the system default footer, for the email.

Also, the line items and attachments that have been added to a record will be included through a system-generated footer for the record modification emails. The following DEs are not included:

- ▶ <SOURCE\_ID></SOURCE\_ID>
- ▶ <STEP\_ASSIGNEE></STEP\_ASSIGNEE>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE\_COMPANY></ASSIGNEE\_COMPANY>
- ▶ <STEP\_STATUS></STEP\_STATUS>
- ▶ <STEP\_ACTION></STEP\_ACTION>
- ▶ <STEP\_COMPLETION\_DATE></STEP\_COMPLETION\_DATE>
- ▶ <WORKFLOW\_STATUS></WORKFLOW\_STATUS>
- ▶ <WFTEMPLATE\_ID></WFTEMPLATE\_ID>
- ▶ <PROCESS\_ID></PROCESS\_ID>
- ▶ <TASK\_NAME></TASK\_NAME>
- ▶ <ACTION\_NAME></ACTION\_NAME>
- ▶ <ASSIGNED\_FROM></ASSIGNED\_FROM>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE\_COMPANY\_1></ASSIGNEE\_COMPANY\_1>
- ▶ <TASK\_COMPLETION\_DATE></TASK\_COMPLETION\_DATE>
- ▶ <ASSIGNEE\_ID></ASSIGNEE\_ID>
- ▶ <TASK\_NOTE></TASK\_NOTE>
- ▶ <SUBWORKFLOW\_NAME></SUBWORKFLOW\_NAME>
- ▶ <SUBWORKFLOW\_DUEDATE></SUBWORKFLOW\_DUEDATE>
- ▶ <TASKNODEID></TASKNODEID>
- ▶ <ACT\_STEPTEMP\_ID></ACT\_STEPTEMP\_ID>

When you click **Create**, the system opens the first language tab, as listed in the language log. You can select any of the languages tabs and paste the content to be translated. You can also save an email format in multiple languages. At run-time, the custom email is drafted for the selected language, and if the custom email content is not present for the language, the system uses the system default format.

The user can select any of the created records and click **Delete** in order to delete the selected custom email format. If a selection includes a template which is being used, the system will display a confirmation message. The user can delete multiple templates at once. After a template is selected for deletion, the system automatically reverts the selected template to the system default.

The header and footer section of the custom email is auto-generated by the system and appended to the created custom email.

Use the Additional Information field that is available as one of the DEs like a note. The Additional Information field is configured at the email content section of the BP Setup.

You (the admin) can select the customized email format under the **Notification** tab of a BP Setup. Go to **Notification** tab, under **Custom Notifications** sub-section, click on the drop-down option for each email type, and select the desired format. The name of the custom template defined is listed in the drop-down list.

If the user selects "Include both record and line item attachments" or "Include record information as attachment," the attachments will be sent as part of custom email.

The drop-down lists all of the custom email formats defined at the customize mail Content node. The same format can be selected for all of the task types. After it is selected, the user can click **OK** or **Apply** to save the changes. The selected format email is triggered, when the user:

- ▶ Creates BP log, by way of create.
- ▶ Creates Project Tasks log, by way of create BP.
- ▶ Goes to the Home Tasks log, by way of create BP, in Project.
- ▶ Goes to the Document Manager, by way of create BP with attachment.
- ▶ Goes to the Query Based Tabs, by way of create
- ▶ Initiates auto create.
- ▶ Wants to use the email for CSV uploads.
- ▶ Creates a task, by way of Unifier Mobile App.

The subject line for email is either a system-default text, or a customized one which is defined under the **Customize Subject Line** node.

You (the admin) must assign the right user at each and every step of the workflow, to indicate the recipient of the notifications.

When the user has selected custom email for a particular task and the system does not generate a custom email (due to errors), the system sends a default email, automatically.

DEs of type Rich text are not available to be added in the email subject line configuration, or to be added to the custom email content.

## Publishing BI Publisher Custom Print

You must publish the BI Publisher Custom Prints in the BI Publisher Server.

To publish a BI Publisher Custom Print:

- 1) Prepare the custom print.
- 2) Click **Status**.

The status of a BI Publisher Custom Print template is either set as Draft, or the status is set as Published. For either case, in order to print the BI Publisher Custom Print template, you must select Publish.

You can delete a Custom Print template regardless of the Custom Print template status.

- 3) Select **Publish**.

After you publish, the system performs validation and if there are no errors the system publishes the Custom Print template and assigns the new Published Date in the log.

**Notes:**

- If you remove the data elements from the design of the data source that has been used in the BI Publisher Custom Print template, then you must republish the Custom Print template to the BI Publisher server.
- If you add new data elements to the upper form, or detail form, of the BP Design, then to be able to see and use these new elements (of data schema) in the template you must re-publish the Custom Print template and download a new copy of data schema.
- You can update the Custom Print template layout by regenerating the sample data.
- When the status of a Custom Print changes from "Draft" to "Published," the system generates the data model with respect to the current BP Design. As a result, if the BP design has changed between the time of first download of the Sample Data and the publishing of the Custom Print, then the developed report Template must be tested again with the new Data XML.

### Parameters for External Multiple Custom Print

The following is a list of parameters for the External Multiple type custom print that you need to use in the data model to ensure that the **Bulk Action** (in Tasks and Business Processes logs) works properly:

Parameter Name	Description	Required	Comma-Separated Values
uuu_p_project_id	Contains the value of the Project IDs.	Yes	Yes
uuu_p_context_company_id	Contains the value of the customer's Company ID.	Yes	No



Parameter Name	Description	Required	Comma-Separated Values
uuu_p_process_id	Contains the value of the Workflow Process IDs.	Yes Only for Workflow type business processes.	Yes
uuu_p_source_id	Contains the value of the Record IDs.	Yes	Yes
uuu_p_space_source_id	Contains the value of the space Record ID.	Yes Only for Space type business processes.	Yes
uuu_p_object_type	Contains the value of the business process ID in uDesigner.	Yes	No

## Creating BI Publisher Custom Report

To create a new BI Publisher *custom report* configuration:

- 1) Open **Unifier**.
- 2) Go to **Company Workspace** tab.
- 3) Switch to **Admin** mode.
- 4) Click **Configuration** to open the node.
- 5) Click **Custom Templates**.
- 6) From the log window, click **New**
- 7) Select one of the following options to open the Custom Report window:
  - ▶ **Report with Internal Data Model**, or
  - ▶ **Report with External Data Model**

See the ***Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports) Overview*** (on page 282) section for details.

**Note:** Oracle supports the delivery of BI Publisher reports from P6 in PDF format by way of email, only.

## Custom Report Window (General tab)

In the **General** tab, you can define the general custom report information.

- 1) Enter and select values in the following fields:

---

**Note:** Required fields are marked with an asterisk (\*), or a star.

---

▶ **Name**

Enter a unique name for the custom report, up to 50 characters (use alphanumeric characters or spaces).

▶ **Description**

(Optional) Enter a brief description about the custom report.

▶ **Data Model Type**

This is pre-populated read-only field, based on the selected custom report type. The values can either be Internal or External, based on the option selected at the time of creating the custom report.

▶ **Report Level**

A drop-down list that allows you to select *Project* for a project-level custom report, *Program* for a program-level custom report, or *Application* for an application-level custom report.

▶ **Main View**

A drop-down list that allows you to select a data view to use as the main view of the custom report. The items in the drop-down list are populated with the data views that have been published.

---

**Note:** When you are selecting a Main View, ensure that you select a view that has the level-appropriate ID, as a column, in the view definition. For example, if you are selecting a Main View for a Program (report level), the view must have "program\_id", as a column, in the view definition.

---

2) Click **Apply** to continue.

When you click Apply, the system processes the information that you have provided and prepares the custom report for publication. As a result of this process, two additional tabs are added to the Custom Report window that require your input:

▶ **Template File tab**

The Template File tab allows you to upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the custom report (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText)
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for report with external data model)

▶ **Sample Data tab**

The Sample Data tab allows you to generate the sample XML data which you can use to create layouts for the *custom report*.

See the following topics for details:

- ▶ ***Custom Print Window (Template File tab)***
- ▶ ***Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab)***

## Custom Report Window (Views tab)

On the Views tab, you can:

- ▶ Set the views used as data sets (Views used as data sets)
- ▶ Determine data links (Data links)

To set additional views, used as data sets, follow these steps:

- 1) On the Custom Reports window, click the **Views** tab.
- 2) In the "Views used as data sets" section click **Add** to add a new row to the Views list.
- 3) In the "View Name" column, from the drop-down list, select a view. The drop-down list displays the available *published* data views.  
In the "View Type" column, double-click the entry to make the cell editable, and select a view type from the drop-down list. You can select one view as the main view, only. The other views are sub-report views.
- 4) In the "Data Set Name" column, double-click the cell to make it editable, and enter the name of the data set to which this view should belong.
- 5) In the "Data Set" Tag column, double-click the cell to make it editable, and enter the tag for the data set.
- 6) To add another view, repeat steps 1 to 5.

You can enter any number of data views for a custom report and group them into data sets.

After you have specified the data views and grouped them into data sets, you can link one data set to another in order to extract related information from multiple sources.

For translation-related information about Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher or BIP) Reports, see the *Unifier General Administration Guide*.

---

**Note:** For External Data Model based reports, you cannot add or remove views.

---

You can create only one link level; that is, you can create one "sub-link." You cannot create another link under a sub-link.

To determine data links, follow these steps:

- 1) In the Data links section of the window, click **Add** to open the Add Link window.
- 2) In the Source Data Set field, select the name of the data set you want to link to another set. The selection list shows the data sets you created in the upper section of the Views tab.
- 3) In the Source Element Name field, select the name of the field on the source data set that you want to map to the target data set.  
The element data type must match the data type of the target element; for example, you must match an integer to an integer, a string to a string.
- 4) In the Target Data Set field, select the name of the data set the source data set should link to.
- 5) In the Target Element field, select the name of the field on the target set that the source element field should map to.

- 6) To add another link, click the **Add** button and repeat steps 2 to 5, or click **OK** to save the links the exit the Add Link window.
- 7) Click **Apply**, and click **OK** to exit the Custom Report window.

**Example for creating a data link:**

Row	View Name	View Type	Data Set Name	Data Set Tag
0	Invoices	Main View	inv	inv
1	InvoicesLI	Sub Report View	LineItem	LineItem

At this point, set the relationship between the Main View and the Sub Report View that you have added.

- 1) Go to the **Data Links** section and click **Add**.
- 2) Link the ID field, from the Invoices Data View, to the RECORD\_ID field, from the Invoices Line Item Data View.

**Example**

```
Source Data Set: inv
Source Element Name: INV_ID
Target Data Set: LineItem
Target Element: INV_LI_RECORD_NO
```

- 3) Click **OK** to add to add the link.
- 4) Click **Apply**.

**Custom Report Window (Query tab)**

When creating, you can specify two types of parameters before running a report:

- ▶ Search Parameters  
Use these to filter the SQL results. Data View result rows that do not match the filter will not be sent from Unifier to BI Publisher.
- ▶ Additional Parameters  
Use these to pass additional parameters for BI Publisher to consume at runtime. All values are sent from Unifier to BI Publisher for further operation. See Parameters tab below.

**Search Parameters**

Search parameters allow the report runner to filter the data that gets sent to BI Publisher. For example, a Contract Report may need to be filtered by Vendor or Contract Type. A Ball-in-court report may be filtered for a specific task assignee, or task type.

At runtime, the report runner can select or multi-select from a list of values based on the search parameters specified in the report configuration. This means that Unifier basically runs the Data View before the report is run to give the report runner a list of the SQL results. He can then select or multi-select values from this initial run to filter what will appear in the report output.

On this tab, you can add query parameters to the configuration. The query parameters are created on the columns of the main view, selected for the Custom Report. At runtime, these parameters appear in the Search Parameters block.

### To add query parameters to the custom report

- 1) On the Custom Reports window, click the **Query** tab.
- 2) Click the **Add** button. The Add Query window opens. Complete the window:
  - ▶ **Element Name:** Click the drop-down list and choose from the elements (all columns from the main view).
    - **Label:** Enter a label to use for the Element Name. This label appears to the user at runtime.
    - **Operator:** Select the appropriate operator to use for the query. The operators will depend on the data type of the element chosen.
    - **Source Type:** This is the source of the value. Choose one of the following:
    - **Data Definition:** Allows you to choose a data definition. The following field becomes available:
    - **Select Definition:** Select from the drop-down list. The list displays data definitions defined in the company that apply to the type of element chosen. (For example, if you choose a pull-down or radio button, the data set values defined for the data definition will be displayed to the user at runtime.) This allows you to use existing data definition values, rather than entering them manually (see Ad Hoc below).
  - ▶ **View:** Allows you to compare columns in your current view against another view chosen here. The following fields become available:
    - **Select View:** Lists all published data views. Choose the view to compare.
    - **Value Column:** Lists the columns for view chosen in Select View. This is the column that will be compared.
    - **Label Column:** What you choose here will be displayed to the user at runtime.
    - **Context Sensitive:** If this checkbox is selected, the results will automatically apply the filter for project\_id at runtime (results will be for the current project only).
  - ▶ **Ad Hoc:** Allows user to select values in User Mode from selection list. If you choose this option, you must specify the list of values here. This is similar to defining a data definition data set.
    - Click the **Add** button. The Ad Hoc window opens.
    - Click **Add**. A new row is added.
    - Enter a **Value** and **Label**.
- 3) You can modify the query parameters by doing the following:
  - ▶ Delete a row by selecting it and clicking **Remove**.
  - ▶ Modify parameter by selecting a row and clicking **Modify**.
  - ▶ Change the order of the query parameters (as they appear in User Mode), by selecting a row and clicking **Move Up** or **Move Down**.
- 4) When done, click **Apply** to save changes. You can click **OK** to save and exit, or click another tab to continue to define the configuration.

## Custom Report Window (Parameters tab)

If the report designer has defined a formula using parameters with the same name that was used in the Parameters tab, then it will be displayed on the report at runtime. In User Mode, these parameters appear in the Additional Parameters block.

### Additional Parameters

Additional parameters allow the report runner to specify parameters that can be used at report runtime to alter how the data is displayed.

Unlike Search Parameters:

- ▶ Additional Parameters only support entering text. You cannot select or multi-select values from Unifier.
- ▶ Additional Parameters allow us to specify a default value so that the user only needs to change the value if needed.

A good example of where to use Additional Parameters is for calculations, for example, when you enter a target future exchange rate. You can also use Additional Parameters for conditional highlighting so that only rows over/under a certain value are highlighted.

**Note:** In the section Conditional Formatting, You need to hard-code a value (for example, 10,000).

To add additional parameters to the custom report:

- 1) On the Custom Reports window, click the **Parameters** tab.
- 2) Click **Add** to add a new row. Enter the following information.
  - ▶ **Editable:** If this checkbox is selected, the field will be editable in User Mode. If not, the field is read-only.
  - ▶ **Hidden:** If selected, the field will be hidden in User Mode. The report may still use the parameter at runtime, depending on the design.
  - ▶ **Name:** Double-click in the field to make it editable. The Name entered here must match the parameter name used in the BIP report. The behavior and default values for the parameters specified here can be applied automatically to the report at run time.
  - ▶ **Label:** Defines the label of the parameter field in User Mode.
  - ▶ **Default:** You can enter a default value that will be used in User Mode.
- 3) To delete a row, select it and click **Remove**.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save changes. You can click **OK** to save and exit, or click another tab to continue to define the configuration.

### Predefined BI Publisher Parameter Examples

The name for a Parameter is mapped to a BIP parameter based on the format:  
:uuu\_p\_{Parameter Name}

---

**Note:** Ensure the length of {Parameter Name} is less than 24 characters.

---

Any parameters created on the Parameters tab also need to be appropriately added into the Parameters tag in the .XDM file.

### Predefined Unifier Parameters

Predefined parameters are reserved for Unifier to pass the runtime values to BI Publisher runtime context.

Here is example from a XDM file.

```
<parameters xmlns="http://xmlns.oracle.com/oxp/xmlp">
  ...
  <parameter name="uuu_p_context_project_id" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="7">
    <input label="context project id" size="10"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_context_program_id" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="8">
    <input label="context program id" size="10"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_reportByF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="9">
    <input label="uuu_p_reportByF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_timeZoneF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="10">
    <input label="uuu_p_timeZoneF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_diffMinutesF" defaultValue="0"
dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="11">
    <input label="uuu_p_diffMinutesF" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="12">
    <input label="uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID" size="20"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_searchConditionF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="13">
    <input label="uuu_p_searchConditionF" size="50"/>
  </parameter>
  <parameter name="uuu_p_urlF" dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="14">
    <input label="uuu_p_urlF" size="40"/>
  </parameter>
</parameters>
```

```
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_sessionIdF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="15">
  <input label="uuu_p_sessionIdF" size="50"/>
</parameter>
<parameter name="uuu_p_companyRegistryF" dataType="xsd:string"
rowPlacement="16">
  <input label="uuu_p_companyRegistryF" size="50"/>
</parameter>
```

The following is an example for how to use the predefined BI Publisher Parameters to display an image in the Report layout:

- 1) Create Form fields in the .rtf.
- 2) In the `HelpText` of the form field, define variable matching the parameter names used in the image URL.
- 3) Right-click the dummy image and select **Size** (and its **AltText**), then enter the following content:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF, 'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '
&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', PROJECTIMAGE)}
```

---

**Note:** The `uuu_p_*` are the predefined parameters in the data model. They are also the variable names defined in the RTF form fields. The `PROJECTIMAGE` is the element for image file ID from Unifier.

---

In the `HelpText` of the form field enter:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(./uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
```

### Custom Report Window (Template File tab)

The **Template File** tab allows you to upload:

- ▶ Multiple templates for the custom report (RTF, PDF, Excel, eText).
- ▶ Data model (.XDM) file (for report with external data model)
- ▶ XLIFF translation files

Use this tab to add, modify, remove, or download files and click **Apply** when finished.

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) report template and upload the template to your Custom Report in Unifier.

To create a simple RTF template:

- 1) Open Microsoft **Word**.  
The application must have the Microsoft Word BI Publisher plug-in installed. See **Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office**.
- 2) Click the **Word BI Publisher** ribbon.
- 3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.



---

**Note:** You may need to complete the **General** tab first and click **Apply** before this tab appears.

---

### Custom Report Window (Sample Data tab)

The Sample Data tab allows you to generate the sample XML data, which you can use to create layouts for the custom report. In the case of an external data model-based report, the report must have been published to the BI Publisher server at least once before the sample XML data can be generated.

---

**Note:** Depending on the Report Level that you have selected in the General tab, the fields and selections in this tab changes.

---

- 1) In the Sample Data tab select a sample, determine the number of rows that you want to see, and click **Generate**.
- 2) When finished, click **Download**.
- 3) Click **Apply**.
- 4) Click **OK**.

### Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office

To download and install BI Publisher desktop for Microsoft Office:

- 1) Download **Oracle BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office** from:  
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/middleware/bi-publisher/downloads/index.html>  
Ensure that you choose the BI Publisher Desktop version (32bit vs. 64bit) based on your version of Microsoft Office 32 bit or 64 bit.

---

**Note:** If your Microsoft Word executable is found at `C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Office\Office12\WINWORD.EXE`, then you have the 32 bit version).

---

- 2) Run the installer.  
No additional setup is required after running the installer. To ensure that the installation was successful, check to see that the plug-in has been added to your Microsoft Word user interface. The BI Publisher ribbon appears after launching Microsoft Word.

### (Optional) SQL Text Editor

When you start to write more complex reports, having a text editor that highlights SQL keywords can make a big difference. For your needs, a simple editor such as Notepad++ would suffice. Ensure that you set the Language to SQL. You can copy the queries developed through the text editor and paste them into the Data View window.

### (Optional) SQL Developer

You can download Oracle SQL Developer from:  
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/developer-tools/sql-developer/downloads/index.html>

- 1) Download the first option in the list: Windows 64-bit - zip file includes the JDK 7
- 2) Extract the file onto your computer (for example, C:\Oracle\sqldeveloper\).
- 3) Run **sqldeveloper.exe**.

## Building Report Template (RTF)

You can build a Rich Text Format (RTF) template and upload the template to your Custom Report in Unifier, and generate live reports.

Using Invoice as an example, the following explains how to build a simple RTF template (non-tabular report).

To create a simple RTF template:

- 1) Open Microsoft **Word**.  
The application must have the Microsoft Word BI Publisher plug-in installed. See **Download and Install BI Publisher Desktop for Microsoft Office**.
- 2) Click the **Word BI Publisher** ribbon.
- 3) Click **Sample XML** to import your sample data and wait until the data is loaded successfully.

---

**Note:** Alternatively, you can use a template file (for example, A Word template file from your customer).

---

- 4) Click **Repeating Group** to generate a loop on each Invoice. The Repeating Group window opens.
- 5) In the **For Each** field, enter a value in the Data Set Name for each of the Invoices that you chose, when defining your Custom Report (for example, inv). This does not apply to the Invoices Line Items.
- 6) In the **Group By** field, select a field for your Invoice loop. Use the `INV_ID` because it is a unique identifier for each Invoice.
- 7) (Optional) Insert a page break after each Invoice to keep your report formatted.
- 8) (Optional) Select the Data already sorted option. You can select this option because you have already sorted your data in your SQL statement, using: ORDER BY.
- 9) Click **OK**.  
The BI Publisher plug-in application adds a code to the document which includes: a start (for-each), a page break (page break), and an end (end) for your Invoice loop.
- 10) Add a blank line after "for-each" operator to make room for your Invoice information.
- 11) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser.

The field browser window enables you to add fields from your XML sample data file.

- 1) After each "for-each" operator, double-click **Inv\_Record\_No** in the field browser.
- 2) Add a hyphen ( - ) [n-dash] after the record number.
- 3) Double-click **Inv\_Title** to add the Invoice title.

Example

```
for-eachINV_RECORD_NO-INV_TITLE
```

page breakend

- 4) (Optional) Run the report by clicking PDF on the Word BI Publisher Ribbon (Word will prompt you to save your RTF file if you have not, already).

The first report is now ready.

The report only has the Invoice record number and title for each Invoice in your sample XML (the approved and pending ones because: `WHERE inv.STATUS = 'Approved' OR inv.STATUS = 'Pending'` in our SQL statement).

You can continue to build on the generated report by adding additional fields from the Upper Form of the Invoices BP, as well as headers, footers, formatting, and so forth.

## Creating a Report with Line Items

You can use the Table Wizard to create a report with all the Line Items.

Using Invoice as an example, the following explains how to create a report with Line Items:

- 1) Add a blank line after `for-eachINV_RECORD_NO - INV_TITLE` operator and leave your cursor.
- 2) Click **Table Wizard** on the Word BI Publisher Ribbon.
- 3) Select **Table** as your Report Format and click **Next**.
- 4) Select **/DATA\_DS/Inv/LineItem** as your Data Set (or the name that you had given your Line Item data set).
- 5) Select the fields that you want to add to the table. Since this is for the Invoice line items, you must only add fields that are specific to the line items.

If you need to add a field for "group on" (for example, `Inv_Li_Record_No`), the grouping process is similar to the process explained in the preceding section. Since you have grouped the records by Invoice in the preceding section, you can leave the value blank.

The order of the selected columns must match the order that you want in your table, except for the column that you use for grouping, which is outside the table. In the "Which fields do you want to show in your report" window, match the order as shown here:

```
Inv Li Record No --> In Li Record
Inv Li No -->Inv Li No
Inv Li Desc --> Inv Li Desc
Inv Li Unit Price --> Inv Li Unit Price
Inv Li Quality --> Inv Li Quality
Inv Li Amount --> Inv Li Amount
Inv Li Uom --> Li Uom
Code --> CodeInv
Item --> Item
```

- 6) In the "How would you like to group your report" window, leave every option as is because you have already grouped your data by Invoice in the preceding section.

- 7) In the "Which fields would you like the user to sort the data" window, within each table, sort the lines by Inv\_Li\_No (Invoice Line Item Number). Specify that this is a Number so that it is sorted correctly.
- 8) Click **Finish**.

The Table Wizard inserts the table and the necessary code:

```
for-eachINV_RECORD_No - INV_TITLE
```

Inv Li No	Inv Li Desc	Code	Item	Inv Li Quantity	Inv Li Uom	Inv Li Unit Price	Inv Li Amount
F INV_LI_NO	INV_LI_DESC	CODE	ITEM	INV_LI_QUANTITY	INV_LI_UOM	INV_LI_UNIT_PRICE	INV_LI_AMOUNT

page breakend

You must run the report to see what information is generated. While the data is correct, you need to work on formatting the data. See [Formatting Data](#) for details.

---

## Formatting Data

To format the data generated:

- ▶ Provide a descriptive text (not SQL column names) for Column titles.
- ▶ Adjust the Column widths.
- ▶ Apply general table coloring (borders and shading, font sizes, cell alignment, etc.).
- ▶ Ensure that the "dollar" format is used for the two price columns (for example, \$110.00). See the details that follow.
- ▶ Add useful information, from the Upper Form of the Invoice, above the table. See the details that follow.
- ▶ Provide a "Total" for the amount column. See the details that follow.

When you are finished, generate a PDF and repeat the process if necessary.

To change the formatting of the Price & Amount columns (for example, 110.0 > \$110.00):

- 1) Double-click on **INV\_LI\_UNIT\_PRICE** (the code under the Unit Price field) to launch its BI Publisher properties.
- 2) Change the Formatting Type to **Number**.
- 3) Set the Formatting Format to **#,##0.00;(\$#,##0.00)** (paste in the blue text).
- 4) Repeat the preceding steps for the Amount column.

To add useful information, from the Upper Form of the Invoice, above the table:

---

**Note:** Tables are an efficient formatting tool for organizing data from the Upper Form. Include separate columns for the field name (align right) and the field value (align left). You can also hide the borders if you

prefer.

---

- 1) Create a 4-row and 2-column table and add field names.
- 2) Place your cursor where the first inserted field value must be entered.
- 3) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add fields from your XML sample data.
- 4) Add useful information such as Creator, Email, and Status (or other fields you added to your SQL statement) above your Line Item Table.
- 5) Double-click on the correct field value from the Field window to add the Title to the report (for example, add Invoice title in the Title field).

To provide a "Total" for the amount column, using Invoice as an example:

- 1) Right-Click somewhere in the last row of your Invoice Line Item table and select **Insert > Insert Rows Below**.
- 2) Highlight all the columns in the new row, except for the last one, and **Merge** the cells (from the right-click menu).
- 3) Click in the newly created cell and enter: Total
- 4) Right-align the cell.
- 5) Place your cursor into your last column of the new row.
- 6) Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add fields from your XML sample data.
- 7) Click **Inv\_Li\_Amount** column to highlight.
- 8) Set the calculation (at the bottom) to **Sum**.
- 9) Click **Insert** to add the calculation into the table.
- 10) (Optional) Select the Total row and make the text bold.

---

### Adding Summary Page to Report

Your report lists details. The Summary page contains a table with a summary of all the details (for example, Invoices) as well as charts to add graphical information.

To add a summary page to your report, using Invoice as an example:

- 1) Add Project information.

In preceding sections, you have set your template to loop through each Invoice. In order to create a summary page, you need to include the following information:

- a. Using Word, insert a page break before the "for-each code" at the top of the document. Do not use the page break command in BI Publisher.
- b. Add a title to the Summary page (for example, Invoice Report).
- c. Click the field icon (**ab|Field**) to open the field browser and add information about the project, if you have not done so in your SQL statement.
- d. Add additional information about the Project below the title (in a table) such as the Project number, Project name, Start/End dates and Initial/Revised budgets.
- e. Format dollar values as numbers with the formatting **\$\$,##0.00;(\$,##0.00)**. You can format dates as type Date using date formatting options such as: MM/dd/yyyy

2) Add Summary table.

A summary table contains the Invoice data that goes in the report. You can use the Table Wizard, similar to the process in the "Creating a Report with Line Items" section.

- a. Place the cursor on a new line under the table on the title page, where you want your table of Invoices to appear.
- b. Click **Table Wizard** on the Word BI Publisher Ribbon.
- c. Select **Table** as your Report Format and click **Next**.
- d. Select **/DATA\_DS/Inv** as your Data Set (or the name you used in your Invoice data set).
- e. Select the fields that you want to add to the table. Since this is for the Invoice, you must only add fields that are specific to the Invoices and not the Invoices Line Items.  
You do not need to group because your SQL statement provides one line per Invoice.
- f. Sort by Invoice Record Number, in the "Which fields would you like to use to sort the data?" window.
- g. Click **Finish**. The Table Wizard inserts the table and the necessary code.
- h. Format the data. See Formatting Data for details on how to format the data.

---

### Adding a Chart

Using Invoice as an example, you can include a chart in the summary page to demonstrate how the Invoices are split.

There are several chart types available in BI Publisher. The following is for creating a Pie-chart.

To add a pie chart:

- 1) Place the cursor above the summary table. The goal is to include the chart between the Project summary table and Invoice summary table because the table can get long and expand to the next page.
- 2) Click **Chart** on the Word BI Publisher Ribbon.
- 3) Set the **Chart Type** (on the right) to **Pie Chart**.
- 4) (Optional) Select one of the Chart Styles.
- 5) Drag **Inv\_Amount** from the Data tree to the Values box to ensure that the size of each pie slice is determined by the dollar amount of the Invoice.
- 6) Drag **Inv\_Title** from the Data tree to the Labels box to ensure that the:
  - ▶ Pie slices are determined by Invoice
  - ▶ Invoice Title appears in the legend
- 7) (Optional) Click **Preview** (top right corner) to see a preview of the chart and make changes if necessary.
- 8) (Optional) Use the Properties table on the right side to set Chart Title, Legend properties, and so on.
- 9) Click **OK**. You change the chart settings by double-clicking the chart in the template.
- 10) (Optional) Add spacing between the chart and the two tables and center-align the chart.

## Adding Headers and Footers

Use a 3-column table in the header and footer of your template to allow for a uniform adjustment of items such as titles, logos, and page numbers. Use Microsoft Help to learn how to add the first page to your document that does not include Header or Footer.

## Adding Images from Unifier

---

**Note:** Microsoft Word does not support form fields in the header and footer. If need to add an image to the header or footer of your Custom Report and you want the image to repeat on each page, see the "Adding BI Fields to the RTF Header or Footer" section.

---

To add an image (examples: Company logo, Shell image, or image picker from a BP record: jpg, gif, or png) from Unifier into your Custom reports, use the Sample XML file (Sample Data) that you have created and exported.

---

**Note:** Company logo cannot be displayed in Unifier interface. Create a company-level business process to place your Company logo.

---

The following shows the procedure by using an example:

- 1) Open the XML file.
- 2) On top, identify the XML elements that are blank (shown in **bold** in the following code).

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<DATA_DS>
<uuu_p_reportByF></uuu_p_reportByF>
<uuu_p_timeZoneF></uuu_p_timeZoneF>
<uuu_p_diffMinutesF>0</uuu_p_diffMinutesF>
<uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID></uuu_p_sysyTimeZoneID>
<uuu_p_searchConditionF></uuu_p_searchConditionF>
<uuu_p_urlF></uuu_p_urlF>
<uuu_p_sessionIdF></uuu_p_sessionIdF>
<uuu_p_companyRegistryF></uuu_p_companyRegistryF>
<inv>
  <PROJECT_ID>1012</PROJECT_ID>
  <INV_ID>1</INV_ID>
  <INV_RECORD_NO>INV-001</INV_RECORD_NO>
  <INV_TITLE>Lumber Contract - Initial Invoice</INV_TITLE>
  <INV_STATUS>Approved</INV_STATUS>
```

---

**Note:** At runtime, these blank elements are fully populated with information about the server base URL, the User's session ID, and the company registry.

---

- 3) Using the included parameters, plus the ID of a specific image (the image that you want), construct a URL of the format:

```
<uuu_p_urlF>CompanyRegistry=<uuu_p_companyRegistryF>&sessionId=<uuu_p_sessionIdF>&id=<image_ID>
```

---

**Note:** To build a similar URL in your BI Publisher report, ensure that you have the Image ID because the other three parameters have already been identified.

---

- 4) Access the Image ID of the image that you want and:

---

**Note:** If applicable, you can find the Company logo Image ID in the companylogo column of the table sys\_company\_info.

---

- a. JOIN the information into your existing Data Views.

or

- b. Add the information as a new Data View, which you can add as a Sub-Report View to any Custom Report. The SQL to create a new Data View:

```
SELECT companylogo
FROM sys_company_info
WHERE companyregistry = 'unifier';
```

- 5) Define the variables:

After you have an Image ID, you must define the variables needed to build the image URL by hiding the variables in a Data Field:

- a. Add a data field somewhere at the top of your report. This can be any field. You only need a placeholder for your variables.
- b. Double-click on the newly added data field and click the **Advanced** tab. Delete the text in the code box, if any.
- c. Add the following text into the code box:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(./uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(./uuu_p_companyRegistryF)
)[1]?>
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(./uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>
<?variable@begin: image;(./DATA_DS/co/COMPANYLOGO)?>
```



**Notes:**

- If you are adding a Shell image or Image Picker Data Element, you do not need that last line. Add the last line only if you have created a Company logo Data View (If applicable, you can find the Company logo Image ID in the companylogo column of the table sys\_company\_info).
- The example code presumes that you added an unlinked Sub Report View with the Data Set Tag "co" (for Company). You can change the Data Set Tag "co" (for Company) to the value that you have in the last column of Company Logo row in the Views used as data sets table on the Views tab of the Custom Report dialog.
- If you want to insert the Project Shell ID, you must access that variable. Depending on where you are in your grouping, the variable can be: `<?variable@begin:image;(SHELLIMAGE)[1]?>`

---

To access the Project or Shell Image ID:

- 1) Go to table: **unifier\_shell\_info**.
- 2) Identify the **shellimage** column of the table. The Project or Shell Image ID is in the shellimage column.

You can JOIN this table to your main report view based on the **unifier\_shell\_info.pid** column, which contains the project ID.

After you defined your variables, you can add an image. The BI Publisher leverages the Alternative Text of an image to dynamically set the image source. For more information, refer to the *BI Publisher Report Designer's Guide*.

To add a dummy image:

- 1) Create an image (for example, Dummy\_Image.jpg) and size it appropriately (for example, 300 x 200 px).
- 2) Right-click on the image and select Size...
- 3) Click the Alt Text tab of the Size dialog
- 4) Paste the following into the Alternative Text box:  
`url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF, 'companyRegistry=', $uuu_p_companyRegistryF, '&sessionId=', $uuu_p_sessionIdF, '&id=', $image)}`

---

**Note:** The last parameter (\$image) was set as a variable to either the Company logo or the Project or Shell image. You must adjust the parameter if you want to include both images. Ensure that you use separate variable names for each.

---

To test an image:

The three parameters that you used to build your URL to the image are not downloaded as part of the sample data:

```
uuu_p_urlF
uuu_p_sessionIdF
```

uuu\_p\_companyRegistry

You must upload your RTF template to Unifier, publish the Custom Report, and then run the report to ensure that your image was inserted successfully.

---

### Adding BI Fields to RTF File Header or Footer

Microsoft Word does not support form fields in the header and footer. As a result, you need to populate the headers and footers with text or images from Unifier. Refer to the *BI Publisher Report Designer's Guide* for more details.

To populate the headers and footers with text or images, follow these steps:

- 1) At the top of the RTF template (in the body, not the header), place the following tags:  
<?template:header?>  
<?end header?>
- 2) These tags form the start and end of your header. In between them, place the text and images you want to include in the report header.
- 3) Double-click into the header of the document. Ensure that none of the BI Publisher fields are highlighted.
- 4) Add the text: <? call@:header?> to place everything in the tags added above into the header at report runtime.

---

### Importing a Template

After you have created your template, you can upload it into Unifier.

To upload your template:

---

**Note:** Invoices is used as an example.

---

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator, and go to the **Company Workspace** tab; ensure that you are in Administration mode > **Configuration** > **Custom Reports**.
- 2) Open your Invoices Custom Report.
- 3) In the **Report File** tab (consisting of Add, Modify, Remove, and Download options)
  - a. Click **Add** to open the template window.
  - b. Enter information in the following fields: Template Name, Template Type, and Report Layout File.
    - To localize the Custom Report output for different languages, you can provide XLIFF files for RTF-type templates here.
    - The Template Name field accepts spaces and other characters.
  - c. Click **Browse** to select the template file for uploading.
  - d. Click **OK** to confirm the upload.
- 4) Click **Browse** and upload the RTF file.
- 5) Click **OK** to close the window.
- 6) **Publish** your report by selecting your report from the log and selecting **Status** > **Published** from the toolbar.

Your report is added to the list and Users can access the report from Projects, if they have the appropriate permissions.

---

### Adding a Report to Navigator

To add your report to the Navigator:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator, and go to the **Company Workspace** tab; ensure that you are in Administration mode > **Configuration** > **Navigator** (User mode).
- 2) Open your Project or Shell Navigator. You must be able to see your Custom Report on the right-hand side. If you do not see your Custom Report, ensure that you have published the report. See *Importing a Template*.
- 3) Add your Custom Report to the Reports section on the left-hand side (in the Navigator, you can create a new subfolder under Reports called Advanced Reports).
- 4) Click **OK** to close the window.
- 5) Deploy the Navigator by highlighting it and clicking **Deploy** from the toolbar.

---

### Setting Permissions on Report

You must give permissions to users so that they can run the new, custom report.

You can give permissions using a Project template (to distribute the permission to all projects), or do it on case-by-case bases, one project at a time.

To set permissions:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator, and go to the **Company Workspace** tab; ensure that you are in Administration mode > **Company Sponsored Shells** > **Projects**.
- 2) Find your Project (the project that you want to add the Custom Report to) and open.
- 3) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control**.
- 4) Go to the Custom Report, click the report to open the Permission Settings window.
- 5) Add View access for any Users or Groups that you want to be able to run the Custom Report in your Project.

Repeat the preceding steps if you want to add your Custom Report to other Projects.

---

### Running the Report

To run your Custom Report:

- 1) Navigate to your Project that has your Custom Report (for example, The Project with Invoice BPs created and in an approved or pending state)
- 2) Run the report.

---

## Advanced BI Publisher Functions

The following topics explain the advanced functions of the BI Publisher.

## Conditional Formatting

With BI Publisher, it is easy to use conditional formatting to highlight table cells or entire table rows using conditional formatting.

Example

Highlight invoices with an amount over \$10,000.

### Highlighting a Table Cell

- 1) After you create a table, place the cursor in the cell where you want to apply conditional formatting.

---

**Note:** The cell must be either text or a Data Field.

---

- 2) Click **Conditional Format**. The BI Publisher Properties window opens on the Properties tab.
- 3) From the Data field drop-down list, select the data element that you want to evaluate to determine the conditional highlighting. This does not need to be the same data field in the cell that you are trying to highlight.
- 4) Specify whether that Data Field is a Number or Date/Text Field.
- 5) Enter the conditions for this Data Field using the pertinent drop-down list.
- 6) For each condition, specify the formatting that you want to be applied when that condition is met.

Only two conditions can be entered by using this window. If you have more than two conditions, you can click on the **Advanced** tab and copy/paste the conditions already entered to create additional conditions. Ensure that you copy an entire "if" statement, up to and including the "<?end if?>"

Example

```
<?if:number(INV_AMOUNT)>10000?><?attribute@incontext:background-color; '#FFB9B9'?><?end if?>
```

### Highlighting an Entire Table Row

To highlight an entire table row, follow the preceding instructions; however, ensure that you select **Apply to Entire Table Row**.

## Publishing BI Publisher Custom Report

To publish a BI Publisher Custom Report:

- 1) Prepare the custom report.
- 2) Click **Status**.
- 3) Select **Publish**.

## Making a New Custom Report Appear in Navigation

If you need to change the location of BI Publisher custom reports, follow these steps to make newly defined reports appear:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab, and switch to the **Admin** mode.
- 2) Navigate to **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**.

---

**Note:** If the company uses the default **User Mode Navigator** (that is, the company has not defined a custom **User Mode Navigator**), you will be able to see the report name under **Access Control** of the project or program.

---

- 3) Open the project/shell **User Mode Navigator**.
- 4) In the dialog box, find the newly created BIP reports on the right side and move them to a desired location in the navigator.
- 5) Save the changes and close the window.
- 6) Select the project/shell **User Mode Navigator** and click the **Deploy** button to ensure the changes take effect.
- 7) After deploying the navigator, sign out and then sign in, go to **Access Control**, and assign permissions for the new custom report.

---

**Note:** BI Publisher User Group requirement: To be able to create reports, users must be added to BI Publisher Author user group in the Primavera Administration Application.

---

## Setting Permissions for Custom Reports

To set permissions for Custom Reports:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Open the **User Administration** grouping node and click **Access Control** in the left Navigator. In the **Access Control** log window, there are two modules:

- ▶ **Administration Mode Access**
- ▶ **User Mode Access**

If the reports are at the Program level, in the right pane, select **User Mode Access > Programs > Reports > Custom > <report name>**.

If the reports are at the Project level, in the right pane, select **User Mode Access > Projects/Shells > Reports > Custom > <Report Name>**.

- 3) Select the access for the appropriate user.
- 4) Click **OK**.

---

### Notes:

- A user with the configure permission to the **Custom Report** node, can configure custom print templates. There are no separate permissions for performing actions on the custom print templates.
  - If you have a **User Mode Navigator**, you must include the **Custom Report** in the navigator and redeploy before the user can assign permission through **Access Control**.
-

## Running a Report

To run the BI Publisher Report in Unifier:

- 1) Sign in to your Unifier environment.
- 2) Select a Project or Shell.
- 3) Ensure you are in **User** mode.
- 4) Under the Project/shell navigation tree, select **Reports, [Custom node]**.
- 5) Select a report and a dialog box will open.
- 6) In the dialog box, enter the Template and Format, enter the Search Parameters, and click **Run Report** to run the report.

## Uploading a Template for External Data Model Type Custom Report

To upload a template for External data model type custom report:

- 1) In the Report file tab, click the **Add/Modify** button.
- 2) Click the **Browse** button, navigate to the .XDM file you want to use for the data model, and click the **Upload** button.  
The system uploads the data model for the report to the BI server.
- 3) (Optional) To modify the data model, you can download it to your local drive by clicking the **Download** button.
- 4) Click **OK**.

You need to upload the Data Model file (.XDM) from the custom report **Template File** tab, using the following parameters:

- ▶ `uuu_p_project_id`  
Project ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_context_company_id`  
Company ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_process_id`  
Workflow process ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_source_id`  
Business process record ID
- ▶ `uuu_p_object_type`  
Business process ID as in uDesigner
- ▶ `uuu_p_hide_task_details`  
To hide the task status if the user does not have permission. The value of 0 is passed if the user does not have permission to view the task statuses.
- ▶ `uuu_p_hidden_comments`  
To view the hidden comments, if the user has the permission. The value of 1 is passed if the user has the permission to view hidden comments.

These parameters are used to pass information from the Unifier runtime to the BI Publisher server (integration at runtime).

## Downloading Sample XML Data for Designing New Templates

This part of the **Sample Data** tab is for downloading sample data to use in designing a new report template file. You can download data from a specific project.

To download sample XML data for designing new templates:

- 1) (Optional) In the **Sample Project** field, select the project or shell data you want to generate. If you do not specify a sample project or shell, the system will use data from the main view that was specified on the Views tab.
- 2) In the **Number of rows to return** field, specify the number of rows of data you want to use for designing the template.
- 3) Click the **Generate** button. This button is disabled in case of external data model report until the report has been published at least once.

The system generates a random sample of the XML from the Sample Project, or the main view of data.

- 4) Click **OK**.

You can then use this XML data in BI Publisher to design the template file.

## Modifying Existing XDM for Custom Report or Custom Print Configuration

Changes to the Data view, Data Set, Query and Parameters are not applied to the XDM file by the system. Users need to apply those changes manually to the XDM file.

### Data View

If a data view is changed, it may require a modification in the XDM file. For instance, if a new column is added and it is required in the layout of the report, then the column must be added into the query in the data set in the XDM file.

### Main View for Data set

If a main view is changed for the data set, it requires a modification in the XDM file to reflect the change in the From clause of the query of the main data set.

### Query Parameter

The Element name for a Query is mapped to a BI Publisher parameter based on the format:

```
:uuu_p_{Element Name}
```

---

**Note:** Ensure the length of {Element Name} is less than 24 characters.

---

Any query parameters created on the elements of the main view on the query tab also need to be appropriately mapped in the Where clause of the main view query in the XDM.

### To modify an existing custom report configuration:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Administration mode.
- 2) Click **Configuration > Custom Templates** in the left Navigator to open the log.
- 3) Select a custom report and click **Open** to open the custom report window.

---

**Note:** The custom report must be in Draft status for modification.

---

- 4) Modify the fields as necessary. All fields except the "Report Level" can be modified, as long as the custom report has not yet been published. After the report has been published, the "Report Name" field also becomes un-editable.

## Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Print Template

To add images from within Unifier to the Custom Print template:

- 1) Create form fields in the **.rtf** file, corresponding to the following parameters:
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(../uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>`
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(../uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>`
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(../uuu_p_companyRegistryF)[1]?>`

---

**Note:** The `uuu_p_*` is a predefined parameter in the data model.

---

- 2) Right-click the dummy image and select **Size** and provide the following value in the **Description** field of the **AltText** information for the image:

Description:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF,'companyRegistry=',$uuu_p_companyRegistryF,'&sessionId=',$uuu_p_sessionIdF,'&id=',BPIMAGE)}
```

For example, you must replace the `<BPIMAGE>` data element, in the above URL value, with the image file ID "k\_<image element>" from the sample XML. See **Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)** (on page 293).

## Adding a Dynamic Image in the Custom Report Template

To add images, from within Unifier, to the Custom Report template:

- 1) Create form fields in the **.rtf** file, corresponding to the following parameters:
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(../uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>`
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_sessionIdF;(../uuu_p_sessionIdF)[1]?>`
  - ▶ `<?variable@begin:uuu_p_companyRegistryF;(../uuu_p_companyRegistryF)[1]?>`

---

**Note:** The `uuu_p_*` is a predefined parameter in the data model.

---

- 2) Right-click the dummy image and select **Size** and provide the following value in the **Description** field of the **AltText** information for the image:



Description:

url:{concat(\$uuu\_p\_urlF,'companyRegistry=',\$uuu\_p\_companyRegistryF,'&sessionId=',\$uuu\_p\_sessionIdF,'&id=',**PROJECTIMAGE**)}

For example, you must replace the <**PROJECTIMAGE**> data element, in the above URL value, with the image element taken from your sample data XML. See **Sample XML Data for Custom Templates (Custom Prints and Reports)** (on page 293).

## Adding a Dynamic Image in BI Publisher Report

To add a dynamic Unifier image in BI Publisher report, we need to create a new data set in the Data Model (XDM) file, as explained below.

**Note:** The following instructions apply to reports that run directly on BI Publisher server. The BI Publisher reports run via Unifier do not need to make these changes.

In the .XDM file:

```
<dataSet name="security_token" type="complex">
  <sql>
    <![CDATA[SELECT token_value sec_token from ( SELECT
token_value,expired,ROW_NUMBER() OVER (ORDER BY expired desc) rn FROM
sys_server_token WHERE token_type = 'img') where rn = 1]]>
  </sql>
</dataSet>
<group name="security_token" label="security_token"
source="security_token">
  <element name="SEC_TOKEN" value="SEC_TOKEN" label="SEC_TOKEN"
dataType="xsd:string" breakOrder="" fieldOrder="1"/>
</group>
```

**Note:** The purpose is to get the server token from database where "expired" is the maximum from all the rows.

In the report template that requires to have the image to be inserted, change the "Alt text" of the image to point to image retrieval URL.

To retrieve a Unifier image, use the URL: `https://unifier-server-address/bluedoor/rest/image/<image_id>/<server_token>`

The report parameter `uuu_p_urlF` can be created in Data Model (XDM) file with a default value, so at the runtime the server address-part of the URL can be changed appropriately:

```
<parameter name="uuu_p_urlF"
defaultValue="https://unifier-server-address/bluedoor/rest/image"
dataType="xsd:string" rowPlacement="8">
  <input label="uuu_p_urlF" size="100"/>
</parameter>
```

The report template uses this URL in the "Alt text" of the image, as in:

```
url:{concat($uuu_p_urlF, '/', DATA_IMAGE_ID, '/', //security_token/SEC_TOKEN[1])}
```

Where: `uuu_p_urlF` can be the template variable, for example:

```
<?variable@begin:uuu_p_urlF;(.//uuu_p_urlF)[1]?>
```

The security token, retrieved from DB by the dataset is: `//security_token/SEC_TOKEN[1]`

The runtime data (image ID) is: `DATA_IMAGE_ID`

## Adding Rich Text Data Element in BI Publisher Report and Custom Print

Unifier supports custom print, and custom report, for the "Rich Text" data element. You can use the "Rich Text" data element (of your BP form) in your data model. Furthermore, the HTML version of the "Rich Text" data element can be rendered as HTML, in the report, if the HTML version needs to be seen in BI Publisher template.

To include the "Rich Text" data element:

- 1) Go to the report template file, for "Rich Text" data element.  
The Rich Text fields in the BI Publisher template file are prefixed with: `?html2fo`. For example, if the DE name is `RTECODE`, then the DE name must be wrapped as it was in the template file as: `<?html2fo: RTECODE?>`. This will allow the template processor to treat the element as HTML.
- 2) To view the Rich Text type DE in correct format, in the BI Publisher reports (in the BI Publisher server), go to the data model editor for the report and set the data type of the `RTECODE` data element column to XML.

In the BI Publisher, the Rich Text type DEs can be found in the `<model>_richtext` data model. In addition, when defining queries and Data Links in Custom Templates:

- ▶ The Rich Text type DE from the BP `richtext` views (`model_richtext`) must be restricted.
- ▶ The plain Rich Text type DE content, from the BP model, must be allowed.

When you add a Rich Text type DE to the custom print template:

The following HTML elements will not work in the *PDF* output format:

- ▶ Table  
The borders will not display.
- ▶ Alignment  
The left, right, and indent will not work.
- ▶ Image  
Will not display.
- ▶ Code block  
Will not work.

The following HTML elements will not work in the *RTF* output format:

- ▶ Table  
The borders will not display.

- ▶ Alignment  
The left, right, and indent will not work.
- ▶ Code block  
Will not work.
- ▶ Block Quote  
Will not work.

---

**Note:** The Rich Text Data Element does not support indentation, bullets, or numbering, when configured in Custom Print or Custom Report.

---

## Connect to the Database

A direct connection to the Unifier database using SQL Developer is not possible. The creation of SQL queries must be done in Data Views, or by pulling rows down from Unifier into a local database.

If you need to pull the data into a local database for the purpose of SQL development, Oracle offers Oracle Database 11g Express Edition (XE) free of charge. You can install this lightweight DB on your computer and use it for development purposes.

Download Oracle Database Express Edition (XE). Refer to the XE documentation for instructions on how to install the software and create a local database.

### (Optional) Pulling Down the Data

After you know the table names, you can export 200 lines so it can be inserted into your local Database (DB). To pull down the data:

- 1) Sign in as a Company Administrator, and go to the **Company Workspace** tab; ensure that you are in Administration mode > **Data Structure Setup** > **Data Views**.
- 2) Click **New** to create a new Data View.
- 3) Enter a name (for example, Export DV) and a Label (for example, Export Data View).
- 4) In the SQL Definition field, enter the following for a particular table: `SELECT * FROM <tablename>`
- 5) Click **OK**.
- 6) Click the **Status** drop-down list and set the newly created Data View to **Published**.
- 7) Highlight the Data View you just created and click **Data** on the toolbar.
- 8) In the window, click **Export as SQL** on the toolbar to save the **.sql** file locally. This SQL file includes the CREATE and INSERT commands required to get your data into your local XE database.

At this point, you can create the table and insert the exported rows into your local XE database using tools like SQL Developer.

Repeat the steps above for any tables that you like to access offline.

---

**Note:** You can reuse the same Data View multiple times; however, you need to do find and replace in the downloaded SQL to ensure that the

table names match the names that are in Unifier.

Since you have a subset of the database locally, you can use SQL Developer to write complex queries, offline, before bringing them into Unifier.

# Configuring Project Numbering, Cost Codes, and Status

---

To configure project numbering, cost codes, and status:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and click **Configuration > Shell Manager** in the left Navigator.
- 2) Select **Projects (Standard)** and click the **Open** button. The Configuration - Projects (Standard) window opens.
- 3) Complete the **General** tab as described in the table below.
- 4) Click **Apply** to save your changes, or **OK** to save and exit the window.

In this field	Do this
Enable automatic numbering	Select to allow automatic numbering of projects based on the specified Format and Start values. You can deselect this checkbox to disable automatic numbering. This checkbox is selected by default.
Format/Start	Specify the format and starting number for projects if automatic numbering is enabled. Format determines the format of the numbering schema. Start determines the starting number of the numeric schema. By default, Format is blank and Start is 0001. The numbering schema format cannot be changed after a user creates projects using the originally specified format.
Cost Codes: CBS/Generic	Displays the type of cost code specified in uDesigner for the project. The type available for Projects (Standard) is CBS.
Status	Status can be Active or Inactive. Users cannot access projects with the status Inactive. The default is Inactive.

## In This Section

---

Create and Manage Project Categories (Organize Projects) ..... 333

### Create and Manage Project Categories (Organize Projects)

You may create project categories to help organize multiple projects. Project categories have no effect in User Mode and are invisible. Users who are assigned to a project, regardless of the category, will see the project listed in their Projects log.

Once a project has been created under one category, it cannot be moved to another. New projects may be created under the new categories. Once you create a category, you cannot edit or delete it, but you can deactivate it to prevent it from being displayed in the Navigator.

**Tip:** Project Administration permissions can be set based on category. For example, you might create a category called Large Construction Projects, another called Small Construction Projects, and another called Maintenance and Facilities. You can grant project administration permissions to one set of project administrators for the All category, to another group for the construction categories, and to a third group to handle project administration of the maintenance/facilities projects. Once you create a category, you cannot edit or delete it, but you can deactivate it to prevent it from being displayed in the Navigator. Remember to grant permissions to yourself or others to view the new categories and to create/edit projects in the category.

---

### To create a project category

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to User mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > Shell Manager**.
- 3) Select **Projects (Standard)** and click the **Open** button. The Configuration - Projects (Standard) window opens.
- 4) In the **Organize** tab, click **Add**. The Add Project Category window opens.
- 5) Type a **name** for the new category. The status for the newly-added category is Active:
  - ▶ **Active:** projects can be created in the category, which appears in the Navigator
  - ▶ **Inactive:** the category will not appear in the Navigator until it is activated
- 6) Click **OK** to add the category.
- 7) After all categories have been added, click **OK** to save and exit the Configuration - Projects (Standard) window.

### To rename a project category

- 1) In the Configuration - Projects (Standard) window, select a category.
- 2) Edit the project category Name and click **OK**.
- 3) Click **OK** to close the Configuration - Projects (Standard) window.

### To activate/deactivate a project category

- 1) Open the Configuration - Projects (Standard) window and do one of the following:
  - ▶ To deactivate an active category, deselect the Activate checkbox. Deactivating a category will cause it to not be displayed under Company Sponsored Projects, but this does not affect any projects organized within it. Any projects in a deactivated category are still accessible to administrators under **Administration Mode > Projects**, and to users in User Mode.
  - ▶ To activate an inactive category, select the category and select the **Activate** checkbox.
- 2) Click **OK** to close the Configuration - Projects (Standard) window.

### To grant permission to access the new project category

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, do one of the following:

- a. Click **User Administration > Company Users** or **Partner Users** (to grant permissions to company or partner users), or
- b. Click **User Administration > Groups** (to grant permissions to a group or individual users.)
- 3) Select a company, partner, group, or user from the log and click **Open**.
- 4) Click the **Permissions** tab.
- 5) In the upper portion of the window, under **Administration Mode Access**, do one of the following:
  - a. Click **User Administration > Company Users**,
  - b. Click **User Administration > Partner Users**,
  - c. Click **User Administration > Groups**,
  - d. Click **User Administration > Task Reassignment**, or
  - e. Click **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard)**.
- 6) Select the new categories to which you want the user to have administration access, and click **OK**. The user may already have access to All which allows them to administer (create or edit) projects in the All category.

---

**Note:** Having "Administer All" permission does not automatically grant administration access to other custom categories. This permission setting allows the user access to the project category only, and does not set specific permissions regarding project administration.

---

### To access the categories

New categories appear under the **Company Sponsored Projects (Standard)** node in the **Company Workspace** tab (**Admin** mode). You may need to refresh the page (reopen the company record, or press the F5 key) before you can see the new categories.





# Configuring the User Mode Navigator

---

You (Company administrator) can configure the **User mode Navigator (Company Workspace tab > Admin mode > Configuration > User Mode Navigator)** to better suit the company business needs. The **User Mode Navigator** enables you to modify the appearance and organization of the modules and business processes that are available in the left Navigator for all company users.

This functionality of the **User Mode Navigator** is limited to the collaborative portions of the **User mode Navigator** in the Home Workspace, Company Workspace, Programs, Shells, and Projects.

---

**Note:** This configuration will affect the **User mode Navigation** for all users in your company. Oracle strongly recommends that you fully test your configurations in the **Development/Test** environment.

---

Within the **User Mode Navigator**, you can create new grouping nodes, rename existing ones, reorder items within the nodes, and even remove unused modules from the Navigator, in order to provide increased flexibility to organize and view modules and business processes. The configured view will appear for all users.

As always, access to any module or business process is strictly controlled by permission settings. The **User Mode Navigator** feature does not override permission settings in any way; it simply allows you to customize the look and organization of navigator modules that a user has permissions to access. Any changes you make to the **User mode navigation tree** will be reflected in the **Access Control** view.

## Example

- ▶ If a user has permission to access at least one leaf node under a grouping node, then the grouping node will appear in the user's view of the navigator.
- ▶ If the user does not have permission to any leaf nodes under a grouping node, then the grouping node will not appear in the user's Navigator.

The following terminology is used with **User Mode Navigator**:

- ▶ **Grouping node:** This is a container "parent" node. Grouping nodes are easy to identify because they have a (+) next to them in the navigation tree. Clicking a grouping node in the left Navigator expands the node to display any child nodes below it; the child nodes can be leaf nodes, or another grouping node, for example, Project Logs, Cost Manager, and so forth.
- ▶ **Actionable grouping node:** This type of grouping node not only expands to display child nodes underneath it, but also refreshes the right pane and displays an associated log or page, for example, Projects node, which expands to display the project nodes in the Navigator and opens the Project home page, also.

- ▶ **Leaf node:** This is a child node that cannot become a grouping node. In the last node of the navigation "tree," no further branching can take place. Clicking a child node refreshes the right pane to display the associated module or log, for example, Cost Sheet within the Cost Manager, or the individual business process logs under Project Logs.

The configurable navigator allows you to:

- ▶ Configure navigation trees for:
  - ▶ Company Workspace Navigator
  - ▶ Home Navigator
  - ▶ Program Navigator
  - ▶ Project / Shell Navigator

---

**Note:** The settings do not take effect in your users' navigators until you deploy them.

---

The **User Mode Navigator** enables you to:

- ▶ Create new grouping nodes (**New**) for:
  - ▶ Company Workspace
  - ▶ Home Workspace
  - ▶ Program
  - ▶ Project/Shell
- ▶ Copy an existing navigator setup (**Copy**)
- ▶ Deploy a navigator (**Deploy**)

The system performs a check to see if there are any other navigators of the same type currently active, or not. If yes, then the system notifies you that the currently deployed navigator will be set to "Inactive" status.

- ▶ Undeploy a navigator (**Undeploy**)

When selecting this option for an **Active** navigator, the navigator (for the type selected) displays system defaults during the runtime.

- ▶ Include a navigator for your configuration package
  - ▶ To be able to define multiple navigators per object and create configuration packages to suit various out of the box (OOTB) solutions. Each OOTB solution has its own configuration of business processes, reports, and so forth along with the User mode.
  - ▶ You can include multiple navigators in the component list and create your configuration package.
  - ▶ The status of a navigator does not impact export.
  - ▶ The first time that you package a User Mode Navigator setup, you must include all the designs (on the left-hand side of the navigator) in the package. If you do not include the designs, the configuration package creation will result in an error.
  - ▶ For Active navigator setups, the Last Deployed Date must be greater than the Last Saved Date.
  - ▶ If the navigator status is set to **Active**, then the system deploys that navigator to the destination environment. If the status is **Inactive**, then the system adds the navigator to the User Mode Navigator list.

- ▶ If a navigator with the same name exists in both the package and the destination server, then the system updates the content at the destination server.
- ▶ If the status of the navigator in the destination server is **Inactive** and the status of the navigator in the package is **Active**, then the system deploys the navigator and changes the status to **Active** in the destination server.
- ▶ If the status of the navigator in the destination server is **Active** and the status of the navigator in the package is **Inactive**, upon import of the configuration package, the system updates the content of the navigator, but the navigator will not be deployed.
- ▶ Custom BI Publisher reports can be a part of the User Mode Navigation setup.
- ▶ Internal BI Publisher reports, included in the setup, must be either a part of the package or exist in the destination server. If the Internal BI Publisher report is in **Draft** status, the import will succeed if the Internal BI Publisher report has been published, in the destination server, at least once.
- ▶ External BI Publisher reports, included in the setup, must be either a part of the package or exist in the destination server. The External BI Publisher report name, location, and report level that exists in the destination server must match the attributes existing in the package.
- ▶ Rename new and existing grouping nodes
- ▶ Change the icons associated with the nodes
- ▶ Move nodes up and down the navigation tree, or from one grouping node to another
- ▶ Remove unused modules from the navigator without deleting the modules themselves
- ▶ Move business process logs or other modules between new or existing grouping nodes
- ▶ Store the following versions of the navigator:
  - ▶ Last saved version
  - ▶ Last deployed version
  - ▶ System default version,
- ▶ Restore the navigator to any of the above versions at any time

**Note:** Configuring navigator is a separate setup. As a result, the new business processes do not appear in the log selected in the configuration. Instead, the new business processes appear in the right pane of the user's configurable navigator window. To place the new business processes inside the corresponding node in the left pane Navigator, and make it available to the users, you must transfer the new business processes manually.

---

### In This Section

---

Create a New User Mode Navigator Configuration .....	340
Create a New Grouping Node.....	341
Rename a Grouping Node .....	341
Change the Icon of a Grouping Node.....	342
Move Nodes within the Navigator .....	342
Remove Unused Modules from the Navigator.....	343
Delete a Grouping Node .....	343
Deploying a Navigator Configuration.....	344
Delete a Navigator Configuration .....	344
Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration .....	344

## Create a New User Mode Navigator Configuration

You can create one configuration for user mode Project, Shell, Program or Company Workspace.

### To create a new project, program or company workspace navigator configuration

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The **User Mode Navigator** log lists all previously created configurations.
- 3) Click **New** and choose one of the following:
  - ▶ **Home:** configures the navigation node for the **Master Log - Business Processes** node.

---

**Note:** You cannot hide the Tasks, Notifications, Drafts, and Mailbox nodes in the Home workspace.

---

- ▶ **Company Workspace:** configures the navigation nodes within the Company Workspace portion of the User Mode navigator
- ▶ **Program:** configures the program level navigation
- ▶ **Project/Shell:** configures the project/shell level navigation

The Create New Navigator window opens. The left portion of the window displays the navigation as it would appear for users. In the example below, the default navigation is displayed, since a new configuration has not been deployed. The right pane of the window displays available modules or business process logs that can be added to the navigation on the left.

- 4) Configure the new navigator configuration as described below.
- 5) To save the configuration, click **OK**.

The configuration will be displayed in the log. There can be one configuration each for Project, Shell, Program or Company Workspace. After saving, you must deploy the configuration for it to take effect. See ***Deploying a Navigator Configuration*** (on page 344).

You can configure the new project, program or company workspace navigation. After deploying, the configuration will appear in the user mode navigator for all users in your company.

Use the toolbar to configure the navigation:

- ▶ **New:** Creates a new grouping node.
- ▶ **Rename:** Allows you to rename the selected grouping node.
- ▶ **Expand All:** Expands all grouping nodes to reveal their functional sub-nodes.
- ▶ **Move Up / Move Down:** Moves selected nodes up or down in the navigator.
- ▶ **Cut / Paste:** Allows you to cut and paste nodes from one grouping node to another.
- ▶ **Restore:** Restores the configuration to the system default, or the last deployed version.
- ▶ **Change Icon:** Allows you to change the icon of the selected node.

### To expand all navigator nodes

In the navigator window, click the **Expand All** button. This expands all grouping nodes and allows you to view all of the nodes currently present in the navigation. You can contract a grouping node to hide the leaf nodes by clicking the (-) next to the grouping node name.

## Create a New Grouping Node

You can create a grouping node to use to organize modules or business process logs.

### To create a new grouping node

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log. In the left box, select a valid parent node. This can be the root node (Company Workspace, Program, Shell, or Project), or any other grouping node in the navigator tree (for example, Cost Manager or Project Logs).
- 4) Click **New**. The newly created node is created under the selected node. The default name is New Grouping Node, and uses the default icon of a file folder. Grouping nodes can be renamed, moved and given a new icon.

## Rename a Grouping Node

You can rename any new or existing grouping node in the navigator, with the exception of the root node (Project, Shell, Program or Company Workspace). You cannot rename leaf nodes.

### To rename a grouping node

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log. In the left box, double-click the grouping node, or select the node and click the **Rename** button. The field becomes editable.
- 4) Enter a new name for the field, up to 32 characters. Grouping nodes under same parent node cannot have same name.

## Change the Icon of a Grouping Node

You can change the icon of any grouping node except the root node (Projects, Shells, Programs, Company Workspace).

### To change the icon of a grouping node

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) Open a configuration from the log. In the left box, select the grouping node and click the **Change Icon** button. The available icons are displayed.
- 4) Click the new icon. The icon immediately appears on the selected grouping node.

## Move Nodes within the Navigator

You can move any grouping node or leaf node up or down the navigator, either within the original grouping node, or from one grouping node to another. There are three ways to move nodes within the navigator:

- ▶ Move a node up and down the navigation tree within its parent grouping node
- ▶ Move a node from one grouping node to another

See the following procedures for more details.

### To move a node up or down the navigator

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to Admin mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the navigator window, select the node to move.
- 4) Click the **Move Up** or **Move Down** button to move the node up or down within the parent grouping node. If you move a grouping node, all child nodes move with it.

### To move a leaf node from one grouping node to another

- 1) In the navigator window, select the node to move.
- 2) Click the **> (right arrow)** button to move the node to the right pane. Continue with each node that you want to move.

Only leaf nodes will be moved. If you select a grouping node, only the leaf nodes underneath it will move to the right pane. The grouping node itself will be deleted.

- 3) In the left pane, select the destination grouping node into which you want to move the leaf nodes.
- 4) In the right pane, select the leaf node to move and click the **< (left arrow)** button. The leaf node moves to the grouping node on the left. Repeat as needed with any other leaf nodes to move.

---

**Note:** If you leave a leaf node in the right pane and deploy the configuration, that module or business process will not appear on the user mode navigator for users.

---

### To move a node from one grouping node to another by cut and paste

- 1) In the navigator window, select the node to move. You can select a grouping node or leaf node.
- 2) Click the **Cut** button. (The selected node will not yet be removed).
- 3) In the left pane, select the destination grouping node in which to move the selection.
- 4) Click the **Paste** button. The node will be moved the new location. If you have selected a grouping node, the grouping node and all leaf nodes will be moved.

## Remove Unused Modules from the Navigator

If there are modules that your company never uses, and that cannot be hidden by use of permission settings (for example, the Mailbox module), you can remove them from the User Mode Navigator. The modules themselves will not be deleted, and can be restored to the Navigator at any time.

### To remove a module from the User Mode Navigator

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the navigator window, select the node to remove.
- 4) Click the **> (right arrow)** button to move the node to the right pane. Continue with each node that you want to remove.  
Only leaf nodes will be moved. If you select a grouping node, only the leaf nodes underneath it will move to the right pane. The grouping node itself will be deleted.
- 5) Save and deploy the configuration. The nodes that remain in the right pane will not appear in the user mode navigator.

## Delete a Grouping Node

Any grouping node can be deleted. Leaf nodes cannot be deleted; however, you can remove them from the user mode navigator that appears to all users. See **Remove Unused Modules from the Navigator** (on page 343).

### To delete a grouping node

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the left pane of the navigator window, select a grouping node.
- 4) Click the **> (right arrow)** button. The grouping node is deleted. If the grouping node contains leaf nodes, the leaf nodes are moved to the right pane, and the grouping node is deleted.

## Deploying a Navigator Configuration

After you have created a navigator configuration, it must be deployed for changes to take effect in the user mode. After you deploy the navigation, the view will be displayed to all users.

### To deploy a new navigator

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the User Mode Navigator log, select the configuration to deploy.
- 4) Click the **Deploy** button. When the navigation configuration is deployed, a confirmation window opens. Click **OK**.

The navigator change takes effect immediately for all users.

## Delete a Navigator Configuration

If you delete a configuration from the User Mode Navigator log, the system defaults for the applicable portion of the User Mode Navigator (Project, Shell, Program or Company Workspace) will be restored back to the system defaults automatically.

### To delete a configuration and restore the navigator to system defaults

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Configuration > User Mode Navigator**. The User Mode Navigator log opens. The log lists any previously created configurations.
- 3) In the User Mode Navigator log, select the configuration to delete.
- 4) Click the **Delete** button. At the confirmation window, click **Yes**. The user mode navigator will be restored to system defaults immediately.

## Restore the Navigator to Previous or Default Configuration

You can restore the navigator configuration to a previously saved version, the last deployed version, or to original system default at any time. You must still deploy the restored navigator in order for it to take effect.

### To restore the navigator to a previous or default version

In the configurable navigator window, click the **Restore** button and choose one of the following options:

- ▶ **Last Saved**: Restores the navigation tree to the last saved version, regardless of deployment



- ▶ Last Deployment: Restores the navigator to the version that was last deployed (not applicable for new configurations that have not yet been deployed)
- ▶ System Default: Restores the navigator to the original system defaults



# Unifier Mobile Application

---

The Oracle Primavera Unifier Mobile Application is built specifically for installation and use on mobile devices that use iOS or Android operating systems. To get the mobile app, you have the following options:

- ▶ Download it from the App Store or Play Store, or
- ▶ Launch Unifier, click your user name in the upper-right corner, click **Get Unifier Mobile App**, and follow the prompts.

After download, you can scan the QR code to set up the Server URL and user name on your Unifier Mobile App.

---

**Note:** If you are in a region without access to the Google Play Store, Apple App Store, or your organization is using a Content Security Service or Mobile Device Management solution and requires that users do not download from the Apple Store or Play Store, submit a Service Request in My Oracle Support to request versions of the Oracle Primavera Unifier Mobile Application for those scenarios.

---

## Important sign-in information for on-premises users on non-SSO servers

*For on-premises customers on non-SSO server (prior to 19.12.2):*

Unifier Mobile App uses the Basic Authentication for login while connecting to the Unifier web application deployed on a non-SSO server.

*For on-premises customers on non-SSO server (on or after 19.12.2):*

Unifier Mobile App uses Form-based Authentication while connecting to the Unifier web application deployed on a non-SSO server. As a result, you must use the latest version of the mobile app to access data on your device.

---

**Note:** The user preferences, in the Unifier web application, will be effective when you sign in to the mobile app.

---



## Unifier and Other Oracle Applications

---

Unifier objects can be integrated with other Oracle applications by way of:

- ▶ Web Services

Client and server applications that communicate over the World Wide Web's (WWW) HyperText Transfer Protocol (HTTP) and provide a standard means for operation between software applications running on a variety of platforms and frameworks, using XML. For more information about Web Services integration, refer to the *Unifier Integration Interface Guide*.

- ▶ Oracle Database Gateways

Addressing the needs of disparate data access and making it possible to integrate with any number of non-Oracle systems from an Oracle application. Oracle Database Gateways enable integration with data stores such as IBM DB2, Microsoft SQL Server, Excel and transaction managers like IBM CICS.

Unifier is integrated with the following enterprise applications via Primavera Gateway:

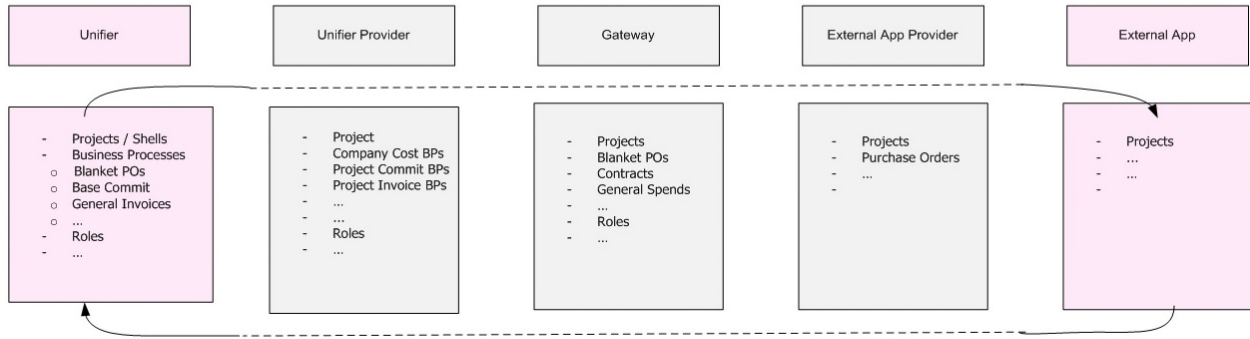
- ▶ Oracle Primavera Analytics

- ▶ Oracle Primavera P6

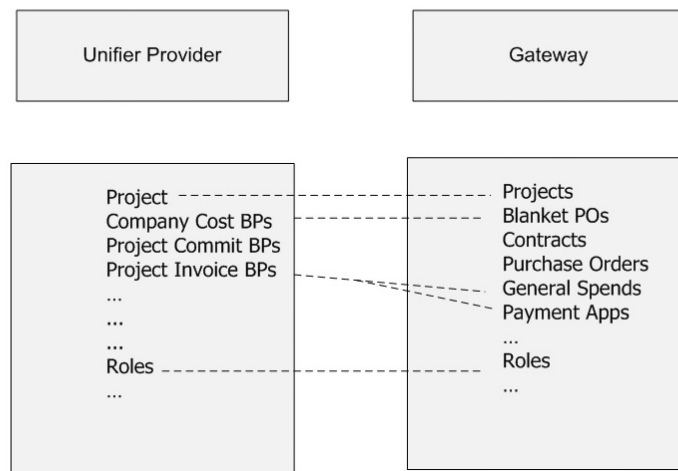
- ▶ Oracle E-Business Suite (also known as Applications/Apps or EB-Suite/EBS)

As shown below, once all the objects are created and linked to each other, data flows to Unifier (business flows/synchronizations) in this formation: Oracle application/external application > Oracle application/external Provider > Gateway > Unifier Provider > Unifier

**Unifier integration with other applications via Gateway**



**Provider must have a hard-coded (Java-code) link to the corresponding object in Gateway**



The following sections describe the process in details.

**In This Section**

Unifier and Primavera Analytics.....	351
Unifier and Primavera P6 .....	389
Unifier and Primavera Gateway.....	396
Unifier and Primavera Cloud .....	437

## Unifier and Primavera Analytics

Analytics provides an in-depth and comprehensive method for analyzing and evaluating:

- ▶ Shells
- ▶ Project performance
- ▶ Project history
- ▶ Business Processes (including Vendor analysis)
- ▶ Cost Sheet
- ▶ Cash Flow
- ▶ P6 Summary Sheets
- ▶ Generic Cost Sheet
- ▶ Space Utilization (from Space Manager)

Configure this section in Unifier for users to ensure they are able to see data within Analytics.

If the **Analytics** module is enabled, the Company administrator can access the **Analytics** module by signing into Unifier and navigating to the **System Modules** node (**Data Structure > Administration mode > System Modules**).

---

**Note:** The System Administrator has to load the Analytics module.

---

Users can use the Analytics for data input and must have permission in order to be able to access the **Analytics** node. Permissions set in Unifier (**Access Control**) enable users to view the data in Oracle Business Intelligence (OBI) server. Users ability to access OBI server is also set in Unifier.

## In This Section

---

Analytics Node .....	352
Analytics Log Properties.....	353
Analytics Log (Business Process) Setup .....	353
Analytics Log (Cash Flow) Setup.....	359
Analytics Log (Cost Sheet) Setup.....	361
Analytics Log (Generic Cost Sheet) Setup.....	364
Analytics Log (P6 Summary Sheets) .....	365
Analytics Log (Shells).....	367
Analytics Log (Space Manager).....	369
Analytics Log (Vendors) .....	377
Scheduling Setup .....	378
Access Control Changes for Analytics Node in User Mode Access .....	380
Analytics Subject Areas and Unifier Data .....	380
Granting Permissions to Setup Analytics.....	381
Analytics and Dashboards.....	382
Accessing the Unifier Analytics Dashboard in OBI.....	383
Accessing Unifier from OBI server.....	383
Action Links (from OBI to Unifier) .....	383
Accessing Analytics from Unifier .....	384
Publishing Unifier Data to Analytics .....	385
Unifier Configurator and OBI Server for On-Premises .....	386
Analytics Block .....	386
Analytics Block and Shell Templates .....	387

## Analytics Node

The Analytics node is located under the Integrations grouping node. In Analytics node, you can select publication of Unifier data to staging tables, map data, and set schedule for periodic publication of data into Analytics.

---

**Note:** A separate ETL process pushes the staging data into STAR which then becomes available in Analytics.

---

When you click the Analytics node, the log displays predefined set of Unifier modules such as:

- ▶ Business Processes
- ▶ Cash Flow
- ▶ Cost Sheet
- ▶ Generic Cost Sheet
- ▶ P6 Summary Sheets
- ▶ Shells
- ▶ Space Manager
- ▶ Vendors



## Analytics Log Properties

The Analytics log has two columns which display the Name and the Last Modified Date of the records.

The Analytics log toolbar has the following options:

- ▶ Open
- ▶ Schedule
- ▶ Run Now
- ▶ Run History

The Open, Run Now, and Run History options can be accessed from the File menu. The Schedule option can be accessed from the Edit menu.

## Analytics Log (Business Process) Setup

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Unifier Business Processes, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and select the Business Process data that you want to use for analyses.

When you open a Business Process in the **Analytics** node, you will see the **Analytics - Business Process Setup** window with the following tabs:

- ▶ Business Processes tab
- ▶ Custom Fields tab
- ▶ Data Mapping tab

### Business Processes tab

*Select Business Processes for Analytics*

The **Business Processes** tab allows you to select the Business Process that you want to use in Analytics.

Use the **Add** or **Remove** buttons to add or remove the Business Processes for Analytics. To add a new Business Process for use in Analytics:

1. Click **Add** to open the Select Business Processes for Analytics window that lists all the company-level, Shell-level, and Project-level Business Processes, in alphabetical order.

---

**Note:** This list includes Active and Inactive Business Processes.

---

2. Select one Business Process, or select as many as you need, and click **OK** to add the Business Process to the log.

---

**Note:** After you added the Business Process, that Business Process will no longer be available in the Select Business Processes for Analytics list.

---

You can remove a Business Process that is published for Analytics. To remove a Business Process for use in Analytics, select the Business Process from the Select Business Processes for Analytics list and click **Remove**. You can delete multiple Business Processes from the list. You can add a removed Business Process for Analytics reporting. Click **Add** if you want to add a removed Business Process to the list.

If a Company Administrator inactivates a Business Process that has been used for Analytics, then this Business Process continues to remain in the Business Processes tab. If you remove a Business Process from the Business Processes tab, data that exists in Analytics, for the removed Business process, remains as is; however, the new data will not be published.

To save space, you can decide not to track the history of facts and dimensions, on a Business Process.

In the **Analytics - Business Processes Setup** window (**Business Processes** tab) you can select a business process and mark to not track the history of the business process data elements (**Track History of Data Elements?** column). By default, all BPs in this tab are selected to have their history tracked. After your initial selection in the **Track History of Data Elements?** column for a BP, if you open the **Analytics - Business Processes Setup** window and go to the **Business Processes** tab and deselect the track history option for a BP, then Unifier will notify you that the BP will no longer maintain the historical data in Analytics.

For a BP with track history option selected, all data mapping changes for the elements of the BP will be recorded as errors in the historical data in Analytics.

---

**Note:** The **Track History of Data Elements?** column values will be included in the Configuration Package during export or import.

---

### Custom Fields tab

The Custom Fields tab is available after you add your Business Processes in the Business Processes tab. The Custom Fields tab has two sections:

- ▶ Main Form Elements
- ▶ Line Item Elements

You can specify values in each field to set the number of user-defined fields for Data Mapping. The default values displayed are based on the existing user-defined fields limit that is currently set in Unifier.

The total number of Main Form custom fields cannot exceed 900. Similarly the total number of Line Item custom fields cannot exceed 900.

When entering values in the fields:

- ▶ Use numeric values.
- ▶ Do not use decimal points.
- ▶ Use numbers greater than the default values.

---

**Note:** The number of fields specified are bundled as a part of configuration package, if the component has been tagged.

---

### Data Mapping tab

The Data Mapping tab allows you to map the predefined Analytic Business Process fields to a corresponding Data Element (DE) in the Business Process.

---

**Notes:**

- The Data Mapping tab is available after you have added a Business Process, in the Business Processes tab, and clicked Apply or OK.
  - The Data Mapping is done per DE and not per Business Process. All Business Processes added in the Business Processes list tab are included and you do not need to select a specific Business Process for mapping.
  - The fields from both Upper and Detail forms can be mapped in the Data Mapping tab, and you can change mapping of the fields.
  - The workflow data (Steps and tasks), related to any Workflow BP, is also sent to Analytics.
  - The DE of type Rich Text is not available to be mapped to the UDFs from Analytics.
- 

The Data Mapping tab displays the following information:

- ▶ Name
  - ▶ Source
  - ▶ Data Source
  - ▶ User Defined Attributes
    - ▶ Name
    - ▶ Data Type
    - ▶ Source
    - ▶ Data Source
    - ▶ Label
- 

**Note:** In addition to the system defined fields for Analytics, you can define additional custom fields for Analytics in the User Defined Attribute section.

---

### Name

The Name column is pre-populated and displays the following names:

- ▶ Specification Section
  - ▶ Vendor ID
  - ▶ Contract Type
  - ▶ Reason
  - ▶ Unit of Measure
-

- ▶ Spend Category
- ▶ Quantity
- ▶ Unit Cost

The names above represent the fields used in OBI. These are read-only fields and you cannot modify them.

All the "Main Form" fields are listed first and are sorted alphabetically within the source.

All the "Line Item" fields are listed after the Main form fields and are sorted alphabetically within the source.

### Source

The Source column displays the location of the Data Element (DE) seen in the Data Source. For Business Processes, the DEs can either be from the "Main Form" or the "Line Item."

### Data Source

The Data Source column contains a consolidated list of all DEs for all of the selected Business Processes in the Business Processes tab. In addition:

- ▶ The list of values displayed upon clicking the Data Source drop-down will be those that have a matching data definition as the Name field. When you click, the Data Source drop-down list contains a list of values that have a matching Data Definition (DD) as the Name field.
- ▶ The drop-down list, which requires the Upper form mapping, contains a consolidated list of all Upper form DEs. For example, if there are ten Upper forms from all the Business Processes, and each Upper form has 10 DEs, then the list of DEs displayed in the drop-down list will be a consolidated and unique list of DEs from all the Business Processes.
- ▶ The drop-down list, which requires the Detail form mapping, contains a consolidated list of all Detail form DEs. For example, if there are twenty Detail forms, and each Detail form has 10 DEs, then the list of DEs displayed in the drop-down list will be a consolidated and unique list of DEs from the Detail forms of all the Business Processes.
- ▶ The fields displayed in the Data Source drop-down list is a concatenation of DE Label and DE Name, and the DE Name is displayed within parentheses. For example, `Department (contract_department)`

### User Defined Attributes

The User Defined Attributes section of the Data Mapping tab lists the following columns:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Data Type
- ▶ Source
- ▶ Data Source
- ▶ Label

The Label will be based on the selected DE label, but you can change it.

Use the Add, Modify, and Remove to add, modify, or remove user defined attributes.

To modify a user-defined attribute, click to select the attribute, click **Modify**, and modify the fields.

To remove a user-defined attribute, click to select the attribute, click **Remove**, and modify the fields.

To add a user-defined attribute, read the following information:

When you click **Add**, the **Add User Defined Attribute** window opens. This window allows you to select the following mandatory fields:

- ▶ **Data Type**
- ▶ **Source**
- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

---

**Notes:**

- A value for the mandatory Label field will be selected by the system.
  - The Label field is populated based on the Data Element that you have selected from the Data Source drop-down list.
  - The Label field is editable and required. You will receive an error message if you leave the Label field blank.
  - If you notice that the value in the Label field has changed, it means that other fields have been updated at one point.
  - Analytics displays the value, if the label is absent.
  - Analytics displays the label, which has the Value/Label pair, in the case of Data Elements (DEs).
- 

The **Data Type** that you select impacts the Name and the Data Source of the user-defined attribute. The **Data Type** field allows you to select the following attributes, only:

- ▶ String (default)
- ▶ Date
- ▶ Numeric

For example, if you select **String** as your Data Type, you can:

- ▶ Select from a predefined set of sources from Source drop-down list (Main Form or Line Item).
- ▶ Add up to 30 names (User Defined String Fields 1 - 30) as the Name.
- ▶ Select from a predefined set of data sources from Data Source drop-down list.
- ▶ The content of the Label field will be selected by the system and according to your other selections.

### **Analytics Dimension and Fact**

The Data Type that you select corresponds to the Analytics fields as follows:

- ▶ If the Data Type that you select is String/Date, then your selection corresponds to a Dimension object in Analytics.
- ▶ If the Data Type that you select is Numeric, then your selection corresponds to a Fact object in Analytics and is available in the Primavera - Project User Defined, only.

### Additional information

- ▶ If the same DE exists in both Upper form and Detail form, then the DE is displayed for the Upper form fields, as well as the Line Item fields.
- ▶ If you map a DE for one field, you can map the same DE to another field. You can choose the DEs, per your Company business needs, when setting up the mapping.
- ▶ If you change the mapping of the fields, for the new records, then the next time the data is published to OBI, the values will be as per the updated fields. If you need to refresh, for all the records, then you need to click the checkbox option in the Schedule tab.
- ▶ If you delete a DE mapped to an Analytic field, then the Data Source field displays the DE name, only.
- ▶ If there are any un-mapped fields in the Data Mapping tab, the un-mapped fields appear in the DE list, based on the updated design.
- ▶ If you delete a Business Process, and click Apply, then the Data Source field displays the DE name, only.
- ▶ The allowed user-defined attributes is driven by the number that is set in the Custom Fields tab.
- ▶ Pickers are available for String field mappings for both canned and user defined attributes and are as follows:
  - ▶ BP Data Picker
  - ▶ Shell Data Picker
  - ▶ Space Data Picker
  - ▶ User Data Picker
  - ▶ BP Picker
  - ▶ User Picker
  - ▶ Shell Picker
  - ▶ Space Picker
  - ▶ BP Creator
  - ▶ P6 Activity Picker

### Summary Payment Application (SPA) SOV type BPs

You can perform data reporting in Analytics for Base Commit, Change Commit, and Payment Application Business Processes of SPA SOV type. The system sends the following Cost allocation Line Item details to Analytics:

- ▶ Cost Code
- ▶ Cost Name
- ▶ Short Description
- ▶ Quantity
- ▶ Unit Price
- ▶ Amount

If you need to transfer data from any field (at the Summary level) to Analytics, then you must map the field to a User Defined Field in Line Items of the Business Process. The system sends the mapped field to Analytics as a part of Cost allocation Line Item.

---

**Note:** Users can map any field that exists in the Detail form.

---

The values of the fields in the existing Cost allocation Line Items are retained for the fields that are common to both the Summary and Cost allocation Line Items. The following explains the details:

- ▶ **Cost Code**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained. The CBS Picker field does not exist in the Detail Form design.
- ▶ **Cost Name**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained. The bi\_item field does not exist in the Detail Form design.
- ▶ **Short Description**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained.
- ▶ **Quantity**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained.
- ▶ **Unit Price**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained. The Unit price is auto-populated from the value of the field in the Detail Form and is a read-only field in the Cost allocation Line Item. The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item will match the value of the field in the Detail Form.
- ▶ **Amount**  
The value of the field in the Cost allocation Line Item is retained.

## Analytics Log (Cash Flow) Setup

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Unifier Cash Flow data, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and:

- ▶ Select the Cash Flow names that you want to use for analyses.
- ▶ Set up the data for the fields related to Cash Flow in the Cash Flow record.

When you open a Cash Flow record in the Analytics node, you will see the Cash Flow Setup window that contains the Cash Flow names defined in Shells. In this window, you can add a Cash Flow record and click Apply to see the Data Mapping tab.

In addition to the system-generated Cash Flow Curves, you can add additional user-defined Cash Flow Curves (total of 10). The User Defined Curves section, in Data Mapping tab of the Cash Flow Setup, displays the additional 5 Cash Flow Curves (User Defined Curves from 6 to 10).

### Cash Flow tab

Use the Cash Flow tab to select the Cash Flow names that you want to use in Analytics. Once selected, you can use Add to add the name or Remove to remove a Cash Flow.

To add a new Cash Flow:

- 1) In the Analytics - Cash Flow Setup window, Cash Flow tab, click Add to open the Cash Flow window, Select Cash Flow for Analytics.

---

**Note:** This list includes the available Cash Flow items, from all CBS Shells with Detail Levels of CBS, Summary CBS, and Commitment in alphabetical order.

---

- 2) Select one Cash Flow, or select as many as you need, and click OK to add the Cash Flow to the log.

---

**Note:** After you add a Cash Flow, that Cash Flow will no longer be available in the Select Cash Flow for Analytics list.

---

You can remove a Cash Flow item that is published for Analytics. To remove a Cash Flow item for use in Analytics, select the Cash Flow item from the Select Cash Flow item for Analytics list and click **Remove**. You can delete multiple Cash Flow items from the list. You can add a removed Cash Flow item for Analytics reporting. Click **Add** if you want to add a removed Cash Flow item to the list.

### Data Mapping tab (Cash Flow)

The Data Mapping tab allows you to map the predefined Analytic Cash Flow fields to a corresponding Unifier Cash Flow Curve type.

---

**Note:** The Data Mapping tab is available after you have added a Cash Flow item, in the Cash Flow tab, and clicked Apply or OK.

---

The Data Mapping tab displays the following information:

- ▶ **Name:** Predefined and represents the fields used in OBI.
  - ▶ The names are grouped logically and sorted based on Initial Baseline, Current Baseline, Actuals, Forecast, and User Defined Curves (1 through 10).
  - ▶ The drop-down list for the Initial Baseline and Current Baseline includes the items that are based on the Baseline Cash Flow curve type, defined under the Cash Flow data sources (Cashflow Datasources window) in the Standard & Libraries.
  - ▶ The drop-down list for the Actuals includes the items that are based on the Spends curve type.
  - ▶ The drop-down list for the Forecast includes the items that are based on the Forecast curve type.
  - ▶ The drop-down list for the User Defined Curves (1 through 10) includes all the Cash Flow data sources. The items listed are based on the Cash Flow curve type and sorted in alphabetical order.
- ▶ **Data Source:** The Cash Flow data sources defined under the Cash Flow > Data Sources node of the Standards & Libraries.
  - ▶ The fields displayed in the Data Source drop-down list is a concatenation of the Cash Flow data source name and Cash Flow curve type.

The Analytic field name can be the same as the Data Source name. For example, you can map a User Defined Curve to data source named, "Initial Baseline."



The following is a list of fields that need mapping for Cash Flow:

- ▶ Initial Baseline
- ▶ Current Baseline
- ▶ Actuals (Spends)
- ▶ Forecast
- ▶ User Defined Curves (labeled 1 through 10)

---

**Note:** Cash Flow Derive curve is not supported.

---

## Analytics Log (Cost Sheet) Setup

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Unifier Cost Sheet data, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and select the Cost Sheet column data that you want to use for analyses.

This section explains the following topics:

- ▶ **Data Mapping - Columns**
- ▶ **Data Mapping - Cost Attributes**

When you open a Cost Sheet record in the Analytics node, the **Analytics - Cost Sheet Setup** window opens with the following tabs:

- ▶ **Data Mapping - Columns**
- ▶ **Data Mapping - Cost Attributes**

The following explains each tab and their respective fields.

### Data Mapping - Columns

The **Data Mapping - Columns** tab is divided in two sections:

- ▶ System-defined columns: Listed on top of the window.
- ▶ User-defined Columns: Listed under **User Define Columns** section of the window.

The system-defined columns of the **Data Mapping - Columns** tab allows you to map the Cost Sheet Analytic fields to a corresponding Cost Sheet Data Source defined in Unifier.

In addition to the system-defined Cost Sheet columns, you can add additional user-defined columns (total of 20). The **User Defined Columns** section, in **Data Mapping - Columns** tab of the Cost Sheet Setup, displays the additional 10 columns (User Defined Columns from 11 to 20).

The top section of **Data Mapping - Columns** tab (system-defined columns) has the following columns:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**

The following explains each column.

#### Name

Lists a series of predefined fields which correspond to the fields used in OBI.

---

**Note:** Since the fields under Name are grouped logically, the order displayed is according to the list of fields that need mapping for Cost Sheet.

---

This is a list of predefined fields:

- ▶ Estimate
- ▶ Original Budget
- ▶ Pending Budget Revisions
- ▶ Approved Budget Revisions
- ▶ Revised Budget
- ▶ Contracts
- ▶ Purchase Orders
- ▶ Original Commitments
- ▶ Forecast
- ▶ Pending Change Orders
- ▶ Pending PO Amendments
- ▶ Pending Commitment Changes
- ▶ Approved Change Orders
- ▶ Approved PO Amendments
- ▶ Approved Commitment Changes
- ▶ Revised Commitments
- ▶ Pending Payment Applications
- ▶ Pending Invoices
- ▶ Pending Spends
- ▶ Approved Payment Applications
- ▶ Approved Invoices
- ▶ Approved Spends
- ▶ Actuals Received
- ▶ Journal Entries
- ▶ Risks & Issues
- ▶ Forecast Adjustments
- ▶ Budget Variance
- ▶ Remaining Budget
- ▶ Budget Percent
- ▶ Commitment Percent

### **Data Source**

Lists the corresponding data source to each field that is listed in the **Name** column. The values in the **Data Source** fields:

- ▶ Are divided into two sources (*Single Sources* and the *Logical Sources*).
- ▶ Are sorted in alphabetic order.
- ▶ Exist in the Cost Sheet for all CBS type Shells.

The lower section of **Data Mapping - Columns** tab (under the **User Defined Columns** section) has the following columns:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

The following explains each column.

### **Name**

- ▶ This is a list of predefined columns, each column titled User Defined Column and numbered from 1 to 20.

The Analytic field name can be the same as the Data Source name. For example, you can map a User Defined Curve to data source named, "Initial Baseline."

### **Data Source**

- ▶ The P6 data sources are included under the Single Sources, and the element is included within the parenthesis of the P6 Data Source. For example, Current Baseline (Planned Cost) .
- ▶ In addition to the predefined list displayed, you can add up to 10 additional mappings for the Cost Sheet data sources.
- ▶ You can pick the same data source for multiple fields.

### **Label**

- ▶ Labels are required for the User Defined Columns. A red-color asterisk (\*star symbol) appears for the columns that have been mapped to a data source.

---

**Note:** Asterisk (\*star symbol) does not appear for a column that has not been mapped to a data source.

---

- ▶ For existing mappings of user-defined Cost Sheet columns, the labels are populated based on the data source name.
- ▶ Labels support non-ISO characters (UTF-8 characters).
- ▶ If there are no labels, then the data source names will be sent to OBIEE.

---

**Note:** Custom String translation is not applied.

---

- ▶ The first time that you select a data source, the label is populated based on the data source name. You can modify the label according to your business need.
- ▶ The maximum characters allowed in the label field is 50, same as the Cost Sheet Data Source Name.

---

**Note:** The system does not perform Label Uniqueness test.

---

### **Data Mapping - Cost Attributes**

The **Data Mapping - Cost Attributes** tab contains user-defined Attributes, listed under the **User Defined Attributes** section.

To add a new field, click **Add** to open the **Add User Defined Attribute** window. Enter name, source, and label in the following fields:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

The **Data Type** field is read-only and set as "String" by default. The value in the **Data Type** field determines if the selected field is a Dimension object or a Fact object in Analytics. If the **Data Type** field is "String," then the field is a Dimension object in Analytics.

---

**Note:** Only the "String" type field is supported for Cost Code Attributes data mapping in Analytics.

---

You can add up to 20 String type Data Elements (DEs) from the *Cost Code Attributes Detail Form* as User Defined Attributes.

The **Name** field is a required field and lists User Defined String Field 1 through 20.

- ▶ If a name has been selected, for example, User Defined String Field 1, then the list does not include User Defined String Field 1 and starts with User Defined String Field 2.
- ▶ If an existing name has been deleted, the name will appear in the list.

The **Data Source** field lists Data Elements (DEs) in the *Cost Code Attributes Detail Form*.

Only DEs with the "String" type Data Definitions (DDs) are displayed in the **Data Source** field. The "String" type DDs in the list are:

- ▶ Text Box
- ▶ Multiple Text Lines
- ▶ Pull-Down Menu
- ▶ Radio Buttons
- ▶ Multi-select Input

The DDs in the **Data Source** field include the DEs. For example, Description (uuu\_cost\_description). If a DE that has already been added is deleted from the deployed design, then the DE name will be seen, only.

Unifier populates the **Label** field based on the DE that has been selected in the **Data Source** drop-down list. The **Label** field is a required and editable field, and it will accept non-ISO characters (UTF-8), to support internationalization.

The maximum allowed length is the same as the DE label, and Unifier does not check for label name uniqueness.

## Analytics Log (Generic Cost Sheet) Setup

Analytics supports reporting and analyses of data from the various cost attributes in the Generic Cost Sheet of Shells with Generic Cost Codes.

---

**Note:** You work with a Generic Cost Sheet in the same way that you work with Cost Sheet (CBS Shells); however, the difference is that the

---

data in the Generic Cost Sheet comes from Generic Shells and sub-shells, but the data for Cost Sheet comes from the CBS Shells.

---

You can access your Generic Cost Sheet from the Analytics node in Unifier (**Shell > Admin mode > Analytics > Generic Cost Sheet**) and map your Analytics fields to the corresponding Generic Cost Sheet columns.

Double click **Generic Cost Sheet** to open the **Analytics - Generic Cost Sheet Setup** window.

The **Data Mapping** tab (in the **Analytics - Generic Cost Sheet Setup** window) enables you to map the Generic Cost sheet Analytic fields to the corresponding Generic Cost Sheet columns. The **Data Mapping** tab has the following fields:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Data Source
- ▶ Label

The **Data Source** values are the Single Sources and Logical Sources existing in the Generic Cost Sheets of all the Generic type Shells. You can pick the same data source for multiple fields.

The **Label** field is required field for the user-defined columns. The system supports a total of **40** user-defined columns, for the Generic Cost Sheet.

---

**Note:** An asterisk (\*) appears for columns where mapping has been completed. The asterisk (\*) does not appear if the column is not mapped to any data source.

---

The system populates the **Label** column with the Name column for the data source, as set in the Generic Cost sheet column definition. You can modify the values in the Label column, based on your business needs. The Label column supports non-ISO and UTF-8 characters.

The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 50, same as the maximum number of characters in the Generic Cost Sheet Data Source Name.

---

**Notes:**

- The system does not support Custom String translation.
  - The system does not perform label uniqueness verification.
- 

## Analytics Log (P6 Summary Sheets)

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for P6 Summary Sheets, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and select the P6 Summary Sheets data that you want to use for analyses.

When you open P6 Summary Sheets in the Analytics node, you will see the Analytics - P6 Summary Sheets Setup window with the following tab: P6 Data Sources.

## P6 Data Sources tab

The P6 Data Sources tab allows you to select the P6 Data Sources that you want to use in Analytics (P6 Data Sources for Analytics).

Use the Add or Remove buttons to add or remove the P6 Data Sources that you want to use in Analytics.

To add P6 Data Sources for Analytics:

Click **Add** to open the Select P6 Data Sources for Analytics window and select a P6 data source for Analytics. The following data sources are available to select:

---

**Note:** The P6 Data Sources that need to send data to OBIEE are set up here.

---

- ▶ Current Schedule
- ▶ Customer Sign-Off Baseline
- ▶ Initial Planning Baseline
- ▶ Management Sign-Off Baseline
- ▶ New P6 Data Source for Analytics Testing
- ▶ P6 Testing datasource

These are all the published P6 data sources defined under Standards & Libraries.

When finished, click **Apply** and then **OK**.

You can select more than one data source. To select more than one data source, click one source, click OK, and click to add additional data sources.

---

**Note:** Once you add a data source, that data source will not be shown in the Select P6 Data Sources for Analytics window.

---

### *Additional information*

- ▶ You can use the P6 Summary Sheets that are included in the following types of Unifier CBS Shells for Analytics:
  - ▶ Duration
  - ▶ Resource loaded
  - ▶ Cost loaded

---

**Note:** The P6 Summary Sheets for the above data sources will send data to Analytics.

---

- ▶ If fields overlap between the CBS Shells and the existing P6 Summary Sheets, then the system-defined fields in the P6 Summary Sheets will be used.

Example:

Planned Start and Planned Finish are mapped fields in Unifier CBS Shells; however, these fields will be replaced by the system-defined fields in the P6 Summary Sheets.

- ▶ Data analysis can be performed on P6-Unifier integrated data. Since there is no user interface (UI) component for the P6 Summary Sheets, when Unifier sends data to OBIEE, the details of the P6 Summary Sheets of the selected P6 data source is sent to Analytics. In Analytics, views are created based on the details of the P6 Summary Sheets and the user can see the daily-level data.

## Analytics Log (Shells)

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Unifier Shells, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and select the Shell data that you want to use for analyses.

When you open a Shell in the Analytics node, you will see the Analytics - Shells Setup window with one tab:

Data Mapping.

The Data Mapping tab is divided into two sections:

- ▶ System defined and User defined attributes
- ▶ User Defined Columns

The system defined columns of the Data Mapping tab allows you to map the Shells (called "Projects" in Analytics) Analytic fields to a corresponding Shell attribute Data Element (DE) defined in Unifier.

The top section of the Data Mapping tab displays all the system defined fields in the following columns:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Data Source

### Name

Lists a series of predefined, read-only fields, which represent the fields used in OBI.

---

**Note:** When the user adds a new user-defined field on a Shell mapping page, the "Name" field displays fields up to 100 (minus the ones used already).

---

- ▶ Shell Phase
- ▶ Anticipated Start
- ▶ Anticipated Finish
- ▶ Start
- ▶ Finish
- ▶ Forecast Start Date
- ▶ Forecast Finish Date
- ▶ Planned Start
- ▶ Planned Finish
- ▶ Scheduled Finish
- ▶ Current Budget
- ▶ Original Budget

- ▶ Proposed Budget
- ▶ Address 1
- ▶ Address 2
- ▶ City
- ▶ State
- ▶ State Code
- ▶ Country
- ▶ Country Code
- ▶ Postal code

### Data Source

- ▶ Lists all of the Data Elements (DEs), in the Shell attributes, with matching Data Definitions (DDs).
- ▶ The DEs are listed in alphabetical order.
- ▶ The values listed in the drop-down list have a matching DD as in the Name field and includes a consolidated list of all the DEs across all Shell attribute forms. For example, when you select the "Project Start Date," the drop-down list will include all the date fields in all of the Shell attribute forms.

The bottom section of the Analytics - Shells Setup window includes the User Defined attributes/fields presented in the following columns:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Data Type
- ▶ Data Source
- ▶ Label

Use the Add, Modify, and Remove to add, modify, or remove user defined attributes.

To modify a user-defined attribute, click to select the attribute, click **Modify**, and modify the fields.

To remove a user-defined attribute, click to select the attribute, click **Remove**, and modify the fields.

---

**Note:** If you remove a user-defined attribute, the DE name will remain in the list for future use.

---

To add a user-defined attribute, read the following information:

When you click **Add**, the Add User Defined Attribute window opens. This window allows you to select the following mandatory fields:

- ▶ Data Type
- ▶ Name
- ▶ Data Source
- ▶ Label

---

**Notes:**

- The Label field is populated based on the Data Element that you have



selected from the Data Source drop-down list.

- The Label field is editable and required. You will receive an error message if you leave the Label field blank.
- If you notice that the value in the Label field has changed, it means that other fields have been updated at one point.

The Data Type that you select impacts the Name and the Data Source of the user-defined attribute. The **Data Type** field allows you to select the following attributes, only:

- ▶ String (default)
- ▶ Date
- ▶ Numeric

For example, if you select **String** as your Data Type, you can:

- ▶ Add up to 20 names (User Defined String Fields 1 - 20) as the Name.
- ▶ Select from a predefined set of data sources from Data Source drop-down list.
- ▶ The content of the Label field will be selected by the system and according to your other selections.

#### *Dimension and Fact*

The Data Type that you select corresponds to the Analytics fields as follows:

- ▶ If the Data Type that you select is String/Date, then your selection corresponds to a Dimension object in Analytics.
- ▶ If the Data Type that you select is Numeric, then your selection corresponds to a Fact object in Analytics.

#### **Additional Information**

Pickers are available for String field mappings for both canned and user defined attributes are as follows:

- ▶ BP Data Picker
- ▶ User Data Picker
- ▶ Planning Data Picker
- ▶ User Picker
- ▶ Location Picker
- ▶ P6 Activity Picker
- ▶ Auto-update Status Setup Picker

### **Analytics Log (Space Manager)**

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Space Manager, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses and select the Space Manager data that you want to use for analyses.

When you open the **Space Manager** in the **Analytics** node, you will see the **Analytics - Space Manager Setup** window with one tab: **Space Types**.

The **Space Types** tab contains a list of space type names under the **Space Types for Analysis** section. You can add and remove a Space type using the **Add** and **Remove** buttons on this tab and below the **Space Types for Analysis** section. When finished, click **Apply** and **Ok** to complete the operation.

### Adding Space Types

To add new Space Types click **Add** to open the **Select Space Types for Analytics** window. If available, a list of available Space Types that have been deployed in the Company appear in the window, in alphabetical order. The list contains all Active and Inactive Space Types.

Click to select one, or more, Space Types.

Click **OK** to add the selected Space Types to the Space Types log.

Once added:

- ▶ The selected Space Types do not appear in the Select Space Types for Analytics window.
- ▶ The Data Mapping - Space Types tab appear.

Click **Apply** to complete the adding operation.

### Removing Space Types

You can remove the Space Types that have been published for Analytics. To remove the Space Types, click to select one, or more, Space Types and click **Remove**. Once removed:

The selected Space Types do not appear in the Select Space Types for Analytics window.

If you want to add removed Space Types, read the instructions in the Adding Space Types topic.

### Working with Space Types

If you (Company Administrator) inactivate a space type, and the inactivated space type was used for Analytics, then the inactivated space type remains in the Space Types tab.

If a published space type is removed from the Space Types tab, the data that exists in Analytics (for the removed space type) remains as is.

---

**Note:** Added new data will not be published.

---

If an unpublished space type is removed from the Space Types tab, then no information related to the space type, and Level, is sent to Analytics.

The following sections explain the following tabs that appear after you add Space Types:

- ▶ Data Mapping - Space Types tab
- ▶ Data Mapping - Level tab

### Data Mapping - Space Types Tab

The **Data Mapping - Space Types** tab appears after you add **Space Types**, and it enables you to add custom fields, from various Space Types, to use in Analytics. You can use this tab to map the Analytics field to the corresponding **Space Types** field. The **Data Mapping - Space Types** tab contains a list of user-defined attributes under the **User Defined Attributes** section. The **User Defined Attributes** section is a log that lists the following fields for each user-defined attributes:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Type**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

All the fields mentioned above are read-only fields. You can add, modify, and remove user-defined attributes using the **Add**, **Modify** and **Remove** buttons on this tab.

#### Adding new user-defined fields

To add new user-defined fields, click **Add** to open the **Add User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

- ▶ **Data Type**
- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

#### About Data Type

The values for Data Type field are:

- ▶ *String*
- ▶ *Date*
- ▶ *Numeric*

When you select a Data Type, you set the value of the of the field as either a **Dimension** or a **Fact**. If you select the Data Type as **String**, or **Timestamp**, then the field will be a **Dimension** object in Analytics. If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, then the field will be a **Fact** object in Analytics.

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Analytics</b>
<i>String</i>	Dimension
<i>Date</i>	Dimension
<i>Numeric</i>	Fact

#### Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: String

If you select the Data Type as **String**, then up to 20 String type Data Elements can be added from the Space Detail Form, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **String** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

### **Name**

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined String Field 1" to "User Defined String Field 20." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list.

#### Example

If the "Department" field has been added as a "User Defined String Field 1," then the "Name" drop-down list does not display the "User Defined String Field 1."

If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

### **Data Source**

The **Data Source** drop-down list contains a list of Data Elements from the Space Detail Form.

If you select the Data Type as **String**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are:

- ▶ Strings and Integer Pull Downs
- ▶ Integer and String Radio Buttons
- ▶ Check Boxes
- ▶ Test Data Elements

There are no Pickers listed/available. The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Project Type(prjt_type)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

### **Label**

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The maximum allowed length is similar to Data Element label. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

## **Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: Date**

If you select the Data Type as **Date**, then up to 10 "Date" Data Elements can be added from the Space Detail Form, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **Date** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

### **Name**

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined Date Field 1" to "User Defined Date Field 20." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list.

#### Example

If the "Project Commission Date" field has been added as a "User Defined Date Field 1," then the "Name" drop-down list does not display the "User Defined Date Field 1."

If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

### Data Source

If you select the Data Type as **Date**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are:

- ▶ Date
- ▶ Date only Picker

The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Project Archive Date(prjt_arc_date)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

### Label

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

### Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: Numeric

If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, then up to 40 numeric data elements can be added from the Level Detail Form, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **Numeric** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

#### Name

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined Date Field 1" to "User Defined Date Field 40." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list. For example, if the "Total Count" field has been added as a "User Defined Date Field 1," then the Name drop-down list does not display "User Defined Date Field 1." If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

#### Data Source

If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are the Data Elements found on the Space Detail Forms and are:

- ▶ Integer
- ▶ Currency
- ▶ Decimal Amount

There are no Integer Pull Downs, Integer Radio Buttons, and Integer Check Boxes. The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Contract Amount(con_amt)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

#### Label

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The maximum allowed length is similar to Data Element label. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

---

### Data Mapping - Level Tab

The **Data Mapping - Level** tab appears after you add **Space Types**, and it enables you to add custom level/floor fields, from various Levels, to use in Analytics. You can use this tab to map the Analytics field to the corresponding **Levels** field.

The **Data Mapping - Level** tab contains a list of user-defined attributes under the **User Defined Attributes** section. The **User Defined Attributes** section is a log that lists the following fields for each user-defined attributes:

- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Type**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

All the fields mentioned above are read-only fields. You can add, modify, and remove user-defined attributes using the **Add**, **Modify** and **Remove** buttons on this tab.

### Adding new user-defined fields

To add new user-defined fields, click **Add** to open the **Add User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

- ▶ **Data Type**
- ▶ **Name**
- ▶ **Data Source**
- ▶ **Label**

### About Data Type

The values for Data Type field are:

- ▶ *String*
- ▶ *Date*
- ▶ *Numeric*

When you select a Data Type, you set the value of the of the field as either a **Dimension** or a **Fact**. If you select the Data Type as **String**, or **Timestamp**, then the field will be a **Dimension** object in Analytics. If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, then the field will be a **Fact** object in Analytics.

<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Analytics</b>
<i>String</i>	Dimension
<i>Date</i>	Dimension

Data Type	Analytics
Numeric	Fact

### Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: String

If you select the Data Type as **String**, then up to 20 String type Data Elements can be added from the *Level Detail Form*, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **String** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

#### Name

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined String Field 1" to "User Defined String Field 15." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list. For example, if the "Department" field has been added as a "User Defined String Field 1," then the Name drop-down list does not display "User Defined String Field 1." If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

#### Data Source

The **Data Source** drop-down list contains a list of Data Elements from the *Level Detail Form*.

If you select the Data Type as **String**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are:

- ▶ Strings and Integer Pull Downs
- ▶ Integer and String Radio Buttons
- ▶ Check Boxes
- ▶ Test Data Elements

There are no Pickers listed/available. The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Project Type(prjt_type)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

#### Label

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The maximum allowed length is similar to Data Element label. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

### Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: Date

If you select the Data Type as **Date**, then up to 10 "Date" Data Elements can be added from the *Level Detail Form*, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **Date** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

#### Name

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined Date Field 1" to "User Defined Date Field 10." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list. For example, if the "Project Commission Date" field has been added as a "User Defined Date Field 1," then the Name drop-down list does not display "User Defined Date Field 1." If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

### Data Source

The **Data Source** drop-down list contains a list of Data Elements from the *Level Detail Form*.

If you select the Data Type as **Date**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are:

- ▶ Date
- ▶ Date only Picker

The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Project Archive Date(prjt_arc_date)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

### Label

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

### Adding new user-defined fields (custom fields) for Data Type: Numeric

If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, then up to 30 numeric data elements can be added from the Space Detail Form, as user-defined attributes.

To add new user-defined fields (custom fields) for **Numeric** Data Type, click **Add** to open the **User Defined Attribute** window and enter values in the following required fields:

#### Name

The **Name** drop-down list contains values from "User Defined Date Field 1" to "User Defined Date Field 30." If a name has already been selected, then the name is not listed in the Name drop-down list. For example, if the "# of Spaces" field has been added as a "User Defined Date Field 1," then the Name drop-down list does not display "User Defined Date Field 1." If a previously added field has been deleted, then that Name is displayed in the Name drop-down list.

#### Data Source

If you select the Data Type as **Numeric**, the Data Elements in the Data Source drop-down list are the Data Elements found on the Level Detail Forms and are:

- ▶ Integer
- ▶ Currency
- ▶ Decimal Amount



There are no Integer Pull Downs, Integer Radio Buttons, and Integer Check Boxes. The Data Source field displays a series of interconnected Data Element names and Data Element labels in the following format: DE Label(DE name). For example, `Contract Amount(con_amt)`. If a previously added Data Element is deleted from the Deployed design, then the Data Element name is displayed, only.

### Label

The **Label** field is populated based on the Data Element that you select in the Data Source. You can modify the value of this field with non-ISO characters (UTF-8), in order to support internationalization, only. The maximum allowed length is similar to Data Element label. The system does not perform a label uniqueness verification.

## Analytics Log (Vendors)

You can set up Dashboards and Analyses, for Unifier Vendors data, in Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise (OBIE) analyses.

When you open a Vendors record in the Analytics node, you will see the Analytics - Vendors Setup window that contains the following tabs, after you add a Vendor record and click Apply:

- ▶ Vendors tab
- ▶ Data Mapping tab

### Vendors tab

**Note:** You need to first select the Business Processes that you want to set as Vendor Business Processes for use in Analytics.

In the Vendors tab, click **Add** to open the Select a Business Process as Vendor for Analytics window. The list of Business Processes in this window is in alphabetical order.

**Note:** Only one Business Process can be marked as Vendor, so the Add option is disabled after your selection.

Select a Business Process (Company and Shell level - Active and Inactive), then click **OK**. You can select one Business Process, only.

You can remove a Vendor Business Process by selecting the item and clicking Remove.

Use the Vendors tab to select the Vendors names that you want to use in Analytics. Once selected, you can use Add to add the name or Remove to remove a Vendor.

You can remove a Vendor Business Process that is published for Analytics. To remove an item for use in Analytics, select the item from the list in the Select a Business Process as Vendor for Analytics window and click **Remove**. You can add a removed item for Analytics reporting. Click **Add** if you want to add a removed item to the list.

If the Company Administrator inactivates a Business Process marked as Vendor, and if the item is used for Analytics, then this Vendor Business Process remains in the Vendors tab.

If a Vendor is removed from the Vendors tab, data that exists in Analytics (for the removed Vendor Business Process) remains as is; however, the new data will not be published.

## Data Mapping tab

The Data Mapping tab allows you to map the predefined Analytic Vendor related fields to a corresponding Data Element (DE) in the Business Process. As mentioned earlier, this tab is available after you have added a Business Process in the Vendors tab and clicked Apply or OK.

In the Data Mapping tab, the following columns, or fields, are present:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Source
- ▶ Data Source

### Name

Pre-populated and represents the fields used in OBI. These are read-only fields and you cannot modify them.

### Source

Displays the location of the Data Element (DE) seen in the Data Source. The DEs for Vendor mapping are the Upper form DEs.

### Data Source

Allows you to select from a list of all Upper form DEs, for the selected Vendor Business Process in the Vendors tab. The list is filtered based on the Data Definition (DD) match. You can change the mapping of the fields.

The following is a list of fields that need mapping for Vendors:

- ▶ Vendor ID
- ▶ Name
- ▶ Type

The fields displayed in the Data Source drop-down list is a concatenation of DE Label and DE Name, and the DE Name is displayed within parentheses. For example, `Department (contract_department)`

## Rules for Data Mapping

- ▶ If the Analytic field is of a String type, then all pull-downs (Integer and String), Radio Boxes (Integer and String), check boxes, and text DEs are displayed. No pickers will be seen.
- ▶ If the Analytic field is of a Pull-down type, then the list of DEs displayed in the Data Source drop-down list are filtered and only the DEs of Pull-down type are displayed. This list includes both Integer and String Pull-downs.
- ▶ If the Analytic field is of a Numeric type, then the list of values displayed is a consolidated list of all numeric data elements, which include DEs of type Integer Amount, Currency Amount, and Decimal Amount. No integer pull-downs or Radio boxes will be seen.

## Scheduling Setup

Unifier sends data from all Shells, regardless of the Shell status. If you need to filter the data, based on the Shell status, you (the Administrator responsible for setting up the Analytics Schedule) must set up filter condition on the data and set up a schedule to send the data to OBI.

You can set up Scheduling by clicking the Schedule (on the log toolbar). The Schedule Setup window allows you to set the following:

- ▶ **Frequency**
- ▶ **Filters**

---

**Note:** If you change the filter setup, the change only applies to the subsequent runs. Since the scheduled runs sends incremental data (Data that has changed between runs) only, the filter change is applicable to the sent incremental data.

---

The default option is: Include data from all Shells.

If you select to set up a filter to include data from Shells with a particular status (Include data from Shells with Statuses), the system provides the following Shell statuses:

- ▶ Active
- ▶ On-Hold
- ▶ View Only
- ▶ Inactive

You can exclude data, also. Include the Shell that you want its data to be excluded (Exclude data from selected Shells) to prevent the data in that Shell from being sent to OBI.

- ▶ **Data Refresh**

Select the **Refresh all data** button if you made changes to data mappings and data definitions, and want the system to apply your filtering to the existing data in OBI.

- ▶ **Additional Information**

In the **Send error notification to** field, specify who must receive the error notifications. Notifications are emails that contain failure of data exchange between Unifier and Analytics server. The Administrator can set up Users and Groups to receive these notifications.

Unifier sends data to Analytics periodically. To accommodate your business needs, the following additional granularity, for sending the data, is available.

A user can send data to OBIE every 4, 6, 8, or 12 hours so that the dashboards and reports in Analytics get the latest data. You can set up Scheduling by clicking the **Schedule** (on the log toolbar). The **Schedule Setup** window allows you to set the **Frequency**. Furthermore, you can update the **Publish at** values according to the frequency.

In addition, since the Company-level data that is seen in Analytics is determined by permissions (see Granting Permissions for Analytics), user permissions impact the data that is being available to the users. An administrator can set permissions in terms of who can view the *Company-level* information from the respective level Business Processes that are enabled for Analytics.

The **Run Now** option (toolbar), in the Analytics setup page, enables the admin to run the data publish at-will, for Analytics.

Upon selecting the **Run Now** option, Unifier displays the following message: "This action will only publish the Unifier data for Analytics and will not update the data seen in Dashboards and Analyses. You must run Analytics ETL to update them. Do you want to proceed?"

This option is available for the users only if the **Modify** permission has been granted.

When the job of data publish is already running based on the schedule setup, an alert is displayed to inform the user that the job for data publish is already in progress: "Unifier data is already being published based on the schedule. You must wait for this to be complete before performing this action."

### Access Control Changes for Analytics Node in User Mode Access

Use this access control to:

- ▶ Give permission to view or visit analytics or OBIEE at the company or shell levels
- ▶ Provide data level access for analytics or OBIEE dashboards

#### User Mode Access > Company Workspace

The root node "Non-navigational Nodes" (under Company Workspace section of the Access Control), contains the Analytics node, and the administrator can assign permissions to the root node "Non-navigational Nodes." The View option is the only permission option available for Analytics node.

When users have view permissions at Company Workspace level, the users can see the executive dashboard tab and the "Analytics" link, after opening the tab.

#### User Mode Access > Shells/Projects (Standard)

The Analytics node is available under the "Non-navigational Nodes." The administrator can assign permissions to both users and groups.

### Analytics Subject Areas and Unifier Data

Analytics subject areas use the following Unifier data:

- ▶ Generic cost sheet
- ▶ P6 Summary Sheets
- ▶ Shells
- ▶ Space Manager
- ▶ Vendors
- ▶ Business Processes

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze cost and non-cost line items in business processes.

- ▶ Business Process History

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze weekly historical business process facts to better understand changes over time. Note that dimensional business process history is not supported.

- ▶ Cash Flow

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze CBS-level cash flows. You can map columns to predefined company-level cash flow curves. Five generic columns are included to support custom labels from Primavera Unifier. Any Cash Flow families will be designated in Primavera Unifier (based on Cash Flow 'Name' value).

▶ **Cash Flow History**

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze weekly historical cash flow facts to better understand changes over time. Note that dimensional cash flow history is not supported.

▶ **Cost Sheet**

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze cost sheets. You can map your data source to a predefined list of cost sheet columns. Ten generic columns are included to support custom labels from Primavera Unifier.

▶ **Cost Sheet History**

Analytics uses this subject area to analyze weekly historical cost sheet facts to better understand changes over time.

---

**Note:** Dimensional cost sheet history is not supported.

---

## Granting Permissions to Setup Analytics

To initially setup the Analytics node within Unifier, permissions must be enabled in the Administration mode and User mode.

### To grant permission for Analytics (Administration Mode Access)

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand.
- 3) Click **Access Control** in the left Navigator.
- 4) On the right pane, select **Administration Mode Access > Integrations > Analytics**. The **Permission Settings for: Analytics** window opens. Here you can add, modify, or remove permission settings.
- 5) Click **Add** to open a new **Permission Settings for: Analytics** window.
- 6) Click **Add Users/Groups**. The **Users/Group Picker** window opens.
- 7) Select the intended users and/or groups and click **Add**.
- 8) Click **OK** to return to the Permission Settings window.
- 9) Select the users or groups in Select Users/Groups, located in the upper portion of the window, and select the appropriate level of access for the user or group in Permissions Settings, located in the lower portion of the window.
 

**View:** This option allows users and groups to open and view the contents in **Analytics** node. Users with View permission cannot make any changes.

**Modify:** This option allows users and groups to configure and modify the data required for Analytics. This setting includes View permission. Users are also able to set schedule for publishing data, for various areas in Unifier, to the Oracle Business Intelligence (OBI) server.
- 10) Click **OK**.
- 11) Click **Apply** to save changes and keep the window open, or click **OK** to save changes and close the window.

### To grant permission for Unifier data in Analytics (User Mode Access)

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.

- 2) Click the **User Administration** grouping node to expand.
- 3) Click **Access Control** in the left Navigator.
- 4) In the Access Control log, click **User Mode Access** to expand.
- 5) Click **Company Workspace** to expand.
- 6) Click **Non-navigational Nodes** to expand.
- 7) Click **Analytics** to open the **Permission Settings for: Analytics** window.
- 8) Click **Add** to open a new **Permission Settings for: Analytics** window.
- 9) Click **Add Users/Groups**. The **Users/Group Picker** window opens.
- 10) Select the intended users and/or groups and click **Add**.
- 11) Click **OK** to return to the Permission Settings window.
- 12) Select the users or groups in Select Users/Groups, located in the upper portion of the window, and select the appropriate level of access for the user or group in Permissions Settings, located in the lower portion of the window.

**View All Records:** This option allows users and groups to open and view Company level Business process data and all the available project level data in Analytics . Users with **View All Records** permission cannot make any changes.

**View All Company Records:** This option allows users and groups to open and view only the *Company-level* information from the respective level Business Processes that are enabled for Analytics. Users with **View All Company Records** permission cannot make any changes.

**View All Shell Records:** This option allows users and groups to open and view all the available/mapped shell level data in Analytics, like Cost, Cashflow etc. Users with **View All Shell Records** permission cannot make any changes.

---

**Note:** For existing users, the first checkbox option (View All Records) is automatically selected, after upgrade.

---

## Analytics and Dashboards

Each of the following dashboards has filter selections, or prompts, to help you narrow the results in the sections by the date, project, location, and so on. You can access the Analytics node in **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Integrations > Analytics**.

▶ **Business Process**

The Business Processes dashboard enables you to view business process data, including business process overview analyses, business process data by geographic location, and business process history analyses.

▶ **Cash Flow**

The Cash Flow dashboard enables you to view cash flow data, including comparisons of actuals vs. forecast and forecast vs. baseline, cash flow data by geographic location, and cash flow history analyses.

▶ **Cost Sheet**

The Cost Sheet dashboard enables you to view cost data, including a comparison of original and revised budget details, and cost history analyses.

## Accessing the Unifier Analytics Dashboard in OBI

Users can access the Unifier Analytics dashboard designed in Oracle Business Intelligence (OBI) platform by using the provided link.

### With Single Sign On (SSO)

When accessing the Unifier Analytics dashboard *with Single Sign On (SSO) enabled*, you navigate from Unifier to the OBI, directly.

If a user goes to the OBI landing page, the accessibility of the landing page, dashboards, analyses, and so forth are controlled by the settings for the user that is logged in OBI.

If a Shell analytics user cannot go to the corresponding dashboard, the system will take the user to the default landing page set in OBI.

### Without Single Sign On (SSO)

To access the Unifier Analytics dashboard *without Single Sign On (SSO) enabled*, you need to login to the OBI server.

## Accessing Unifier from OBI server

You can access Unifier from OBI server by way of Action Links. Action Links are a way of providing easy and seamless navigation from an Analysis to other local content (such as other Analyses or Dashboards) or external content (such as websites). The Action Links in Analytics allows you to view the data in Unifier.

## Action Links (from OBI to Unifier)

The following is a list of available Action Links:

- ▶ Link to BP Log
- ▶ Link to BP Record
- ▶ Link to Cash Flow log
- ▶ Link to Cost Sheet log
- ▶ Link to Shell landing page
- ▶ Link to P6 Summary Sheet log
- ▶ Link to Spaces log (Space Manager)
- ▶ Link to Level log (Space Manager)

### With Single Sign On (SSO)

When accessing from OBI server *with Single Sign On (SSO) enabled*, you must have appropriate permission to access a particular page, and pertinent navigation, in Unifier. For example, if you want to access a Cost Sheet using the Cost Sheet Action Link, you must have permission to access that particular Cost Sheet, for the selected project (Project Cost Sheet).

If you do not have permission to a Unifier page that is linked to an Action Link, then the system will take you to the default landing page.

### **Without Single Sign On (SSO)**

To access the Unifier Analytics dashboard *without Single Sign On (SSO) enabled*, when using an Action Link, you need to login to the OBI server and enter your credentials.

If a session is already in progress and you click an Action Link, the system will take you to the Unifier page, directly.

Users must have appropriate permission to access a particular page, and pertinent navigation, in Unifier. For example, if you want to access a Cost Sheet using the Cost Sheet Action Link, you must have permission to access that particular Cost Sheet, for the selected project (Project Cost Sheet).

If you do not have permission to a Unifier page that is linked to an Action Link, then the system will take you to the default landing page.

### **About Link to BP Record**

With Single Sign On (SSO) enabled, if you click the Link to BP Record (Action Link), you can launch Unifier application and open the Business Process Record, provided that you have the appropriate permissions to the Business Process record. If you do not have the required permissions to the Business Process record, then the system will take you to the Business Process Log.

Without Single Sign On (SSO) enabled, if you click the Link to BP Record (Action Link), the system displays the Sign In page or landing page (depending on whether the session is expired or not). If you click the Link to BP Record (Action Link), you can launch Unifier application and open the Business Process Record, provided that you have the appropriate permissions to the Business Process record. If you do not have the required permissions to the Business Process record, then the system will take you to the Business Process Log.

## **Accessing Analytics from Unifier**

You can access Analytics from the following places in Unifier:

### **Company level Dashboards**

The company level access is typically provided to executive level users who want to view the Analytics dashboards at a Company level. These users will be able to access data from all Shells.

### **Dashboards**

You can access the executive Analytics Dashboards by clicking the Analytic Dashboards icon. Clicking the Analytic Dashboards icon, on the top left-hand corner of the screen, allows you to open the Analytic Dashboards in OBIE.

The Analytic Dashboards icon can be seen by users who have access to Company level Analytics (Company Workspace > Non Navigational Nodes: View access).

### **Shell-level Dashboards**

The Shell members can configure Shell dashboards.



In the Source Details section of the Edit Dashboard window, the Analytics option for the Block Type supports Analytics for Shell details.

Any user with the Edit Dashboard permissions can add the Analytics option for the Block Type.

## Publishing Unifier Data to Analytics

You must send Unifier data to Analytics periodically on an incremental basis. To send data to analytics, you will need to:

- 1) Publish Unifier data to staging tables
- 2) Run ETL Using the Primavera Analytics Administration Web Application to send data to the STAR schema of Primavera Data Warehouse.

For more details on how to use the Primavera Analytics Administration Web Application, see *Primavera Analytics Cloud Service Administration Guide*.

You can set the frequency of sending data to Analytics to Oracle Business Intelligence (OBI), by using the **Schedule** option in the toolbar.

---

**Note:** If you need location-specific details for Spatial Data in Analytics, ensure that the values for Country and State Data Elements (DEs) are according to the ISO standards. These values can be pulldowns or plain text fields.

---

### Schedule Setup

The frequency for the data publication can be Daily, Weekly or None. The default value is **Daily**.

You can set the frequency to **Every** \_\_ hours, **Daily**, **Weekly**, or **None**.

The default frequency is **Daily**.

If you select **Weekly**, the system sets the day to Sunday. You can change the day.

If you select **None**, there will be no periodic publication of Unifier data to Analytics.

You can set the time for the publication of data.

You must set the time format to 24-hour notation in the form hh:mm, for the publication of data. The **Hour** drop-down lists hours from 0 to 23 for hour and 0 to 59 for minute. The default option for time is set to 00:00. The system displays the server time zone after the minute.

You must select the checkbox for the **Data Refresh** option if you made changes to the DD value or labels. By default, the checkbox is unchecked.

You must select the checkbox for the **Data Refresh** option if you made changes to the data mapping fields. After the run is complete, the system resets the checkbox for the **Data Refresh** option and the checkbox will be unchecked.

## Mapping Linked Elements

The linked elements can be mapped to Analytics fields. The values of linked elements from the source are rendered at run-time in the destination record. However, if there are any changes to the value of the linked elements in the source record, then you need to conduct a full refresh of data in order for Analytics to display these values. As a result, you must select **Refresh All data** for this purpose.

## Run History

The **Run History** option allows you to see the status of the scheduled runs of the Unifier data publication to the Analytics server. When you select the **Run History** option, by clicking **Run History** on the toolbar, the Run History window opens and displays the following information:

- ▶ **Requestor:** Is always "System"
- ▶ **Submit Date:** The date entered by user
- ▶ **Start Date:** The date entered by user
- ▶ **End Date:** The date entered by user
- ▶ **Status:** The run status

You can view the Run History details by opening a record in the Run History log.

The history details window includes the Start Date, End Date, and a message.

- ▶ Success message: *Data was sent to Analytics, successfully.*
- ▶ Failure message: For example, *An error occurred and data was not published to Analytics successfully. Contact System Administrator.* The system then displays the actual error after the generic failure message.

## Unifier Configurator and OBI Server for On-Premises

The Unifier Configurator has an additional option for users to enter the URL to the OBI server. Refer to the *Unifier Installation Guide (WebLogic)* for details.

## Analytics Block

The following provides detailed information about the Analytics Block window:

- ▶ **Block Title:** This field contains the title of the Analytics Block.
- ▶ **Name:** This field contains the name (as a hyperlink) of the Analytics Block.
- ▶ **URL:** This field contains the URL, entered by the user, and it must match the URL specified in the Configurator.

---

**Note:** The URL protocol, server path, and port must all match; otherwise, the validation fails.

---

### Example

If the URL is: `http://slc44.us.oracle.com:7001/analytics`, then the Analytics URL must be: `http://slc44.us.oracle.com:7001/analytics`.

---

**Note:** The system does not validate the other URL parameters, for example, the Dashboard name.

---

When you post the Analytics Block, it appears in the Source Details log and provides the following information:

- ▶ Block Title: Title entered by the user.
- ▶ Source Name: Same as the name entered in the Name field.
- ▶ Block Type: Analytics
- ▶ Result Type: Blank
- ▶ Display Type: Blank

The Analytics Block is also displayed in the Shell landing page. In the Unifier Analytics pane, you can click Analytics Dashboards to go to the shell dashboard in the Analytics server.

If a user does not have permissions to access the Shell dashboards defined in OBIEE server, then the link is disabled and displays as plain text.

You can add Analytics block to "My Dashboards". However, the link connecting Unifier to the Analytics server, from this "My Dashboards" is completely driven by the Access Control > Mode Access > Shells/Projects (Standard) > Non-Navigation Nodes > Analytics.

### Analytics Block and Shell Templates

The Analytics Block that is defined in the Shell dashboard of the Shell templates can be pushed to Shell instances.



## Unifier and Primavera P6

Unifier receives the integrated data, from P6, and uses the data for the following **Cost** modules:

- ▶ Cost Sheet
- ▶ Cash Flow
- ▶ Earned Value (EV)

As a part of integration, you can capture the "summarized" P6 data within the Cost modules and view the information in a columnar and comparative format, for example, Cost Sheet columns, Cash Flow Curves, and Earned Value Curves). In addition, the Reporting functionality enables you to create "User-Defined" or "Custom" reports using the "summarized" P6 data.

### Prerequisites for a Successful Integration

- ▶ Use CBS type Shells to use Unifier cost modules with data integrated from P6.
- ▶ Use the system Data Element `uuu_int_schedule_type` within the Integration -> Detail section of Shell attribute form definition.
- ▶ Create and Publish P6 Data Sources to pull P6 data into Cost Sheet.
- ▶ Create Shell instances corresponding to each P6 Schedule that needs to be integrated with Unifier by following these instructions:
  - ▶ Each Shell instance must have the same 'Shell Number' as the corresponding P6 Project ID.
  - ▶ To bring the P6 internal Project id to Unifier, you need to add the P6 Internal Project ID field (`uuu_int_internal_proj_id`) to the Attribute form and the Integration Detail form (Company Workspace > Admin mode > uDesigner > Shell Manager > Integration > Detail)
  - ▶ Create or use separate Shell Templates for Duration Based and Resource or Cost Loaded integrated Shells in Unifier because the Cost Sheet for Duration Based schedules will not contain columns rolling up from P6 Summary Sheets (when the other two types of schedules will have columns rolling up from P6 Summary Sheets)
- ▶ Include the following in the Role attribute form, if the integration will be Resource or Cost Loaded:
  - ▶ `uuu_role_imported_from_p6`
  - ▶ `uuu_role_type, uuu_role_id`
  - ▶ `uuu_role_uom`
- ▶ For correct cost calculations in Resource Loaded schedules, update all imported roles with Rate values.
- ▶ If you create Unifier Roles via integration, include the Roles above the Data Elements (DEs) in the integration detail section in uDesigner Role attribute design.
- ▶ For Resource Loaded or Cost Loaded schedules:
  - ▶ (Recommended) Do not change or update the ID of Roles created via integration manually because when you create Roles via integration the Role ID is used as the identifier by means of which the integration interface maps the P6 Resource to Unifier Role.
- ▶ If you want to integrate the CBS codes with P6, do the following:

- ▶ Include `uuu_cost_imported_from_p6` and `uuu_int_hidden_from_p6` in the CBS attribute form
- ▶ Define the default CBS segment values within Data Structure Setup -> Data Definitions -> Cost Codes
- ▶ If you want to create Cost Codes for a Shell using the P6 CBS structure, ensure that the Cost Sheet structure in P6 is Tree.
  - ▶ Do not include Cost Code separators (“-”, “.”) in P6 CBS Codes if you are creating Cost Codes in Unifier using P6 data.
- ▶ When working with P6 data sources or Cost Sheet columns:
  - ▶ You can create or publish P6 data sources via integration and when the "Send Summary data" integration is used.
  - ▶ You can add published P6 data sources, as columns, in Cost Sheet Templates, only.
  - ▶ If you create P6 data sources via integration, and not manually, then you can add columns to Cost Sheet after the "Send Summary data to Unifier" is used, only.
  - ▶ If you create P6 data sources manually, and not via integration, then create or publish P6 data sources by:
    - Creating or publishing one P6 Data Source called "Current Schedule." This datasource is used by the system to define the "Type" of all Master Summary sheets (Summary sheets which contain summary data from the main P6 project which is integrated with Unifier).
    - Creating or publishing all "Baseline Type" values defined within P6 Enterprise Data as P6 Data Sources.
    - Once you created or published the P6 data sources, you can use the P6 data sources to create columns in the Cost Sheet Template and push the information to the Shell instances.

### In This Section

P6 Data Sources Node .....	390
P6 Activity Data .....	393
P6 Activity Picker Query Configuration .....	393
P6 Data and Cash Flow Templates .....	395

## P6 Data Sources Node

The **P6 Data Sources** node is located under the **Standards & Libraries** node. The **P6 Data Sources** node enables you to access the following information, based on your permissions:

- ▶ Data source  
 Captured from P6 Summary Sheets, for use in Cost Sheets or Cost Sheets Templates.  
 Examples of P6 Data Sources: Current Schedule Summary, Original Baseline Summary, Sanctioned Baseline Summary
- ▶ Dataset for the attribute "Type" for P6 Summary Sheets

---

**Note:** Unifier allows a maximum of 12 P6 Data Sources to be integrated,

with "Current Schedule" as one of the 12 P6 Data Sources must be named.

---

### **P6 Data Sources Permissions**

The P6 Data Sources node appears under the Standards & Libraries node, when in Administration mode. The following permissions are available for the P6 Data Sources:

▶ **Create**

Users with Create permission have full access to the P6 Data Sources node and is allowed to create new data sources, modify existing data sources, and delete and view all data sources.

If a user has "Create" permission, the remaining two permissions are enabled automatically.

▶ **Delete/Modify**

User with Delete/Modify permission will not be able to Create new data sources.

If a user has "Delete/Modify" permission, the "View" permission is enabled automatically.

▶ **View**

User having View Permission will not be able to Create, Modify or Delete, but will only be able to View the different data sources.

### **P6 Data Sources Log Window (Main menu)**

#### **File**

New: To create a new Data Source

Open: To open a Data Source

---

**Note:** Data Sources must have unique names.

---

#### **Edit**

Delete: To delete a P6 Data Source

If the P6 Data Source has been published already, you cannot delete it.

Publish: To publish Data Source properties

---

**Note:** You cannot edit the name of a Data Source.

---

#### **View**

To find a Data Source.

#### **Help**

To access online help and documents.

### **P6 Data Sources Log Window (Toolbar menu)**

#### **New**

To define a new P6 Data Source, using the New window.

### **Open**

To open a defined P6 Data Source.

### **Delete**

To delete an existing Data Source, one record at a time.

### **Publish**

To make the P6 Data Source available to be added as Cost Sheet columns. You can select and Publish more than one Data Source at a time.

---

**Note:** Once a Data source is published, it appears as a "single" Data Source within a Cost Sheet or Cost Sheet Template that have the option of "Enable P6 Sources" selected in the properties. Unpublished Data Sources are not available as Cost Sheet "Single" Data Sources.

---

### **Find**

To find a Data Source

### **P6 Data Sources Properties Window**

▶ **Name**

Text (maximum 120 characters). This content of this field is from P6 and maps to the P6 Project Name.

▶ **Description**

Editable field allowing you to enter a description (maximum 500 characters).



## P6 Activity Data

If you are using both Unifier and P6, you can link the two applications using Primavera Gateway and send data from a P6 Schedule to Unifier Projects. You can "pick" activities and Auto-populate (AP) or Reverse Auto-populate (RAP) from the corresponding P6 project.

### Corresponding P6 Project

The term "Corresponding P6 project" refers to that P6 project which has the:

- ▶ Same ID as Unifier Project
- or
- ▶ Same ID as captured in a system element in Unifier project attributes

### Maintaining Projects (Unifier and P6)

Maintain projects between the two applications by ensuring that the:

- ▶ ID of the projects match in both applications
- or
- ▶ System Data Element (DE) (`uuu_int_p6_project_id`) is present on the Shell Attribute form, and the value is the same as the corresponding P6 project ID.

If only one of the conditions above is met, then the Gateway - Unifier Provider can determine which P6 project corresponds to which Unifier project.

---

**Note:** Integration with P6 application applies to Unifier CBS type Shell only. The integration does not apply to the Unifier Project (Standard).

---

## P6 Activity Picker Query Configuration

You can query the P6 Activity Picker elements by using the fields associated with the P6 Activity Attribute form.

To define query conditions for P6 Activity Picker elements, from the same place as Data Picker query conditions in Unifier, switch to the **Admin** mode > **uDesigner** > **Business Processes** > **Open** > **Data picker**.

In the **Query Condition** window, you can add query conditions under the **Add Query Condition** section:

- ▶ **Data Element**  
A drop-down list that contains all the elements (pre-defined or custom) from the P6 Activity Attribute form. You can use the Data Element to create any query to filter out P6 Schedule activities from the P6 Activity Picker.
- ▶ **Condition**  
To set conditions for the query.



## P6 Data and Cash Flow Templates

You can use a Cash Flow Shell template (Shell instances and Shell templates) to select the Summary Sheets by selecting the associated P6 data sources. As a result, when you use a Cash Flow Shell template to push the Cash Flow settings, the system updates the Shell instance with the Cash Flow settings of the template.

---

**Note:** The following applies to both Distribution, Cost, and Schedule sections.

---

At runtime, the system uses the data from Summary Sheets, associated with the P6 data source, to render the Cash Flow curves.

### Distribution and Schedule

**Admin mode > Templates > Shells > Building > Template > Cost Manager > Cash Flow**

In the Distribution or Schedule sections of the Cash Flow templates (with Detail level CBS), click **Select** from the Use data from P6 Sources option to open the Select Data sources window. This window displays all the data sources listed in the Standards & Libraries.

---

**Note:** The Data Type option (under the P6 Source selection option) is a required field, if you select Use data from P6 Sources option. Use the drop-down list in the Data Type field to see a list of all the data types available for the selected P6 data source.

---

Since the Schedule type will be blank, the Cash Flow template displays all the options available regardless of the Schedule type.

The P6 sources in Distribution, Cost (only for Actuals), and Schedule sections are always enabled in the Cash Flow templates.

The P6 Sources window (source selection) lists all the Published data sources, in alphabetical order. You can click on a source name to select that source. To find a source, go to Find, click the drop-down list, and follow the prompts. Depending on the type of the Cash Flow curve, this option is available only if you select the Distribution/Schedule/cost option as Use data/dates from P6 Sources.

The Data type options for the Baseline curves are:

- ▶ At Completion
- ▶ Planned

The Data type options for the Forecast curves are:

- ▶ At Completion
- ▶ Remaining

You can copy the Cash Flow curve properties that exist in a Shell template to the Cash Flow curves that exist in instances if:

- ▶ The Shell template push is done
- ▶ The Shell template is used to create new instances

## Unifier and Primavera Gateway

Gateway allows data to be moved between two applications (at least one of them is a Primavera application) on schedule or on demand. It is a single integration hub where all the data integration happens with Primavera applications.

For a Unifier object to exchange data with an object in another application via Gateway, the object must be pre-defined within:

- ▶ Unifier Provider
- ▶ Gateway
- ▶ Oracle application/external application Provider

Additionally, objects within each Provider must have a hard-coded (Java code) link to the corresponding object (with which it exchanges data) in Gateway.

### Example

To expose Unifier Project object for integration with another application via Gateway, there must be a:

- ▶ Project object defined in Unifier Provider
- ▶ Project object defined in Gateway
- ▶ Project object defined in Unifier Provider must be hard-coded (Java code) to link to Gateway Project object

Correspondingly, to exchange data with Unifier Project object, the Oracle application/external application Provider must have a Project object within it and that object must be hard coded (via java coding) to link to Gateway Project object.

## Unifier Objects and Gateway

Unifier sends data to the Oracle application through Gateway. The following Unifier objects can be integrated with Oracle applications via Gateway:

### ▶ **Projects/Shells**

You can create and update Projects in Unifier using project data from an external application via Gateway. The exchange of information is bi-directional, from the Oracle application to Unifier and from Unifier to the Oracle application.

---

**Note:** Integration with an Oracle application/external application does not apply to the **Unifier Project (Standard)**.

---

### ▶ **Business Processes**

You can create and update Business Process records using data from external applications sent to Unifier via Gateway. The exchange of information is bi-directional, from the Oracle application to Unifier and from Unifier to the Oracle application.

### ▶ **Roles**

You can create and update Roles using data sent over from Gateway. The exchange of information is bi-directional, from Oracle application to Unifier and from Unifier to the Oracle application.

### ▶ **CBS Codes**

You can create CBS codes, within a Cost Sheet, using data sent over from Gateway. The exchange of information is one-directional, from the Oracle application to Unifier.

**Note:** Integration with P6 application applies to CBS Shell-type only.

### **Document exchange support through Gateway**

Unifier supports exchanging documents attached to BP records, or Line Items, through Gateway. In particular, through integration between Unifier and Gateway, Gateway performs as an intermediary and supports:

Attaching documents to the respective BP records, or Line Items, while importing the documents into Unifier.

Exporting documents (attached to BP records, or Line Items,) out of Unifier and to any Oracle application which is receiving the BP records, or Line Items.

#### **Notes:**

- The Oracle application must support receiving and exporting documents.
- Once the documents are sent across to the Oracle application, the system deletes the documents from Gateway.

## **Gateway Objects and Unifier Provider Objects**

### **Business Processes**

When you deploy a BP design to Gateway, the system maps to the BP design, in Gateway, in two ways:

- ▶ Mapping to the existing, predefined, objects in Gateway.
- ▶ Mapping to a newly created object in Gateway, under Unifier Provider.

Mapping to a newly created object in Gateway requires that you:

- ▶ Use the dynamic object mapping, in Gateway, to map the newly created objects from Unifier Provider to an existing object in Gateway.
- or
- ▶ Create a new object in Gateway and map the Unifier Provider object to newly created object in Gateway.

The new objects created in Unifier Provider contain the following default information:

- ▶ Object name.
- ▶ A description
- ▶ Fields (including respective properties) associated with the design

Before you can use the object, you must configure the remaining information for the newly created object:

- ▶ Data related to Flow Type
- ▶ Cross-reference to the Gateway object

Once you complete mapping the object in Gateway, you can use the object for creating business flows in Gateway and use the data.

### Configuring Unifier Objects on Gateway

By default, the mapping of data involves the following applications in order:

- 1) Unifier
- 2) Unifier Provider on Gateway
- 3) Gateway Provider on Gateway

Mapping to a newly created object in Gateway requires that you match the information of that object in Gateway to the information of the object that you deployed from Unifier. In Gateway, once you find and select an object that you can use (i.e., an object that has matching information), you can proceed by cross-referencing the object in Unifier to the selected object in Gateway.

### Default Gateway Objects

The following table lists the object names that are available for mapping in Gateway, by default, and provides a description:

Item	Object Name	Description
1	BlanketPurchaseOrder	A company level purchase order, which enables agreements with vendors to provide services across multiple projects, released on a per-project/per-period basis with work authorizations against a previously determined maximum.
2	BlanketPurchaseOrderDetail	Line Items for Blanket Purchase Orders
3	Contract	Base Commit for EPC Activities (SOV = Payment Application)
4	ContractDetail	Line Items for Contracts
5	PurchaseOrder	To track money committed to be spent (General Spends type Base Commit)
6	PurchaseOrderDetail	Line Items for Purchase Orders
7	WorkRelease	Process that is connected to Blanket Purchase Order Business Process that is deployed at company level. This process can be used to write against the blanket purchase order
8	WorkReleaseDetail	Line Items for Work Releases

Item	Object Name	Description
9	ChangeOrder	A formal commit change to the contract.
10	ChangeOrderDetail	Line Items for Change Orders
11	POAmendment	Approval process for purchase order changes.
12	POAmendmentDetail	Line Items for PO Amendments
13	Invoice	A general process for requesting and approving payments against commitments (invoice at the CBS or breakdown level, do not calculate retainage or stored materials)
14	InvoiceDetail	Line Items for Invoices
15	PaymentApplication	A process to track your payment information using a standard payment application method (for example, tracking retainage, stored materials, past payments, etc.)
16	PaymentApplicationDetail	Line Items for Payment Applications
17	Estimate	Used to create multiple project estimates and identify the preferred scenario.
18	EstimateDetail	Line Items for Estimates
19	BudgetApproval	Used to approve project budget
20	BudgetApprovalDetail	Line Items for Budget Approval
21	BudgetChange	For requesting additional (or reduced) budget beyond the existing budget.
22	BudgetChangeDetail	Line Items for Budget Changes
23	BudgetTransfer	For transferring budget from one CBS code to another. Most typically used to release budget contingency to other cost items.
24	BudgetTransferDetail	Line Items for Budget Transfers
25	PotentialChangeOrder	Contractor initiated potential change order.
26	PotentialChangeOrderDetail	Line Items for Potential Change Orders

Item	Object Name	Description
27	JournalEntry	A process for adjusting spends line items. Most commonly used to reassign costs to alternate cost centers or GL codes; Generic spend to transfer across cost codes
28	JournalEntryDetail	Line Items for Journal Entries
29	Payment	BP to hold Checks Processed Information from Financial System.
30	PaymentDetail	Line Items for Payments
31	RiskAndIssue	A log for documenting, tracking, and estimating impacts of open issues and risks; Log of items that may impact schedule/scope/cost
32	RiskAndIssueDetail	Line Items for Risks & Issues
33	FundAppropriation	Fund accounts as assigned to projects
34	FundAppropriationDetail	Line Items for Fund Appropriations
35	ProjectInformation	Project attribute information
36	VendorEvaluation	Document vendor performance for consideration for future work (Simple)
37	Vendor	Company vendor directory
38	Vendor Detail	Line Items for Vendors
39	Timesheet	Used to capture Employee Timesheets (project / non-project hrs)
40	TimesheetDetail	Line Items for Timesheets
41	RequestforSubstitution	A change of identical material or equipment
42	RequestforSubstitutionDetail	Line Items for Request for Substitution
43	BudgetChangeOrder	A change to a budget that is typically created for a contractor that is based on changes to a contract between the contractor and owner.
44	BudgetChangeOrderDetail	Line Items for Budget Change Orders
45	BudgetItem	A budget that is typically created for a contractor that is based on a contract they have with an owner for a project.



Item	Object Name	Description
46	BudgetItemDetail	Line Items for Budget Items
47	PaymentApplicationtoOwner	A payment application that is raised by a contractor to the owner in order for the contractor to receive payment.
48	PaymentApplicationtoOwnerDetail	Line Items for Payment Applications to Owner
49	PaymentFromOwner	A record of the actual payments a contractor will have received from the owner based on the payment application they presented to the owner.
50	PaymentFromOwnerDetail	Line Items for Payments From Owner

### User-Defined Report (UDR)

Unifier displays a project-level/company-level UDR that is enabled for integration in the log page of the Business Objects node (**Company Workspace > Admin mode > Integrations > Gateway > Business Objects**).

You can export data, generated out of a project-level/company-level UDR that is enabled for integration, to an Oracle/external application Provider through Gateway.

To export, you can select the listed UDR and click Deploy to send the data in the UDR to Gateway and use the data for integration with an Oracle/external application Provider.

### Gateway Node in Unifier

To access the **Gateway** node go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Integrations > Gateway > Business Objects**

The **Gateway** node provides the following information on the **Gateway Integration** landing page:

- ▶ **API URL**
  - ▶ This element captures the Gateway API URL that Unifier goes to in order to establish connection with Gateway.
  - ▶ Data Definition: SYS Description Text 250
- ▶ **User Name**
  - ▶ This element contains the user's name who logs into Gateway URL.
  - ▶ Data Definition: SYS Long Name
- ▶ **Unifier Deployment**
  - ▶ Allows you to enter the name of the Unifier Deployment, which needs to be accessed to exchange data with external applications
  - ▶ Data Definition: SYS Short Description Text 250
- ▶ **Integration Parameters** block

- ▶ **Source Base Currency**
- ▶ **Activity Sheet Synchronization**
  - **Import Synchronization** (The import synchronization that is selected for Activity and Assignment data for customers with EVM license and import synchronization that is selected for Activity data for customers without EVM license.)
  - **Export Synchronization**
- ▶ **Rate Sheet Synchronization**

To see the **Integration Settings**, click **Open** from the toolbar to open the **Integration Settings** window. In the **Integration Settings** window, you can edit fields and run tests. The Integration Settings window contains the following blocks and fields:

**Gateway** block

- ▶ **API URL**
- ▶ **User Name**
- ▶ **Password**
  - Contains the password required to log into the Gateway URL.
  - Data Definition: Short Description Text
- ▶ **Test Connection**
  - Enables you to run a test to verify that the Gateway URL and other credentials are valid. See the "**Testing Connection**" topic below.
- ▶ **Unifier Deployment**
  - Allows you to enter the name of the Unifier Deployment, which needs to be accessed to exchange data with external applications
  - Data Definition: SYS Short Description Text 250

**Integration Parameters** block

**Select Source Base Currency for Rate Conversion**

- ▶ **Currency**
- ▶ **Select Synchronizations to exchange Activity data**
- ▶ **Import Synchronization** (editable drop-down (size 250 chars))
- ▶ Contains the name of the Gateway Synchronization, which will be used to Import Activity data from Unifier to P6
- ▶ Using the Gateway URL and the Unifier Deployment details captured within the **Integration** tab of "Company Properties," this field lists all the "Import" synchronizations from the URL, which are applicable to the mentioned Unifier Deployment.
- ▶ The synchronizations shown in the drop-down will be the ones that match the Unifier Deployment. It lists the OOTB synchronizations provided for Oracle Primavera Cloud.

---

**Note:** For Unifier, this is an "Import" synchronization (to import data).  
From P6 perspective, this is an "Export."

---

For customers with or without EVM licenses, the import synchronization that is selected in **Select Synchronizations to exchange Activity data** will be the import synchronization that is selected for EVM data, provided customer selected that prior to upgrade to 20.7; otherwise, the synchronization selected will be from **Select Synchronizations to exchange Activity data**.

For all customers, the activity import synchronization that is selected in **Select Synchronization to exchange Activity and Assignment data** prior to upgrade to 20.7 is shown as selected under import synchronization **Select Synchronization to exchange Activity data**. If there is no synchronization selected in **Select Synchronization to exchange Activity and Assignment data**, then the synchronization selected in **Select Synchronization to exchange Activity data** must be selected. If none of them are selected prior to upgrade to 20.7, then the import synchronization will be empty.

Starting from 20.7, customers with or without EVM licenses can get data from P6, and the existing export synchronization and Import Synchronization selected from Role and Resources synchronization will not have any impact.

▶ **Export Synchronization** (editable drop-down (size 250 chars))

Contains the name of the Gateway Synchronization which will be used to Export Activity data from P6 to Unifier

Using the Gateway URL and the Unifier Deployment details captured within the 'Integration' tab of Company Properties, this field lists all the "Export" synchronizations from the URL which are applicable to the mentioned Unifier Deployment.

The export synchronization shows additional OOTB synchronizations "**Send Activity data from Unifier to Primavera Cloud**" defined for Oracle Primavera Cloud. You will be able to push the updated activity data to Primavera Cloud, using the export synchronization.

The Export Synchronization option "Update Activity data from Unifier to Primavera Cloud" enable you to send updated activity data from Unifier to the Oracle Primavera Cloud. When you are using Oracle Primavera Cloud data for scheduling a project, you can bring the activities, schedules, and the associated WBS to the Unifier Activity Sheet. From the Activity Sheet, Unifier pulls the activity attributes into the business processes. In the business processes, you can update the schedules and reverse auto-populate (RAP) data back to the Activity Sheet. In the **Unifier Activity Sheet** log of the projects that are synchronized with Oracle Primavera Cloud, the **Send Data** option enables you to send the updated schedules back to the Oracle Primavera Cloud. The business flow updates the activity data in Oracle Primavera Cloud according to the activity data in Unifier.

---

**Note:** For Unifier, this is an "Export" synchronization (to export data),  
from P6 perspective, this is an "Import."

---

▶ **Import Synchronization** (editable drop-down (size 250 chars))

Contains the name of the Resource and Role Rates from P6 for EVM Copy.

When you make changes in the **Integration Settings** window, you must click **OK** to save your changes. Click **Cancel** to close the **Integration Settings** window.

### Testing Connection

To run a test to verify that the Gateway URL and other credentials are valid use the **Test Connection** option, in the **Gateway** block. If the system is unable to establish connection, you will receive an error message. If the system is able to establish connection, you will receive a confirmation message.

## Business Objects Node in Unifier

You can expand the **Gateway** node to see the **Business Objects** node (**Company Workspace > Admin mode > Integrations > Gateway > Business Objects**). When you click the **Business Objects** node the Business Objects log window appears on the right-hand side.

The Business Objects log window in Unifier provides the following information:

- ▶ List of Unifier objects that have been deployed from uDesigner. The Unifier objects are:
  - ▶ Projects/Shells (Attribute form)
  - ▶ Business Processes

---

**Note:** The following types of BPs are not supported for integration:  
Project/Shell Creation BP - Resource BP - RFB BP - Text BP.

---

- ▶ Roles (Attribute form)
- ▶ CBS Codes (Unifier CBS Shell-type only)
- ▶ Detailed information about each object that has been deployed:
  - ▶ Name
  - ▶ Category
  - ▶ Type
  - ▶ Last Updated
  - ▶ Last Deployed to Gateway
- ▶ A mean to deploy a Business object that is ready to Gateway
  - ▶ Deploy to Gateway

In the Business Objects log window, the columns provide detailed information about each Unifier object that has been deployed.

Column name	Description
Name	The name of the object.
Category	The category of the object: Business Processes, Shell Manager, and so forth

Column name	Description
Type	The type of object: Activity Sheet Attributes (from P6 and not defined in uDesigner), Resource Attributes, Roles Attributes, Cost, Simple, Shell Type, Document, Line Item, and so forth.
Last Updated	The date when the object was last updated, which is the Unifier object "Deploy" date from uDesigner.
Last Deployed to Gateway	The date when the object was last deployed to Gateway.

In the Business Objects log window, the *menu* enables you to:

- ▶ Deploy an object to Gateway
  - ▶ Edit
- ▶ Find an object by applying filters
  - ▶ View
- ▶ Review the history of a Unifier object
  - ▶ View
- ▶ Access Unifier Help, documentation library, and productivity kit
  - ▶ Help

In the Business Objects log window, the *toolbar* enables you to:

- ▶ Deploy an object to Gateway
  - ▶ **Deploy to Gateway**
- ▶ Review the history of an object
  - ▶ **History**
- ▶ Find an object by applying filters
  - ▶ **Find**

### Deploy to Gateway

When deployed to Gateway, the system appends the attributes of the objects in **Unifier** to the corresponding object in **Unifier Provider**. You can select multiple items and deploy the selected items to Gateway. For the selected objects, the user can create the following and synchronize the data exchange:

- ▶ Data Mapping templates
- ▶ Business Process flows

If the "Integration" form of the following is set in uDesigner, you can use this option to deploy:

- ▶ Activity Sheet Attributes (as captured in Unifier > Unifier Provider > Gateway)  
The deploy action only sends the values that you had manually entered in the Activity Attribute form to Gateway.

The "Activity Sheet" object in Gateway contains all the pre-defined Activity Attributes fields by default.

If you have added `bitemID` field in the Activity Sheet, then the P6 CBS code (P6) can then be mapped to the `bitemID` in the field mappings on Gateway.

- ▶ Projects/Shells (Attribute form)
- ▶ Business Processes
- ▶ Roles (Attribute form)
- ▶ CBS Codes (Unifier CBS Shell-type only)
- ▶ Project-level/Shell-level User-Defined Reports (UDRs)
- ▶ Company-level UDRs

Data Elements of type SYS Rich Text must not be sent to Gateway, when deployed.

### How to exchange data through UDR with an Oracle application Provider

You can export the data generated out of a UDR through Gateway and out to an external system. UDRs that are enabled for integration (i.e., the "**Enable for Integration**" option is selected) appear in the Business Objects node log, under Gateway in Company Workspace. You can deploy these UDRs and integrate them with Oracle integrators.

---

**Note:** For a UDR to be eligible for deploying to Gateway, you must select the "Enable for Integration" option.

---

All the UDRs, which have been enabled for integration (i.e., the "Enable for Integration" option is selected), are listed in in the Business Objects node, and you can choose to deploy those UDRs to Gateway to configure them for Data Exchange.

The Business Objects node log displays UDR types and categories.

All Project-level/Shell-level UDRs have Project-level/Shell-level as their type and User Defined Report as their category.

All company-level UDRs have company-level as their type and User Defined Report as their category. You can search for and find a UDR Business Object by type or category.

If you deselect the "Enable for Integration" option of a UDR after it has been deployed to, and configured in (for a Business Flow), Gateway, the system generates an error when synchronizing.

If you delete a UDR that you have recently deployed to, and configured in (for a Business Flow), Gateway, the system generates an error when synchronizing.

When a Line Item Type BP is deployed to Gateway, from Unifier, the system creates two objects for that BP.

You can create different field mapping templates, according to the template requirements, and use the templates in different Business Flows to transfer the data.

If you share documents between Unifier and any Oracle application, and the Oracle application does not support document integration, the system completes the Business Flow but without transferring the documents.

## History

The system logs all the deployed Unifier objects in History. The **History** option allows you to view the status of a deploy action, informing you whether the deployment was successful, or not, in addition to the following information:

- ▶ Requestor  
The name of the user who has deployed the record.
- ▶ Source  
If you select objects of same type and deploy, then the system provides all selected objects (including names of all objects which were chosen by you for deploy) in alphabetical order.  
If you select objects of multiple types and deploy, then the system provides separate history entries for each of the objects that are getting deployed to Gateway.
- ▶ Start Date  
The date when the deployment action started (Unifier started to prepare the xml file for Gateway).
- ▶ End Date  
The date when the deployment action ended.
- ▶ Status  
The status of deployment action (Finished, In Progress, Finished with Errors).

In the History window toolbar, you can:

- ▶ Open  
To open an item in the History log.
  - Similar to the Open option in other "History" windows in Unifier, this action opens the "History Details" window.
  - Similar to other places in Unifier, you can take this action on one selected row only.
- ▶ Find  
To allow you to search the History records. You can search on all columns (Requestor, Attribute Form, Submit Date, Start Date, End Date, Status).
- ▶ Close Window  
To close the History window.

### History Details

- ▶ If you select a row in the History window and click Open, the History Details window opens. This window includes information about:
  - ▶ Business Processes  
The name of the attribute form that was deployed.
  - ▶ Gateway URL  
The Gateway API URL through which link to the 3rd party applications is established, as defined by the user within Unifier Company Properties > Integration tab.
  - ▶ Unifier Deployment Name  
The name of the Unifier Deployment as defined within the Unifier Company Properties > Integration tab.

▶ **Deploy action status details**

The details of the status of the deploy action, successful or not.

---

**Find**

The Find option allows you to search for records in all of the Business Objects window columns.

## Configuring Permissions for Business Objects

To configure the permissions for Business Objects go to: **Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control**. The Access Control node includes the **Gateway** node.

To set permission for **Gateway** node:

▶ **Configure**

If you check this permission, the user can update the "Integration Settings" at "Gateway Integration" landing page.

▶ **Get / Set Activity Sheet Data**

If you check this permission, the user can do the following from the Shell log File menu (Unifier CBS type Shell):

▶ **Get Activity Sheet Data** (from the Shell toolbar):

- All Shells
- Selected Shells
- Filtered Shells
- History

▶ **Send Activity Sheet Data** (from the Shell toolbar):

- All Shells
- Selected Shells
- Filtered Shells
- History

Permission for "Get / Set Activity Sheet Data" from Shell log are configured in Admin Mode while permissions to take these action from within a Shell are given at User mode level.

To set permission for Business Objects node:

**Deploy**

If you check this permission, you will enable the Deploy option, in the right-hand pane of the Business Objects page.

You can grant permissions, for Business Objects, by way of the User Mode Access in Access Control node: **Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration > Access Control > User Mode Access > Shells / Projects (Standard) > Schedule Manager > Activity Sheet**.

---

**Note:** You can move the Activity Sheet module under other nodes.

---

The following permissions are available for **Activity Sheet**:



▶ **Get Data**

If you check this permission, the user can go in the **Activity Sheet (Shell > User mode > Schedule Manager > Activity Sheet)** and perform "Get Activity Sheet Data" or view "History."

If you select the "Get Data" permission, the "View" permission will be selected automatically. In addition to the "Get Data" permission, the user needs the "View" permission in order to be able to have the "Get Activity Sheet Data" permission. You can grant "View" permission without granting the "Get Data" permission.

▶ **Send Data**

If you check this permission, the user can go in the **Activity Sheet (Shell > User mode > Schedule Manager > Activity Sheet)** and perform "Send Data" or view "History."

If you select the "Send Data" permission, the "View" permission will be selected automatically. In addition to the "Send Data" permission, the user needs the "View" permission in order to be able to have the "Send Activity Sheet Data" permission. You can grant "View" permission without granting the "Send Data" permission.

▶ **View**

If you check this permission, the user can view **Activity Sheet** data (**Shell > User mode > Schedule Manager > Activity Sheet**) and perform "Open."

The permissions above are also available:

- ▶ When granting permissions through User Administration (**Company Workspace > Admin mode > User Administration**).
- ▶ Within a Shell Template or Shell Instance Access Controls.
- ▶ When granting permissions within a Shell Template or Shell Instance Access Control through User Administration.
- ▶ Where all nodes are listed in Unifier Navigator (User mode), when appropriate.

## Unifier Provider, Unifier, and Gateway

The following objects are available in Unifier Provider:

▶ **Project**

Includes attributes that support the creation of projects by way of Gateway. The Project object in Unifier Provider includes the following information:

- ▶ Status
- ▶ Location
- ▶ Template Number

▶ **Business Processes (BPs)**

Enables you to create/update different types of BPs such as Cost, Line Item, Document, and so forth. To correspond to the Gateway infrastructure, separate objects are available to capture the information in the BP Upper Form and Detail tab. To support the creation of BPs, the Business Processes object in Unifier Provider includes the following information:

- ▶ Name
- ▶ Status

- ▶ Detail tab Name
- ▶ **Roles**  
Enables you to create/update Roles (Resource Manager > Roles).
- ▶ **Resources**  
Enables you to create/update Roles (Resource Manager > Roles). You can use the Resources object to identify whether data from Unifier Provider can create a Role, or not.
- ▶ **CBS Codes** (Unifier CBS Shell-type only)
  - ▶ Enables you to use the CBS object in Unifier Provider to import/export the CBS code data from Unifier.
  - ▶ Enables you to use the CBS object in Unifier Provider to import the CBS code data into Unifier.

The following provides more details.

---

### Project/Shell

To create/update Project/Shell in Unifier you can use the following attributes:

- ▶ Data Dictionary
- ▶ Business Flow
- ▶ Synchronization
- ▶ End-to-end solution

The following sections provide more details.

#### Project/Shell Data Dictionary

The following table describes the Data Dictionary for Unifier Provider (Project/Shell):

Attribute Name	Description
Status	To capture the status of Unifier projects. Since projects must have one of following statuses, the user must define the data value mapping XML to map status of source project and to a project status value in Unifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Active</li><li>▶ On-Hold</li><li>▶ View-Only</li><li>▶ Inactive</li></ul>
Location	The location of the destination Unifier Project. Example All Regions > Sites > Properties

Attribute Name	Description
Template	<p>The "Number" of the template which must be used to create a new project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Shell Template Numbers are enforced to be unique across all shell template types.</li> <li>▶ Unifier determines the "Type" of the shell that must be created, using the template number.</li> </ul>

### Project/Shell Business Flow

When defining a Business Flow in Unifier Provider (Project/Shell), the destination application parameters for Unifier Provider, Project object, enable you to define the location (Location) and template (Template) as parameters. These attributes are specific to Unifier and eliminate the need for the source application to send values for fields.

If the source application sends value for either of the parameters mentioned below via data mapping and you define the parameter value in the business flow, then the value sent by way of mapping takes precedence.

The following parameters are required for successful project creation in Unifier.

**Note:** Oracle recommends that you set these parameters as "Required" in the Business Flow definition.

Object	Value	Description
Project Location	<p>This is a Text field. You must enter one location, only.</p> <p>Example All Regions &gt; Sites &gt; Properties</p> <p>If you enter multiple locations, Unifier Provider will not be able to resolve the location and project creation will fail.</p>	<p>Use this parameter to identify the location (Location): Where the Unifier project must be created in Unifier.</p> <p>You can also add the location as "Shell Attribute" (uuu_location) when defining the "Project" object filters.</p> <p>If you define the location parameter as a shell attribute (uuu_location = &lt;xyz&gt;), and use the available drop-down field (Location) for the Project object, then project creation will fail.</p> <p>If you add a filter row by selecting the fields as Shell Attribute Form and provide a value of the Shell Location, for Project object, then project creation will fail.</p>

Object	Value	Description
Project Template Number	This is a Text field. You must enter one number, only. If you enter multiple numbers, Unifier Provider will not be able to resolve the template and project creation will fail.	Use this parameter to identify the templates which must be used to create the new Project.

### Project/Shell Synchronization

Synchronization in Unifier Provider (Project/Shell) occurs when you set the parameters (Project Location and Project Template Number) as "Required" or "Optional" in the Business Flow definition.

### Project/Shell End-to-End Solution

The following explains the end-to-end solution for Unifier Provider (Project/Shell). The configuration settings are for:

- ▶ Unifier
- ▶ Unifier Provider

### To configure the creation of projects in Unifier via Gateway

---

**Note:** This is an optional step. You can skip deploying the objects from Unifier and add relevant fields in Gateway Data Mapping Templates directly, manually.

---

Go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Gateway > Business Objects**.

Deploy the Shell Attribute Forms of the shells that you want to create in Unifier, via Gateway Integration.

All fields from the deployed Shell Attribute Forms appear as attributes of Project object in the Provider Data Dictionary.

### To configure the creation of projects in Unifier Provider via Gateway

You must:

- ▶ Create Data Mapping Templates
- ▶ Define Business Flow
- ▶ Define Synchronizations
- ▶ Synchronize

The following provides the details for each step:

#### Create Data Mapping Templates

Create Data Mapping Templates to map attributes of the Shell that needs to integrate with the Oracle application. All attributes of the Data Dictionary Project object are available to be added to the Data Mapping Template.

---

**Note:** Ensure that you create one Data Mapping Template per Shell type.

---

If you do not want to deploy from Unifier and want to create the Data Mapping Templates in Gateway directly, then add each Shell Attribute Form Data Element that needs to receive data from the Oracle application Project object, manually.

If you want to deploy from Unifier, after adding the Shell Attribute Form Data Element, then:

- ▶ If the manually added field is same as one of the fields that were deployed from Unifier, then there will be no adverse impact on the existing fields.
- ▶ If the manually added field does not exist as a Data Element in Unifier, then there will be no adverse impact on the existing fields.

The fields remain as they are when the Oracle application sends values for the fields that were added to Unifier Provider and those values are not sent to Unifier.

### **Define Business Flow**

Define Business Flow using the appropriate Data Mapping Template.

Create one Business Flow per Shell type.

Add the appropriate source (Source) application parameters to filter the projects that you want to create.

Add the values of relevant destination (Destination) application parameters (Location and Template).

Configure the Business Flow to be used for creating (Create) and updating (Update) the project.

### **Define Synchronizations**

Define Synchronizations by using the appropriate Business Flow.

Define the appropriate parameter values for data exchange.

Define the schedule frequency so that the synchronization does not have to be run manually for the project creation or update.

### **Synchronization**

When a synchronization is run, Unifier Provider sends data to Unifier to:

- ▶ Create or update a Shell instance (as per Business Flow configuration).
- ▶ Populate the Data Element with the name of the application that is integrating with Unifier, if the destination Shell Attribute Form contains the "uuu\_integrated\_with" Data Element.

---

**Note:** The application name value is sent by Gateway. The name is not hard-coded by Unifier.

---

Gateway maintains a cross-reference table between objects of the two applications to monitor whether to create or update the records of an object. The cross-reference table has IDs of projects in Unifier and P6. If the cross-reference table has an entry for a Unifier project against a P6 project, then Gateway will update the Unifier project; otherwise, Gateway will create a Unifier project.

---

**Note:** If a project exists in Unifier and does not have an entry in the Gateway cross-reference table, then when Gateway proceeds to create a project, the create request is converted to update request and the existing project is updated, instead of creating a new project. This prevents creating a duplicate project.

---

---

## Business Processes

To create/update Business Process records in Unifier you can use the following attributes:

- ▶ Data Dictionary
- ▶ Business Flow
- ▶ Synchronization
- ▶ End-to-end solution

The following sections provide more details.

### Business Processes Data Dictionary

#### Data Dictionary (Unifier Provider Business Processes)

---

**Notes:**

- The remaining attributes are deployed from Unifier, as Data Elements, and will be added to relevant business processes, per business need.
  - If available, the Object IDs in Gateway are noted in the corresponding field.
  - The Parent Element ID is the tag in the Line Item which connects the Line Item with the parent record in which the Line Item has to exist in.
  - Create separate templates for importing data into different BPs.
-

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
1	Company Costs	<p>Business processes that hold company level costs.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the Business Processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Cost AND Sub-type = Commit at Company Level AND Classification = &lt;Null&gt; OR Generic</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> </ul>
2	Company Costs Detail	<p>Detail tabs of Company Cost business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Company Costs category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Short Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Item Quantity (uuu_quantity)</li> <li>▶ Item Unit Cost (uuu_unit_price) in Unifier Provider and PricePerUnit in Gateway Object field (S.No 4)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amouInt)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
3	Project Commits	<p>Project level business processes related to money committed to be spent.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Cost AND Sub-type = Line Items with CBS Code OR Line Items with Multiple Codes AND Classification = Base Commit OR Change Commit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Due date (due_date)</li> <li>▶ Effective Date (uuu_effective_date)</li> <li>▶ Transaction Currency (currencyid)</li> <li>▶ Rate in Project Currency (currencyrate)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Description (description)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> <li>▶ Reference BPO (ref_bpo)</li> <li>▶ Contract/PO (refid)</li> </ul>



Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
4	Project Commits Detail	<p>Detail tabs of the Project commits type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Project Commits category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Cost Code (bitemID)</li> <li>▶ Short_Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Description (description)</li> <li>▶ Work Package (wpid)</li> <li>▶ Item Quantity (uuu_quantity)</li> <li>▶ Item Unit Cost (uuu_unit_price) in Unifier Provider and PricePerUnit in Gateway Object field (S.No 4)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Reference BPO Lineitem (ref_bpo_lineitem)</li> <li>▶ Reference (uuu_sovlinum)</li> <li>▶ Parent Detail Id (ParentDetailId)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
5	Project Invoices	<p>Invoice-related Project level business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Cost AND Sub-type = Line Items with CBS Code OR Line Items with Multiple Codes AND Classification = General Spends OR Payment Applications</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Due date (due_date)</li> <li>▶ Effective Date (uuu_effective_date)</li> <li>▶ Contract/PO (refid)</li> <li>▶ Transaction Currency (currencyid)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
6	Project Invoices Detail	<p>Detail tabs of the Project invoices type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Project Invoices category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Cost Code (bitemID)</li> <li>▶ Short_Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Description (description)</li> <li>▶ Work Package (wpid)</li> <li>▶ Item Quantity (uuu_quantity)</li> <li>▶ Item Unit Cost (uuu_unit_price) in Unifier Provider and PricePerUnit in Gateway Object field (S.No 4)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Effective Date (uuu_effective_date)</li> <li>▶ Scheduled Value (scheduled_value)</li> <li>▶ Parent Detail Id (ParentDetailId)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
7	Other Project Costs	<p>Project level business processes that captures costs other than commits or invoices.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Cost AND Sub-type = Line Items with CBS Code OR Line Items with Fund Code OR AND Classification = Generic OR Transfer OR</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
8	Other Project Costs Detail	<p>Detail tabs of the Other Project costs type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Other Project Costs category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Cost Code (bitemID)</li> <li>▶ Fund Code (uuu_fund_code)</li> <li>▶ Short_Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Description (description)</li> <li>▶ Item Quantity (uuu_quantity)</li> <li>▶ Item Unit Cost (uuu_unit_price) in Unifier Provider and PricePerUnit in Gateway Object field (S.No 4)</li> <li>▶ Amount (amount)</li> <li>▶ Effective Date (uuu_effective_date)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
9	Project Simple	<p>Project level Simple business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Simple AND Level = Project/Shell</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>
10	Company Simple	<p>Company level Simple business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Simple AND Level = Company</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Due Date (due_date)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
11	Company Line Item	<p>Company level Line Item type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Line Item AND Sub-Type = Any AND Level = Company</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Due Date (due_date)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>
12	Company Line Item Detail	<p>Detail tabs of the company Line Item type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Company Line Item category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Short Description (short_desc)</li> </ul>

Item	Object Name	Description	Object Attributes
13	Project Document	<p>Project level Document type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Upper forms of the business processes of the following category provide data for this object:</p> <p>Type = Document AND Sub-Type = Any AND Level = Project/Shell</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Record Number (record_no)</li> <li>▶ Title (title)</li> <li>▶ Creator (uuu_creator_id) in Unifier Provider and CreateUserId in Gateway Object field (S.No 2)</li> <li>▶ Creation Date (uuu_creation_date) in Unifier Provider and CreateDate in Gateway Object field (S.No 1)</li> <li>▶ Short Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Status (status)</li> <li>▶ Publish Path (uuu_dm_publish_path)</li> </ul>
14	Project Document Detail	<p>Detail tabs of Project Document type business processes.</p> <p>When deployed from Unifier, the Detail tabs of all business processes that are in Project Invoices category provide data for this object.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Parent Record Number</li> <li>▶ Line No./LiNum in Unifier Provider and LineNo in Gateway Object field (S.No 3)</li> <li>▶ Tab Name (uuu_tab_id)</li> <li>▶ Name (uuu_Name)</li> <li>▶ Short Description (short_desc)</li> <li>▶ Line Item Status (uuu_line_item_status)</li> <li>▶ Issue Date (uuu_issue_date)</li> </ul>

### Summary Payment Application (SPA) SOV type BPs

The creation and update of the Line Items in the Summary Payment Application (SPA) SOV type BPs requires three fields in Unifier Provider. These fields are designed to identify and separate the SPA SOV type BPs in Unifier Provider from the existing SPA SOV type BPs in Unifier.



Note: Line Item update is not supported for Project Invoice (Payment Applications) Type of BP's through Gateway Integration. As a result, every Update from Gateway to Unifier will result in the creation of a new Line Item.

Depending on which Line Item is referenced, the Line Items coming from Gateway follow a certain structure as described in the examples below:

### Base Commit Type BP Line Item

#### Example

```
<_bp_lineitems>  <!--Summary Line -- >
<ElementId>Summary1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId></ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

```
<_bp_lineitems>  <!--Costed line -- >
<ElementId>costed line 1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId>Summary1</ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

---

**Note:** The parentdetailid connects the BP Line Item to its parent Summary Line Item in the SOV.

---

### Change Commit Type BP Line Item

#### Example

```
<_bp_lineitems>  <!--Summary Line -- >
<ElementId>Summary1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId></ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
<uuu_sovlinum>1</uuu_sovlinum>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

```
<_bp_lineitems>  <!--Costed line -- >
<ElementId>costed line 1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId>Summary1</ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
<uuu_sovlinum>1.1</uuu_sovlinum>
<bItemID>Code 1</bItemID>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

---

**Notes:**

- The `parentdetailid` connects the BP Line Item to its parent Summary Line Item in the SOV.
  - The Data Element `uuu_sovlinum` is an optional field. If the value is received by Unifier for the same field, then the system will try to update an existing row; otherwise, the update will create a new Line Item in the SOV (based on the settings of the SOV).
- 

### Invoice Type BP Line Item

#### Example

```
<_bp_lineitems> <!--Summary Line -- >
<ElementId>Summary1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId></ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
<bItemID></bItemID>
<_refnum>1</_refnum>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

```
<_bp_lineitems> <!--Costed line -- >
<ElementId>costed line 1</ElementId>
<ParentDetailId>Summary1</ParentDetailId>
<short_desc>desc 1</short_desc>
<bItemID>Code 1</bItemID>
<_refnum>1.1</_refnum>
</_bp_lineitems>
```

---

**Notes:**

- The `parentdetailid` connects the BP Line Item to its parent Summary Line Item in the SOV.
  - The `refnum` is for Unifier and is used when creating the structure within the SOV for the incoming Line Items and the Summary lines.
- 

### Unifier Provider BP Objects and Gateway Objects

To correspond to the Unifier Provider objects (explained in the preceding Data Dictionary section), Gateway will introduce new objects to support the various business processes.

You can use the mapping information in the following table to see how data is sent from Unifier to an Oracle application and flows from object to object (Unifier Provider > Gateway).

Item	Unifier Provider Object Name	Corresponding Gateway Object Name
1	Company Costs	BlanketPurchaseOrder
2	Company Costs Detail	BlanketPurchaseOrderDetail
3	Project Commits	BudgetChangeOrder BudgetItem Contract PurchaseOrder WorkRelease ChangeOrder POAmendment
4	Project Commits Detail	BudgetChangeOrderDetail BudgetItemDetail ContractDetail PurchaseOrderDetail WorkReleaseDetail ChangeOrderDetail POAmendmentDetail
5	Project Invoices	Invoice PaymentApplication PaymentApplicationtoOwner
6	Project Invoices Detail	InvoiceDetail PaymentApplicationDetail PaymentApplicationtoOwnerDetail
7	Other Project Costs	Estimate BudgetApproval BudgetChange BudgetTransfer PotentialChangeOrder JournalEntry Payment PaymentFromOwner RiskAndIssue FundAppropriation

Item	Unifier Provider Object Name	Corresponding Gateway Object Name
8	Other Project Costs Detail	EstimateDetail BudgetApprovalDetail BudgetChangeDetail BudgetTransferDetail PotentialChangeOrderDetail JournalEntryDetail PaymentDetail PaymentFromOwnerDetail RiskAndIssueDetail FundAppropriationDetail
9	Project Simple	ProjectInformation
10	Company Simple	VendorEvaluation
11	Company Line Item	Vendor Timesheet
12	Company Line Item Detail	VendorDetail TimesheetDetail
13	Project Document	RequestforSubstitution
14	Project Document Detail	RequestforSubstitutionDetail

### Business Processes Business Flow

When defining a Business Flow in Unifier Provider (Business Processes), the destination application parameters for Unifier Provider, BP object, enable you to define which BP needs to receive data by way of the Business Flow configuration. The attributes are specific to Unifier and eliminate the need for the source application to send the values for Unifier fields.

---

**Notes:**

- To avoid duplicating records, create separate Business Flows (for two BPs of the same type) when importing data.
  - Do not use a single Business Flow in Gateway to import into two Company Costs type BPs. Instead, use different Business Flows for setting up the data flow.
- 

If the source application sends value for either of the parameters mentioned below via data mapping and you define the parameter value in the business flow, then the value sent by way of mapping takes precedence.

The following parameters are required for successful project creation.

---

---

<b>Object</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
Business Process Name	Text field If you enter more than one value, then the integration will fail.	Use this parameter to identify the Name of the business process that requires the data from the Oracle application. The value that you enter in this parameter is used by Unifier Provider to identify which BP requires data. Example Creating Data Mapping Template <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Unifier Provider object: Project Commits</li><li>▶ Gateway object: Contracts</li><li>▶ Oracle Application object: xyz</li></ul>

Object	Value	Description
Business Process Detail Tab Name	Text field If you enter more than one value, then the integration will fail.	<p>Use this parameter to identify the Detail tab of the business process that requires the data from the Oracle application. The value that you enter in this parameter is used by Unifier Provider to identify which BP requires data.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>Creating Data Mapping Template</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Unifier Provider object: Project Commits Detail</li> <li>▶ Gateway object: Contracts Detail</li> <li>▶ Oracle Application object: xyz</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The tab Name is also an attribute for all Line Item objects in Unifier Provider. If the Oracle Application sends value for tab name by way of mapping, then the mapped value will override the parameter value defined in Business Flow.</p>

Object	Value	Description
Line Item Identifier	Text field <b>Note:</b> Oracle recommends that you use the Data Element name. If you enter more than one value, then the integration will fail.	This parameter is used during an update of an existing Line Item (in Unifier), only. The value that you enter in the Data Element of this parameter is used by Unifier to identify which Line Item requires update. <b>Note:</b> Within this parameter text box, enter the name (not label) of the Data Element on the Detail tab that must be used as the identifier for Line Item update. Unifier Provider identifies the value entered in this text box as the DE name (not label).

### Business Processes Synchronization

Synchronization in Unifier Provider (Business Processes) occurs when you set the parameters (Business Process Name, Status, and Detail Tab Name) as "Required" or "Optional" in the Business Flow definition.

### Business Processes End-to-End Solution

The following explains the end-to-end solution for Unifier Provider (Business Processes). The configuration settings are for:

- ▶ Unifier
- ▶ Unifier Provider

### To configure the creation of Business Processes in Unifier via Gateway

**Note:** This is an optional step. You can skip deploying the objects from Unifier and add relevant fields in Gateway Data Mapping Templates directly, manually.

Go to **Company Workspace > Admin mode > Integrations > Gateway > Business Objects**.

Deploy the business process record that you want to create in Unifier, via Gateway Integration.

All Data Elements from the deployed business process record appear as attributes of Business Process object (Company Costs, Project Commits, Project Invoices, etc.) in the Provider Data Dictionary.

## To configure the creation of Business Processes in Unifier Provider via Gateway

You must:

- ▶ Create Data Mapping Templates
- ▶ Define Business Flow
- ▶ Define Synchronizations
- ▶ Synchronize

The following provides the details for each step:

### Create Data Mapping Templates

Create Data Mapping Templates to map attributes of the BPs Upper Form data that needs to integrate with Gateway > Oracle application.

---

#### Notes:

Ensure that you create one Data Mapping Template per BP.

If the BP that needs to integrate has Detail tab, then create additional Data Mapping Template, one template per Detail tab, to ensure that the map the Detail Form elements to Gateway > Oracle application.

---

Once you deploy the BP from Unifier to Gateway, all the attributes of the Business Process object Unifier Provider (Company Costs, Project Commits, Project Invoices, etc.) will be available for you to add to the Data Mapping Template.

If you do not want to deploy from Unifier and want to create the Data Mapping Templates in Gateway directly, then you must add each BP Data Element that needs to receive data from a Oracle application object in Gateway, manually (use the Add New Field in the Add Template window). After you add each BP Data Element in Gateway, you must deploy the BP from Unifier. Note the following conditions:

- ▶ If the manually added field is the same as one of the fields that you deployed from Unifier, there will be no impact on the existing field. This is similar as if you deployed the manually added field from Unifier.
- ▶ If the manually added field does not exist as a Data Element in Unifier, there will be no impact on the existing field. When the Oracle application sends value for this field to Unifier Provider, the value remains as is and it is not sent to Unifier.

### Define Business Flow

Define Business Flow using the appropriate Data Mapping Template.

Create one Business Flow per BP Upper Form and one Business Flow per BP Detail tab.

Add the appropriate source (Source) application parameters to filter the BP records that you want to extract for the Oracle application and create in Unifier.

Add the values of the following relevant destination (Destination) application parameters in order for the BP Records/Line Items to be created in Unifier:

- ▶ Project ID
- ▶ Business Process Name
- ▶ Business Process Detail Tab Name



Configure the Business Flow to be used for creating (Create) and updating (Update) BP Records/Line Items.

### Define Synchronizations

Define Synchronizations by using the appropriate Business Flow.

Define the appropriate parameter values for data exchange.

Define the schedule frequency so that the synchronization does not have to be run manually for the BP Records/Line Items creation or update.

### Synchronize

When a synchronization is run, Unifier Provider sends data to Unifier to create or update BP Records/Line Items instance (as per Business Flow configuration).

#### Example

To create BP records of Base Commits type in Unifier:

- 1) Deploy the Base Commits BP to map to Unifier Provider object (Project Commits).
- 2) Log in to Gateway instance and create the following two Data Mapping Templates:
  - a. Using the Gateway object "Project Commits" to map the Base Commits BP "Upper Form" information to the Oracle application.
  - b. Using the Gateway object "Project Commits Detail" to map the Base Commits BP "Detail" tab information to the Oracle application.
- 3) Using the appropriate Gateway objects, create the following two Business Flows:
  - a. Using Gateway object "Purchase Orders" and selecting the corresponding Data Mapping Template that you created (sub-step "a" above).
  - b. Using Gateway object "Purchase Orders Detail" and selecting the corresponding Data Mapping Template that you created (sub-step "b" above).
- 4) Add the appropriate source (Source App Parameters) to filter records from the source application and set the destination application parameters (Destination App Parameters) to:
  - a. Business Process Name = Base Commit
  - b. Business Process Detail Tab = <detail tab name>
- 5) Create two synchronizations:
  - a. For Base Commit BP
  - b. For Base Commit Line Item
- 6) Define the schedule frequency so that the synchronization does not have to be run manually for the BP Records/Line Items creation or update.

---

### Roles

You can create a Role in **Unifier** by using both Role and Resource data from a Oracle application. The Role object in **Unifier Provider** can be used to create and update Roles in Unifier. The following sections provide details about:

- ▶ Roles Data Dictionary
- ▶ Roles Business Flow
- ▶ Roles Business Flow (Destination App Parameters)

- ▶ Roles Synchronization
- ▶ Roles End-to-End Solution

### Roles Data Dictionary

The Role object in Unifier Provider has the following default attributes which are the mandatory fields needed to create a Role object in Unifier:

Attribute Name	Description
Role Name	The name of the Role object.
Role Status	The Role status is either Active or Inactive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ If the Oracle application Role Status values do not match the Unifier Role Status values, then use Data Mapping values.</li> <li>▶ If the Oracle application does not send any values for this attribute, then Unifier creates a Role with a default status of "Active."</li> </ul>
Role Currency	The currency for the Role. This attribute is mandatory/required for creating a Role object in Unifier. If the Oracle application does not send any values for this attribute, then Unifier creates a Role with a default currency of company base currency.

As a result of the Summary Sheet integration that creates Roles in Unifier (by pulling data from P6 Schedule Summary data, the Role ID (uuu\_role\_id) is a mandatory/required field for creating a Role object.

Creating a Role object in Unifier by pulling data from Gateway (Role/Resource object) does not require the Role ID (uuu\_role\_id) field for creating a Role object in Unifier.

Creating a Role object in Unifier via Gateway integration (by pulling data from Gateway Role/Resource object) requires the values of the following fields, mentioned in the table above:

- ▶ Role Name
- ▶ Role Status
- ▶ Role Currency

### Roles Business Flow

Role, or Resource, mapping in Unifier (from an Oracle application) is achieved by way of the "Dynamic Object Mapping" field in Gateway.

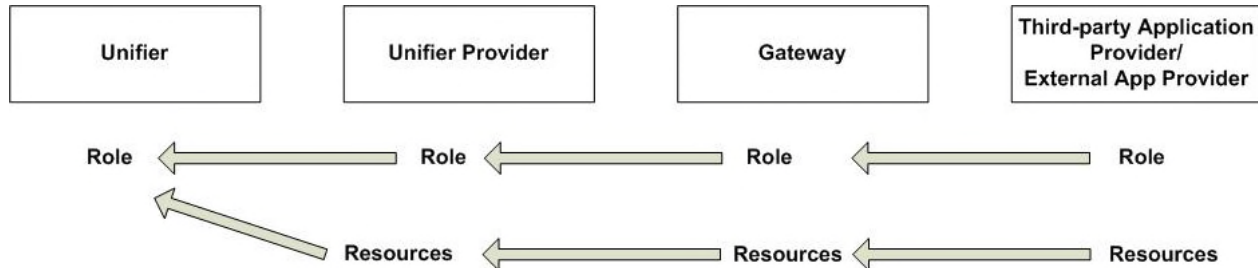
The "Create Template" window in Gateway enables you to select "Provider 1" as a Oracle application and "Provider 2" as Unifier.

In the section available for mapping objects, you can select "Resource" as the object in the Oracle application and "Role" as the object in Unifier (Provider 2).

You can choose a criteria to bring the "Resource" data from the Oracle application by selecting the "Use Criteria Step" checkbox. You can then proceed to the next step and add the required mappings.

### Roles Business Flow (Destination App Parameters)

You can create the Roles object in Unifier from both Resources and Roles objects in Unifier Provider. As a result, when defining a Business Flow, you need to identify the parameters (Destination App Parameters) within Unifier Provider. The following explains the Roles Business Flow:



### Roles Synchronization

You can create synchronization using the appropriate Business Flow.

### Roles End-to-End Solution

Follow these steps to create Roles objects in Unifier, via Gateway integration:

- 1) Deploy the Roles attribute form to Gateway.
  - ▶ This is an optional step. You can use this step to add additional Data Elements (required for Role creation or to receive values from the Oracle application) to the Roles attribute form.
  - ▶ You can create the Role object in Unifier from Role, or Resource, object in Unifier Provider by using the destination parameter (see the Roles Business Flow (Destination App Parameters) above); however, when a Roles object is deployed from Unifier, it only provides attributes for the Role object in Unifier Provider, only.
- 2) Create Data Mapping Template.  
Unifier Provider "Role" object > Gateway "Role" object > Oracle Application "xyz" object
- 3) Create Business Flow.  
Use the Gateway "Role" object and Data Mapping Template.
- 4) Create Synchronization.  
Use the Business Flow.
- 5) Create Schedule.  
Enable the scheduled creation/update of roles.

### Resources

You can use the Resources object to identify whether a data from Unifier Provider can create a Role/Resource, or not. When you map a Unifier "Resource" object to a Gateway "Resource" object, you can create/update both the Resources and Roles object in Unifier. The following sections provide details about:

- ▶ Resources Data Dictionary
- ▶ Resources Business Flow
- ▶ Resources Synchronization
- ▶ Resources End-to-End Solution

### Resources Data Dictionary

The Resources object in Unifier Provider has the following default attributes which are the mandatory fields needed to create a Resources object in Unifier:

Attribute Name	Description
Resource Name	Unifier Resource Name.
Resource Status	The Resource status is either Active or Inactive. If the third-party application Role Status values do not match the Unifier Resource Status values, then use Data Mapping values. If the third-party application does not send any values for this attribute, then Unifier creates a Resource with a default status of "Active."
Resource Code	Resource Code.
Resource Capacity	Resource Capacity.
User First Name	First name of the user who is being added as a resource.
User Last Name	Last name of the user who is being added as a resource.
User E-mail ID	E-mail ID of the user who is being added as a resource.
Default Role Name	The role that the resource is allocated to.

### Resources Business Flow

You can create the Business Flow by using the appropriate Resource-to-Resource Data Mapping Template.

## Resources Synchronization

You can create the Synchronization by using the appropriate Business Flow.

## Resources End-to-end Solution

Follow these steps to create Resources objects in Unifier, via Gateway integration:

- 1) Deploy the Resource attribute form to Gateway.
  - ▶ This is an optional step. You can use this step to add additional Data Elements to the Resources attribute form that are required for:  
Resource, or Role, creation.  
Receiving value from the third-party application.

When a Resource object is deployed from Unifier, it only provides attributes for the Resource object in Unifier Provider, only.

- 2) Create Data Mapping Template.  
Unifier Provider "Resource" object > Gateway "Resource" object > Third-party Application "xyz" object
- 3) Create Business Flow.  
Use the Gateway "Resource" object and Data Mapping Template.
- 4) Create Synchronization.  
Use the Business Flow.
- 5) Create Schedule.  
Enable the scheduled creation/update of resources.

---

## CBS Codes

You can create and update the CBS Codes in Unifier Cost Sheet via Gateway integration with any Oracle application.

## Unifier and Primavera Cloud

When Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud are integrated, you can configure Unifier to connect a single Unifier project to a single Oracle Primavera Cloud project.

---

**Note:** Oracle recommends that you inspect what you expect from connecting Unifier projects to Oracle Primavera Cloud projects because you may experience unexpected data and results.

---

## Oracle Primavera Cloud Integration

To access the **Primavera Cloud Integration** page for cash flow integration:

- 1) Go to the **Company Workspace** tab and switch to **Admin** mode.
- 2) In the left Navigator, click **Integrations > Primavera Cloud** to open the **Primavera Cloud Integration** page.

- 3) After you review the following information, continue to the **Connect** topic for additional instructions.

### Recommended Integration Settings for Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud

To generate an access token for REST APIs, configure the Oauth client ID in Oracle Primavera Cloud. If you need additional support, contact your System Administrator.

You must have:

- ▶ Unifier integration permissions to establish a connection with Oracle Primavera Cloud.
- ▶ Valid credentials to access Oracle Primavera Cloud.

### Connecting Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud

Data can be shared between Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud. Unifier can access the Oracle Primavera Cloud Application Programming Interface (API) through an access token generated from the Lobby.

To generate the required access token, your System Administrator (on-premises installations) or Company Administrator (cloud service) must enter the URL for the Lobby in the `custom.properties` file (Unifier Configurator Settings > **Advanced** tab). The file must contain the following entry:

```
skire.lobby.lobbyuri = <lobby URL for your environment>
```

If the server name and the host and scope name are different, the Oracle Primavera Cloud connection will not be established. As explained in the **Connect** topic, Unifier uses the Lobby identity application token request by sending the URL, username, and password values to get the access token and refresh token.

The following diagram shows the integration elements:

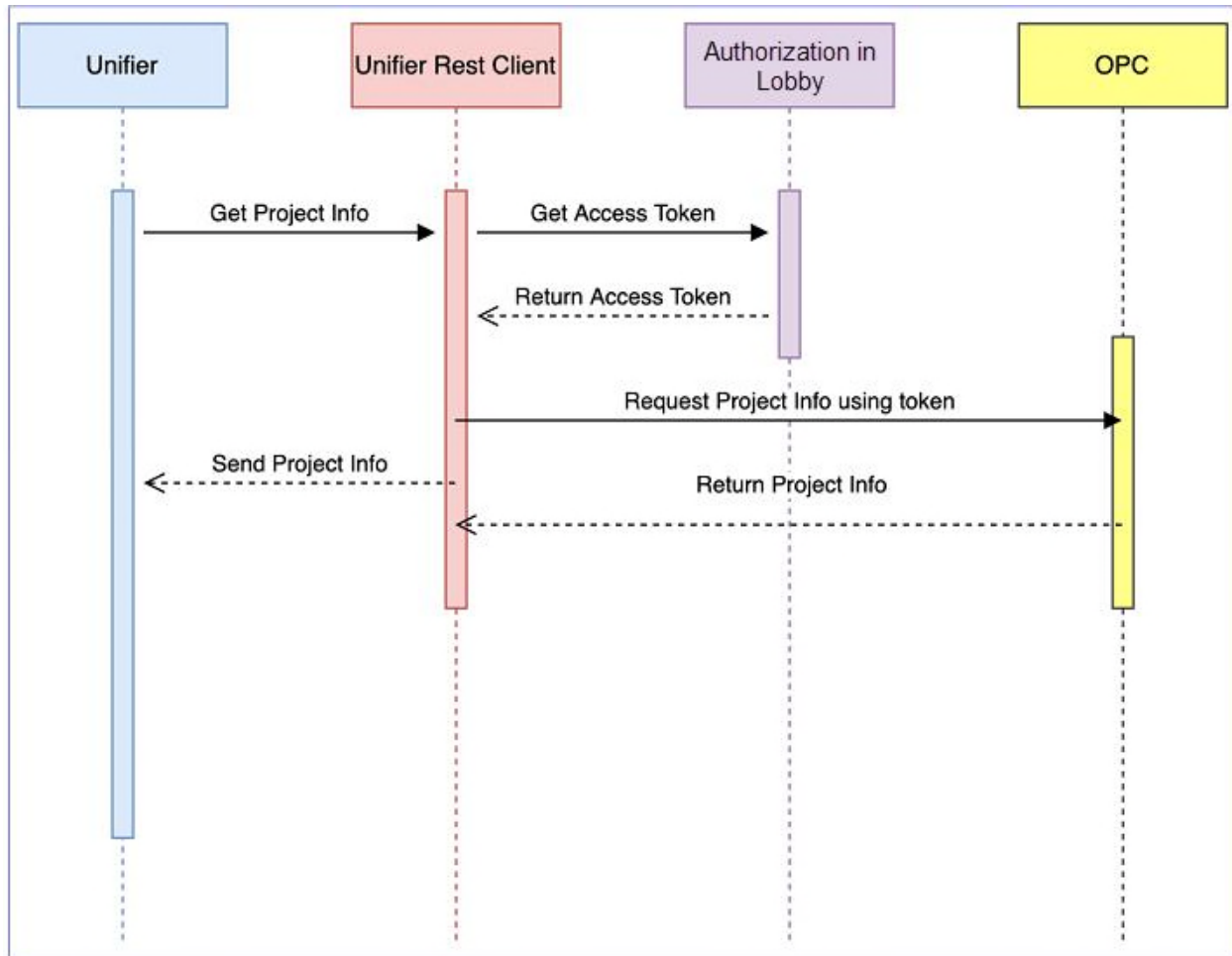


Figure 3: The following diagram shows the integration elements

### Sending Cash Flow values from Unifier to Oracle Primavera Cloud

To send cash flow values from Unifier to Oracle Primavera Cloud as needed, you must ensure that Oracle Primavera Cloud is up and running and that you receive the access token.

**Note:** Unifier connects to Oracle Primavera Cloud through an Application Programming Interface (API)—not to its server. Therefore, the system cannot check the availability of the Oracle Primavera Cloud application nor can it notify you if Oracle Primavera Cloud application is not available.

### Removing a connection to an Oracle Primavera Cloud project

If you remove the link between Unifier and an Oracle Primavera Cloud project, you must also manually remove (unlink) the Project ID for the Oracle Primavera Cloud project from the **Primavera Cloud Integration** page.

## Connect

Prerequisites: Refer to the **Recommended Integration Settings for Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud** section in the *Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud* topic.

### To generate a Lobby access token

- 1) In the **Connect** tab, enter the following:
  - ▶ **Primavera Cloud URL:** Enter a valid Oracle Primavera Cloud URL to send and receive data between Unifier and Oracle Primavera Cloud. The URL must be identical to the one used for the host name of the Oracle Primavera Cloud.
  - ▶ **Username:** Enter your email address.
  - ▶ **Password:** Enter your Oracle Primavera Cloud password.
- 2) To connect Unifier to the Oracle Primavera Cloud, click **Save & Generate Access Token**.

---

#### Notes:

- The refresh token is generated before the access token expires.
  - If the server name and the host and scope name are different, the Oracle Primavera Cloud connection will not be established.
- 

The system will use the access token (which is generated based on the user name and password) to authenticate the Oracle Primavera Cloud public API to send (push) and receive (pull) cash flow data for selected projects. If the values of the URL or credentials have been entered correctly, you will see this message: "The access token has been generated successfully." Otherwise, you will see this message: "The access token cannot be generated. Verify the credentials entered."